B

ENAMELING

જ

LACQUERING

FING

00

PR

RUST

ANODIZING

PLATING

EANING 9 Z FINIS EL RR d m BUFFING AND POLISHING

DECEMBER, 1957

CONTENTS:

Mechanical Springs

Materials, Finishes and Embrittlement

Science for the Coatings
Technologist

Green Pigments

When to Use Solvent-Vapor Degreasing

Applications and Advantages

Cutting Costs with Abrasive Belts and Belt Machines

Some Applications Described

Metal Spraying

Development and Application

Painting Process Safety

Dangers and Their Avoidance

Finishing Pointers

Unconventional Chromium Plating

Science for Electroplaters

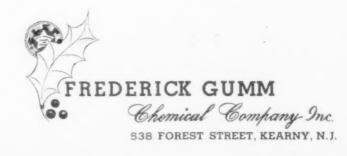
Cyanide Waste Treatment — Chlorination

Complete Contents Page 53

Read and pass on -



Again we greet you at this Holiday Season
To You whose Friendship and Good will we Cherish may we say Thank you and also wish you a real Merry Xmas and a bright and successful New Year.



Which of ENTHONE's metal-finishing developments do you need?

- ENSTRIP METAL STRIPPERS —Products for quickly and economically stripping defective plated coatings, coatings from plating racks, excess solder, silver brazing metal and metal smuts, without attacking base metals in any way.
- ENAMEL STRIPPERS A wide variety of strippers are maintained "in stock". In addition, Enthone will be glad to study your requirements and develop the precise stripper you need to meet your requirements.
- ☐ "ALUMON" A product of highest-purity chemicals for preparing aluminum for plating. Used successfully for over 13 years by hundreds of manufacturers, Alumon is economical and easy to use.
- EBONOL® METAL BLACKENERS Products for blackening copper, brass and other copper alloys; iron and steel; zinc plate and zinc castings.
- RUST REMOVERS A complete line of chemicals for the removal of rust and scale.

 Both alkaline and acid compounds are available.
- CLEANERS & DEGREASERS New alkaline and emulsion-type cleaners for removing grease, oil, and solid dirt from metals.
- RUSTPROOFING COMPOUNDS Rustproofing oils, waxes and chemical compounds for protecting steel against rust in salt spray, high humidity and outdoors.
- ☐ ZINC & CADMIUM CONVERSION COATINGS Enthox® salts produce iridescent, gold colored chromate coatings with high salt-spray resistance. Very simple and economical to use.

Remember — your metal finishing problem is our business! Since Enthone has been studying these problems, and developing their solutions, for 20 years, chances are we have the answer to your problem in stock. On the other hand, if yours is an unusual requirement, we will be glad to study your needs and develop the precise chemical for the purpose. Just send us a letter, outlining the problem or process—and enclose a sample of the metal concerned, if possible.

Write to Dept. MF-12

DISTRIBUTION AND SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, MEXICO, BRAZIL AND EUROPE

PRODUCTS OF



THE SCIENTIFIC SOLUTION OF METAL FINISHING PROBLEMS

ENTHONE

B

ENTHONE

INCORPORATED

442 ELM STREET. NEW HAVEN 11, CONN.
Metal Finishing Processes . Electropiating Chemicals

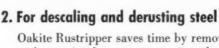
SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

Here are 6 good methods for making easy jobs out of hard ones



1. For precleaning in the plating shop

Oakite precleaners quickly remove the toughest soils that work their way into the plating shop. This 44page illustrated booklet gives useful information about tank precleaning on pages 6 to 11 and machine precleaning on pages 11 to 14.

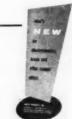


Oakite Rustripper saves time by removing heat scale and rust in the same operation that removes oil. Alkaline pickling with Rustripper avoids hydrogen embrittlement, etching of machined surfaces and other disadvantages of acid pickling.



3. For electrocleaning steel

Oakite Composition No. 90 is a reverse-current cleaner with great ability to remove oils, smuts and other objectionable films that interfere with good electroplating. Solutions have high conductivity and long service life. Controlled foaming eliminates explosion hazards.



4. For electrocleaning brass

Oakite Composition No. 191 scientifically protects brass from the oxygen that tarnishes during the use of reverse current. Solutions have high conductivity, long life and high tolerance for chromic acid carried over by plating racks.



5. For electroconditioning zinc die castings

Oakite Composition No. 95 anodically removes all films that would impair the brightness of the plate. Under-surface shadows and anodic blackening are eliminated. A manufacturer of die-cast hardware reported "No. 95 cut our cleaning rejects more than 95%."



6. For preventing water spots

Oakite Rinsite causes rinse water to drain rapidly, leaving the plated metal bright, sparkling and completely free from water spots and tarnish. Rinsite is also good as a rust preventive in rinses between barrel finishing operations.



4/Circle on Readers' Service Card

FREE

Write to Oakite Products, Inc., 18 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y., for the booklets (listed below) that interest you:

- 1. "Some good things to know about Metal Cleaning"
- 2. "Here's the best shortcut in the field of electroplating"
- 3. "Four good steps toward better electroplating on steel"
- 4. "What's NEW in electrocleaning brass and other copper alloys"
- 5. "Good news about electrocleaning zinc-base die castings"
- 6. "Put SPARKLE in your rinse water with Oakite Rinsite"



Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada

Export Division Cable Address: Oakite

For 59 Years ... L'HOMMEDIEU...

year after year has manufactured Reliance Plating, Polishing Equipment, Supplies for Better and More Profitable Metal Finishing



Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF METAL FINISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES GENERAL OFFICE AND FACTORY

4521 OGDEN AVE.

CHICAGO 23, ILL.

Chas. B. Little Co. Newark, N. J. W. R. Shields Co. Detroit, Mich. Branches: Cleveland & Los Angeles



New Du Pont cost-analysis method helps you save money two ways



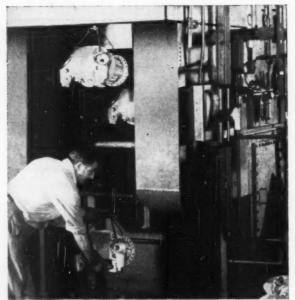
• Du Pont's exclusive cost-analysis method can help you cut cleaning costs or help you choose the best cleaning process for your needs. This new service is now available at no cost or obligation. Check coupon for more details.

Du Pont and its distributors of Triclene® D trichlorethylene now offer an accurate method for analyzing all costs involved in metal cleaning. This new Du Pont service can save you money by helping you (1) determine where present cleaning costs can be cut, or (2) choose the most efficient cleaning process if you're expanding or planning a new installation.

Du Pont's exclusive cost-analysis method combines 25 years of metal-cleaning experience with proven cost-accounting procedures. The result is a simplified and thoroughly reliable way to compare all costs of various cleaning processes or of alternate methods of handling your present cleaning operation.

Du Pont's cost analysis gives you a *complete* cost picture and doesn't stop with the obvious, and usually misleading, cost factors such as equipment, solvent or chemicals. You'll be able to answer any question about your cleaning costs confidently and instantly spot those that are out of line.

Du Pont, or its distributors of "Triclene" D, will be glad to give you full details. Whether it's cutting costs, improving your present cleaning results or trying to decide which cleaning process is best for you—you can get accurate answers using Du Pont's proven cost-analysis method. Use the coupon for prompt attention.



 Conveyorized vapor-degreasing unit cleans oil, grease and chips from machined aircraft cylinders.

Why vapor degreasing with TRICLENE® D is ideal for assembly-line cleaning

It's fast —Vapor degreasing with "Triclene" D removes grease, oil, cutting compounds and other contaminants—usually in less than a minute!

It's thorough —Vapor degreasing with "Triclene" D leaves parts clean and dry—instantly ready for the next operation; never causes etching or staining—leaves no deposits of any kind.

It's versatile —Vapor degreasing with "Triclene" D will clean parts made of all common metals and alloys, in any size or shape.

It's economical —Vapor-degreasing equipment is compact and inexpensive to install. Parts come out dry, eliminating need for dryers—saves valuable floor space. You'll find that the superior cleaning action of "Triclene" D eliminates rejects, cuts downtime.

It's easy to operate — Anyone can do it. In fact, vapor degreasers can be run automatically. Du Pont will be glad to provide instructions for proper operation of your vapor degreasers if you wish.

▶ If you would like to know more about degreasing, or want to be sure you're getting the most efficient cleaning from your present degreaser, call your Du Pont "Triclene" D distributor. If needed, he can call in one of Du Pont's metal-cleaning experts. You can also contact any Du Pont district sales office or use the coupon at right.

FOR MODERN METAL CLEANING



Du Pont's combination of neutral stabilizers makes TRICLENE® D THE BEST BUY IN DEGREASING SOLVENTS

It's a proven fact that "Triclene" D trichlorethylene gives brighter, stain-free cleaning; keeps degreaser coils free of sludge, thus reducing costly downtime and maintenance problems from clean-outs. All of these advantages can be traced to the unique combination of neutral stabilizers present in today's "Triclene" D.

n

oil, an

ses

rts

in-

ers

t to our tor, the

57

Developed by Du Pont research, these stabilizers guard against attack from any deteriorating influences that may be involved in cleaning today's common metals and alloys. As a result, acids—formed by metals such as aluminum, or by contaminants such as oil, grease and cutting compounds—have no harmful effect on "Triclene" D's cleaning action. You get more mileage from "Triclene" D... or, put another way, you need less solvent to do the cleaning job when it's "Triclene" D.

Here's another economy feature. The neutral stabilizers in "Triclene" D are locked in and can't escape during distillation. Result: "Triclene" D is just as good after distillation as it was when Du Pont shipped it to you.

Experience in hundreds of metalworking plants has proved that "Triclene" D is the best buy in degreasing solvents. If you would like to prove it in *your* degreasing operation, just call Du Pont, any distributor of "Triclene" D, or use the coupon below.

Your distributor of TRICLENE® D—a good man to have on your team

Take inventories, for example. Think how much more of a problem they would be if you couldn't just call your distributor and get whatever supplies you need, where and when you need them. This applies not only to "Triclene" D, but to all of the other products he stocks locally for your convenience. But just one call from you—sometimes at the last minute—and you get the materials you need to keep production lines rolling. This convenience extends to your bookkeeping, where a single invoice can cover all of the different products you order.

More important perhaps than any of these valuable services is your distributor's local interest in you and your company. As an active member in your community, he takes care to provide you with quality products and any technical service that may be needed. If a difficult metal-cleaning problem develops, for example, he can call to your aid one of Du Pont's technical men. And it doesn't have to be a problem—he'll be glad to bring in an expert just to talk over any new ideas or plans you may have for expansion. Such meetings can often save you time and money.

Your distributor of "Triclene" D is a storehouse of valuable information, too. Manufacturers of the many products he represents keep him posted on new developments. He is always glad to share his information and provide you with useful literature. Think about the number of ways your distributor of "Triclene" D can help you—then give him a call. You'll find he's a good man to have on your team.

DID YOU KNOW 7 degreasers using "Triclene" D went two years without the need for a clean-out for a leading aircraft company? Striking proof of the stability, purity and dependability of this rugged solvent.



FREE VAPOR-DEGREASING BOOKLET

tells you how vapor degreasing works, shows types of equipment, points out many cost-saving advantages. Just mail the coupon below for your copy. BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING ... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



V	ELECTRO			EPARTMENT
	1	C	niorine Prod	ructs Division
184	. DIL BONT	DE	NEMOURS	& CO. (INC.)
E.	I. DU PONT	DE		98. Delaware

Please send me your be	mation on your new cost-analysis method. ooklet on vapor degreasing. sentative call for an appointment.	MF-12
Name	Position	
Present method of clear	ing	
Firm		
Address		
Cian	ZoneState	



D PRODUCT NEWS

A new high-speed cyanide copper plating process

DU PONT is now offering a new copper process for plating steel parts and zinc die castings. This new bath has been thoroughly field-tested, and is producing high-quality results on automobile bumpers and grilles, hardware products and wire.

In addition to high-quality results, you get these other advantages with Du Pont's new high-speed copperplating process:

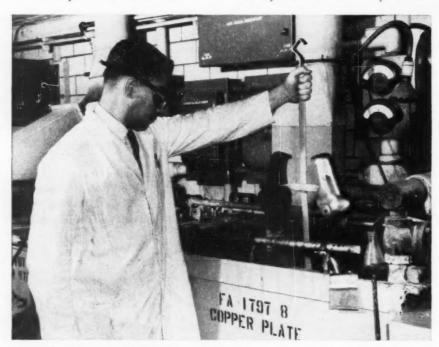
Low maintenance cost—An inexpensive cyanide electrolyte is used that is easily maintained with Cyanobrik® sodium cyanide or Du Pont highpurity potassium cyanide.

Simplicity—Only two new addition agents are needed. The first is Elchem 1396 which sequesters organic contamination and, by promoting smooth anode corrosion, assists in the production of smooth deposits. The other new addition agent—Elchem 1393—greatly increases the bright plating range of the bath and serves as a brightener.

Low use-cost of addition agents—means Du Pont's new Copper Plating Process is economical as well as effective.

Consistent, easily-controlled performance—Day-to-day performance is highly uniform—even after shutdowns. Use of the two addition agents—which are stable in the bath—contributes to this trouble-free operation.

Your existing high-efficiency copper bath can probably be converted to the new Du Pont plating process with minimum disturbance of production. For the complete story on this new high-quality copper-plating process, write or use the coupon on the next page.



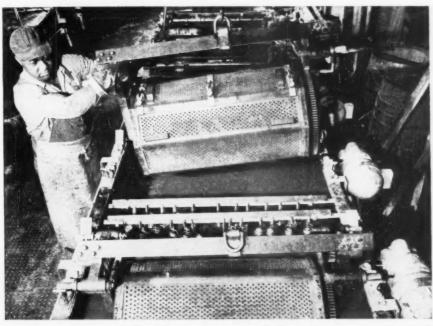
BRILLIANT COPPER-PLATED BUMPER GUARDS are removed from laboratory experimental bath. New Du Pont Process gives bright, smooth coatings at higher current densities.

A new plating chemical . . . sodium copper cyanide double salt . . . is manufactured by Du Pont specifically for make-up and maintenance of copper-plating solutions formulated with sodium cyanide. Advantages: facilitates make-up and replenishment of plating solution, cuts handling of chemicals, eliminates error in bath make-up and replenishment. Check and return coupon for more information.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
...THROUGH CHEMISTRY

FOR MODERN METAL PLATING



BARREL PLATING with Du Pont ZIN-O-LYTE. Brilliant deposits are obtained directly on parts of all sizes and shapes.

ZIN-O-LYTE® brightener special can cut zinc plating costs

No bright dipping required—because you get top-quality, brilliant bluewhite zinc plating directly from the barrel with Du Pont "Zin-O-Lyte" Brightener Special. This new formulation is specifically designed to cut your operating costs at no sacrifice in quality.

Baths based on "Zin-O-Lyte" Brightener Special are easy to make up . . . economical to maintain . . . have good operating efficiency at both high and low current densities. Fully tested in production installations, "Zin-O-Lyte" Brightener Special is a readily soluble powder available in non-returnable Fiberpak drums. Like all "Zin-O-Lyte" zinc-plating chemicals, it is a highly uniform product giving consistently excellent results.

For further information about "Zin-O-Lyte" Brightener Special or any of the other plating chemicals in Du Pont's extensive line, just fill out and mail coupon below.

Du Pont will help you solve your plating problems

Du Pont's team of plating specialists is always available for help whenever you need it. Even if you have no serious problems, Du Pont will be glad to show you how to get the most for your plating dollar!

The Du Pont technical representative who calls on you can draw on years of trouble-shooting experience to help answer your plating questions. And he's backed by Du Pont's service and research labs. Here's where your plating problems can be studied and a detailed report prepared for your review.

Du Pont field men work closely with local Du Pont distributors. So whether you call Du Pont or any of their conveniently located distributors, you can count on fast action on all your plating needs.



Checking a plating solution in Hull Cell apparatus. Du Pont service and research facilities are always available for the benefit of platers using Du Pont's quality cyanides.

MF-12		
Please send me information and literature on: □ New Copper Plating Process □ Zin-O-Lyte® brightener special □ Sodium copper cyanide double salt		
NamePosition		
Firm		
Address		
CityZoneState		

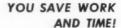
Greater convenience for you!

HARSHAW NOW SHIPS FLUOBORATES IN NON-RETURNABLE CONTAINERS

Harshaw's use of this 5-gallon polyethylene-lined steel pail brings important benefits to you:



- YOU SAVE No containers to return
 - No records to keep
 - No container deposit
 - No return freight charges
 - Less freight on incoming shipments



- Light container—easy to handle even when full
- No special pouring equipment needed
- Built-in (pull out-push in) spout
- Specially designed for easy stacking



Convenient Stacking



Polyethylene Liner



Pull Out-Push In Spout

These Harshaw fluoborate chemicals are now shipped in non-returnable containers:

Cadmium Fluoborate Solution
Copper Fluoborate Solution
Fluoboric Acid
Hydrofluosilicic Acid
Lead Fluoborate Solution
Nickel Fluoborate Solution
Tin Fluoborate Solution
Zinc Fluoborate

Enter your order today—the same high quality Harshaw fluoborates, and in a convenient new container.



THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

1945 E. 97th Street . Cleveland 6, Ohio

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS + CINCINNATI, OHIO + CLEVELAND, OHIO
DETROIT, MICH. ✓ HOUSTON, TEXAS + LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N.Y. + PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA







Season's Greetings

During this most joyous season

may we express our friendship

with our very best wishes for a

Merry Christmas

and a Happy New Year.

May the coming year bring

good health, prosperity and

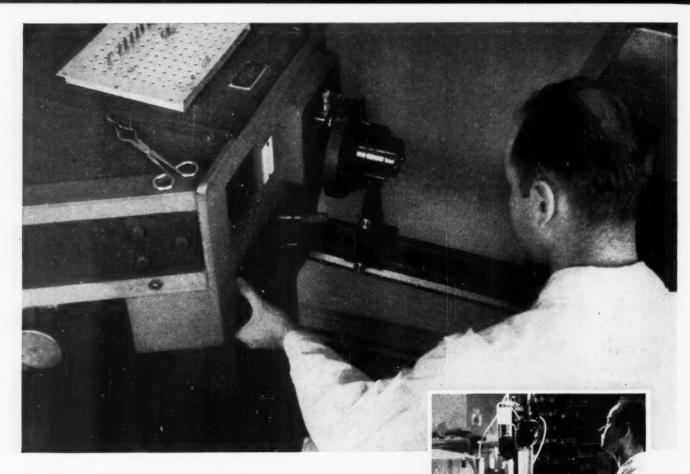
continuing friendship.

RAPID ELECTRIC COMPANY









"Al, you must be crazy..."

"A few years ago we decided to make our Quality Control Lab as good as could be found anywhere. We staffed it with first rate people and bought the latest in equipment including the finest Spectrographic Instrument available. At this point, our accountant — you know the type — a nice enough guy, but never happy unless he's shaking his head and wiggling his fingers at you . . . said to me, 'Al, you must be crazy, putting all this money into Quality Control.'

"Well, it took a lot of doing—and plenty of dollars, but it was worth it. We've grown steadily and it sure is a nice feeling to know that many of our regular customers include the finest platers in the country."



Illustrated are several views of our all new Wet and Spectrographic Laboratories, including some of the finest quality control equipment available.

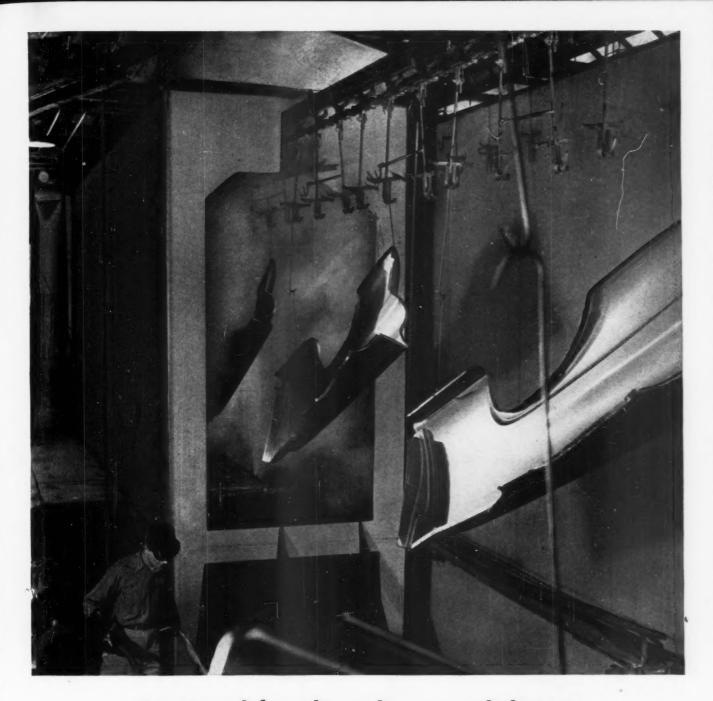
AL KERZNER, President

If you're a user of Copper, Nickel or Zinc Anodes, and if quality (at a competitive price) is an important factor to you, contact us! We manufacture them in a variety of sizes and shapes, and we can make them to your specifications.

NEW JERSEY METALS COMPANY 720 Rockefeller St., Elizabeth 2, N. J.

Serving Industry from Coast to Coast - since 1920

ELizabeth 4-6336



Experienced formulators know metal cleaners containing Dow Alkali do top job

Does the formulator of your cleaning compounds use Dow Alkali? Many plants, large and small, have cut costs substantially by switching to formulations containing Dow Sodium Orthosilicate or Dow Caustic Soda.

Experienced users of metal cleaning compounds prefer formulations made with Dow Alkali for spray cleaning, soak cleaning and electrolytic cleaning. That's an important fact for anyone who cleans metal parts to keep in mind. The reason is simply that experienced users are in the best

position to judge the effectiveness and economy of the cleaning materials they use.

Their years of experience have proved to them that formulations made with Dow Alkali consistently give them the best results in terms of faster, more thorough cleaning and with fewer parts rejected—because Dow Alkali delivers the most effective cleaning power money can buy! THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Department AL 610K-2.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON



Mew Small Rod Agitator variable speed

The handy money-saving answer for plating printed circuits, costume jewelry, precious metals and small lot work of all kinds.

For cathode rods 34" diameter or smaller.

Has 3" stroke. Speed adjustment from 12 to 29 strokes per minute.

Equipped with operating cord and plug for 115 V, 60 C, single phase.

Furnished complete with tank or for installation on tank you have.



New Economy Racks Answering the demands of hundreds of platers:

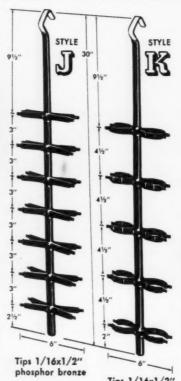
BELKE **Economy Racks** are available in 36" as well as 30" lengths.

Insulated "S" Hooks

Big time savers on 1000s of jobs. Heavy Plastisol coating.

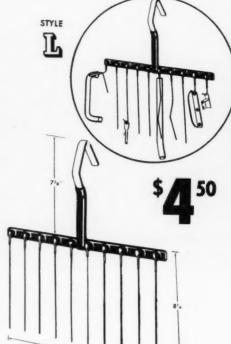
1/4" copper rod. Less than 100, \$.45 100 or more, .40

also available in 1/8" copper rod.



50

Tips 1/16x1/2" phosphor bronze



Furnished with straight .093 diameter phosphor bronze wires, 8" long, 11/2 centers. Wires are easily shaped or shortened.

SPINES are solid copper, round cornered and sand-blasted



MANUFACTURING COMPANY

947 Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, III.

THING FOR PLATING PLANTS





This electric-iron aluminum sole plate is being polished by an "81-Coat" Resinall Metalite Belt, grit 24X. Fir ishing time has been slashed and belt life greatly extended since these new Behr-Manning belts went on the job

New "SPUR-ACTION" abrasive belt cuts faster, outlasts all others by as much as 50%

New "81-Coat" abrasive belts and discs have hundreds of sharper, tougher "spur" points per square inch for fastest stock removal... for greater resistance to grinding heat, the strongest resin bond yet. Test them yourself. Write for a demonstration of "81-Coat" abrasives on your toughest job—at your plant or at our nearest Branch Methods Room. You'll see how you can spur more production, more mileage per belt—and at no increase in price!

BEHR-MANNING CO.

TROY, N. Y

A DIVISION OF NORTON COMPANY



BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories In Canada, Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford. For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc., Troy, N. Y., U. S. A.



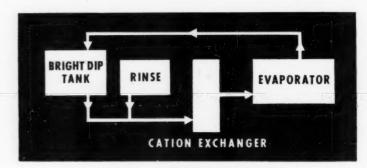
Bright-dipping Aluminum?

Industrial can save you money!

New system recovers acid and keeps dip solution at peak efficiency

You can end the periodic replacement of expensive solution and continuously recover acid lost by dragout. These savings alone will pay for the equipment in about 18 months... and you can add to your profits by eliminating the cost of waste treatment and the maintenance and inspection of solutions necessary to keep contaminants at a low level. You can have fewer rejects and gain all the benefits of a process running at its highest efficiency.

How it works—A portion of the bright-dip solution is drawn off and diluted with the water rinse, making it possible to purify the dip and recover the dragout at the same time. The mixture passes through an lon Exchanger where contaminants are removed and is then concentrated back to full strength in an evaporator. Industrial systems provide either continuous or intermittent flow.



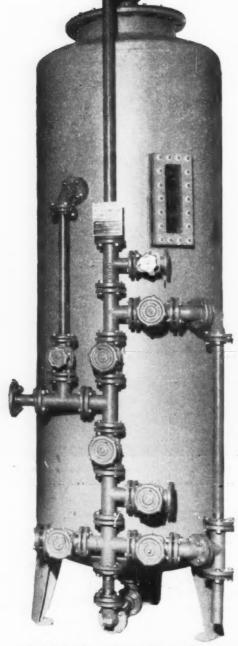
A TYPICAL INDUSTRIAL SYSTEM

Insures uniform high quality production—By keeping your chemical polishing bath constantly at its best operating level you can greatly reduce the pitting and spotting on finished work caused by contaminants. An Industrial System will not only save acid and operating costs, it will simplify and speed up your entire bright-dip operation.

If you are looking for ways to lower production costs, an Industrial Recovery System is a very good buy indeed ... For full details write or call Industrial now ... we will be glad to make analyses and recommendations at no cost.

Phone Bishop 2-1180

Write for Yechnical Report 223.1

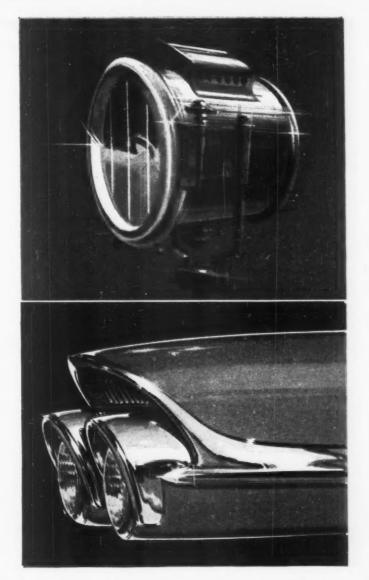


A typical cation exchange unit

INDUSTRIAL

15906 OGDEN AVENUE . CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

Since
the days of
the oil and
acetylene
headlamp



Even back in 1910, part of an owner's pride in his car lay in gleaming brightwork. But polishing and buffing the shiny metal that he loved so well caused manufacturers plenty of headaches. And so they turned to Acme — and Acme has continued to supply the answers to their finishing problems.

Reduction of rejects, increased production volume, machine finishing of odd-shaped pieces . . . these are a few of the solutions Acme engineers have provided through the years.

Today Acme progressive engineering creates equipment that does a better, faster job than ever. And at low cost, too, because Acme engineers combine standard units with a wide variety of accessories to make *custom* buffing and polishing machines.

Every year of its history, Acme has encountered new finishing requirements—each an individual problem—and solved them. We can solve *your* problem, too.

ACME MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1400 E. 9 MILE ROAD, DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN
LEADING PRODUCERS OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1910

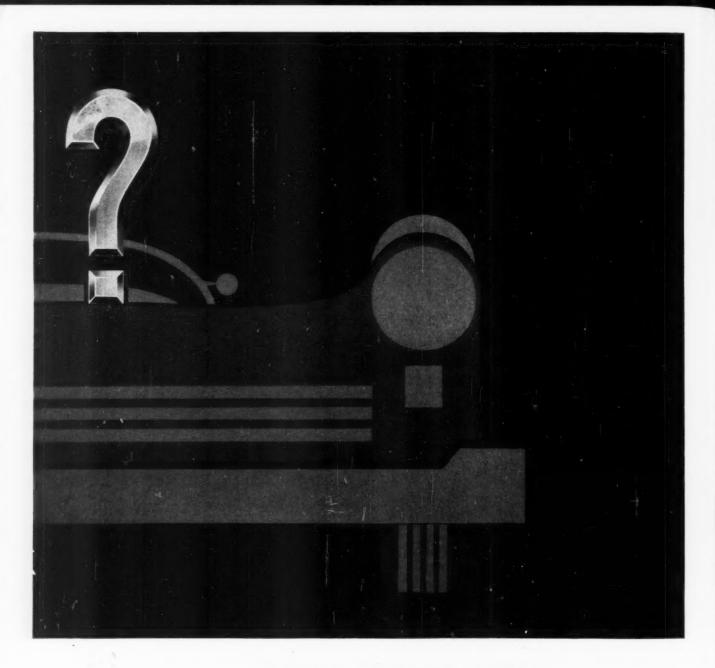
Acme universal automatic polishing and buffing machine with camming and rotating fixture arrangement serving eight Acme adjustable heavy-duty buffing lathes having 24" wide wheels. Automatic wheel wear compensation is featured. Operation is finishing automotive taillight component.



LET ACME

Polish Off

PROBLEMS



Grill Diamond's service department on chrome plating

Call in DIAMOND technical specialists when you run into a chrome-plating problem. These experienced men work only on customers' questions. They deliver complete, profit-making answers. Their service is free.

In making chromic acid, DIAMOND controls quality through every step. DIAMOND experience begins with importing the chrome ore and making the soda ash. It includes production and delivery ... even standing by your side, if you wish, to help you get top-quality plating results at low cost.

DIAMOND facilities—two chromic acid plants and nine warehouses and sales offices across the country—assure you uninterrupted service from a dependable source of supply. DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.





That's Me!

A Timely Message on

Therapeutic Leisure for Dogs

(especially German Shepherds)

by Sox von Liebestraum Sax
Ex Detroit Rep. and Assistant to

Ben P. Sax, Chairman of the Board American Buff Company

All work and no play makes "Sox" a very dull dog, German Shepherd or not. Of course, I don't have as much time for recreation as I used to before I started running American Buff Company single pawed.

For this reason, therapeutic use of leisure time is quite vital to me. And there is nothing that irritates me more than some of the snide tricks humans try to pull on us dogs.

For example, a few years back it was my custom to play chess with American Buffs as chessmen. One day, my father, Stan Sax, our Sales Master, tried to substitute some other buffs. Naturally, I refused to play—anyone knows what they'll do to your game. Of course, Stan was only kidding, but it ruined my whole day.

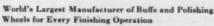
If you're looking for something therapeutic for your buffing problems, your next step is clear. Get in touch with American Buff Company. I'd be delighted to give you "personal" attention.



Cordially,

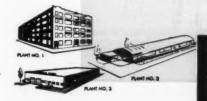
Sox von Liebestraum Sax

"For the Job that's TOUGH...use an AMERICAN BUFF"





Permanent Center
Construction





AMERICAN BUFFS ARE REGULARLY ADVERTISED IN FORTUNE MAGAZINE

IN ALL METAL FINISHING ...

YOU GET MORE BUFF MILEAGE WITH Liquimatic



It's Automatic...It's Liquid... Fast Cutting, Easy Cleaning

On any buffing job, from heavy cuts to extremely high color, Liquimatic saves the buff, does cleaner work, faster. Liquimatic harnesses the heading-up properties of your buffs. The compound does the work, *not* the buff. Buffs last up to 200% longer!

Liquid compound is applied automatically; there's no time lost replacing bars by hand. You save compound, get the exact amount—metered for the job, plus exactly controlled viscosity.

Liquimatic saves maintenance costs and time. There's no nubbin pile and disposal to worry about. It's water-soluble for easy, quick wash-down. Long-lived and non-settling, it stores well at all temperatures. High flash point means safety in use.

Check your production costs against all of the cost-saving features of Liquimatic. You'll find all of Liquimatic's advantages in a new folder. Write for it today. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, New Jersey. Offices in principal cities.

GET A FREE "LIQUINALYSIS" RIGHT IN YOUR PLANT

An H-VW-M engineer will demonstrate the Liquimatic Automatic System, without obligation, right in your own buffing room. You can quickly learn how much you can save, if you are now using bar compounds... and how much H-VW-M Liquimatic compound will save over other liquid compounds.

If you require a special formula, you'll see how easy your needs can be analyzed, and how the exact compound can be prepared to meet any viscosity or consistency, to suit any application from heavy cut to extremely high color.



€ 4628



Industry's Workshop for the Finest in Plating, Anodizing, and Polishing Processes . Equipment . Supplies

PLATEMANSHIP - Your H-VW-M combinationof the most modern testing and development laboratory-of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and
polishing-of a complete equipment,
process and supply line for every need.

i'so [Greek, isos, equal]

i'so-brite[®] [Proprietary Name] Plating addition agents which produce plating of uniform brightness.

wagner i'so-brites -The plating chemical line with

THE BIG PLUS

And that BIG PLUS is the advantage of one source, one responsibility. If you buy plating or influence plating specifications — or carry heavy cost responsibilities in a plant which turns out a plated product, you may be well aware of the tendency to hop-scotch around from one proprietary plating solution to another. Why? You're searching for uniform high quality, low cast, ease of operation — but above all, one responsibility at the source. And until the Wagner ISO-BRITE proprietaries were introduced, that one responsible source did not exist.

The Wagner ISO-BRITE line includes copper, nickel, zinc, cadmium and white brass addition agents. Take the entire line — or any one product — and you'll find they are trouble free above any on the market. They meet the most unbending specifications for fine grain (brightness), speed of deposition, low cost and stability. And you'll see a big drop in down time and service calls with ISO-BRITE solutions in every tank. We are justified in making these strong statement since the entire line is processed in our own plants uncer the watchful eye of the laboratory which diveloped it. We gladly assume full responsibility for uniformity of per ormance.

And speaking of THE responsible source, the combination of ISO-BRITE proprietaries and Wagner anodes, rectifiers and automatic or still tank equipment, backed up by Wagner engineering and ervice, means better quality, fewer service headaches, more profit. Call the Wagner man in your area or write.

MANUFACTURERS AND PROCESSORS OF ALL METAL-FINISHING CHEMICASS, ANODES, AND EQUIPMENT

400 MIDLAND AVE., DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN CHICAGO - CINCINNATI - CLEVELAND - INDIANAPOLIS - NEW YORK - ROCHESTER - GRAND RAPIDS



give mor mileage ...

recause

... FULLY VENTILATED .. COOLER RUNNING OW COMPOUND CONSUMPTION FEWER SECTIONS NEEDED ... GIVES LONGER LIFE .. LATHE FACED AND BALANCED

Manufactured and controlled in our own new modern up-to-date Buff plant. Can be tailor made for your toughest buffing problem

MADE BY THE MANUFACTURERS OF FAMOUS AND AC-CEPTED SCHAFFNER NO NUBBIN BUFFING COMPOSITIONS.

CLIP TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

acturing company, inc.

SCHAFFNER CENTER . EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.

Phone Rosewood 1-9902

Please send me catalogue and complete information:

NOW PRESENTLY USING _

____ ARBOR

NORMALLY I USE ______ SECTIONS PER MONTH __

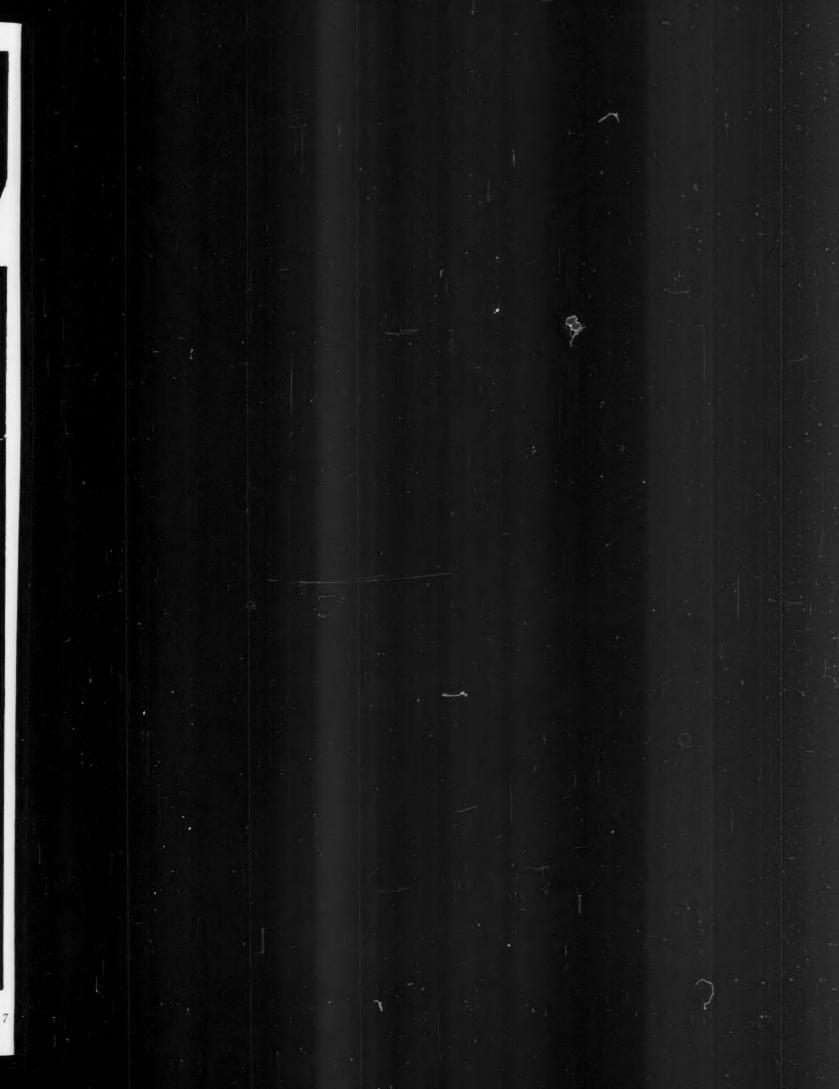
NAME _ COMPANY _

SCHAFFNER AIR-COOLED METAL-CENTER BUFFS ARE PRICED RIGHT . PRODUCED IN ALL DIAMETERS, CENTERS, PLYS AND COUNTS

Name, Manufacturer and ___

Code No. of Buff ____

CENTER SIZE ___







specially designed for barrel tumbling, de-burring, and finishing!

Crown Tumbling Pebs are specially designed for barrel tumbling, de-burring, and finishing. They are manufactured of a tough, white ceramic, uniform in size and shape, and available in a variety of sizes. Crown Pebs have many advantages in tumbling operations and are widely used for de-burring and similar tumbling processes in many types of barrel tumbling equipment.

Eliminates lodging in holes ... Crown Pebs eliminate the "lodgement" hazard of random shaped chips. Just select the proper size, and the uniform size and shape of the Crown Pebs eliminates lodging in holes, recesses, and slots

in the work — and eliminates the extra openation needed to remove the lodged chips.

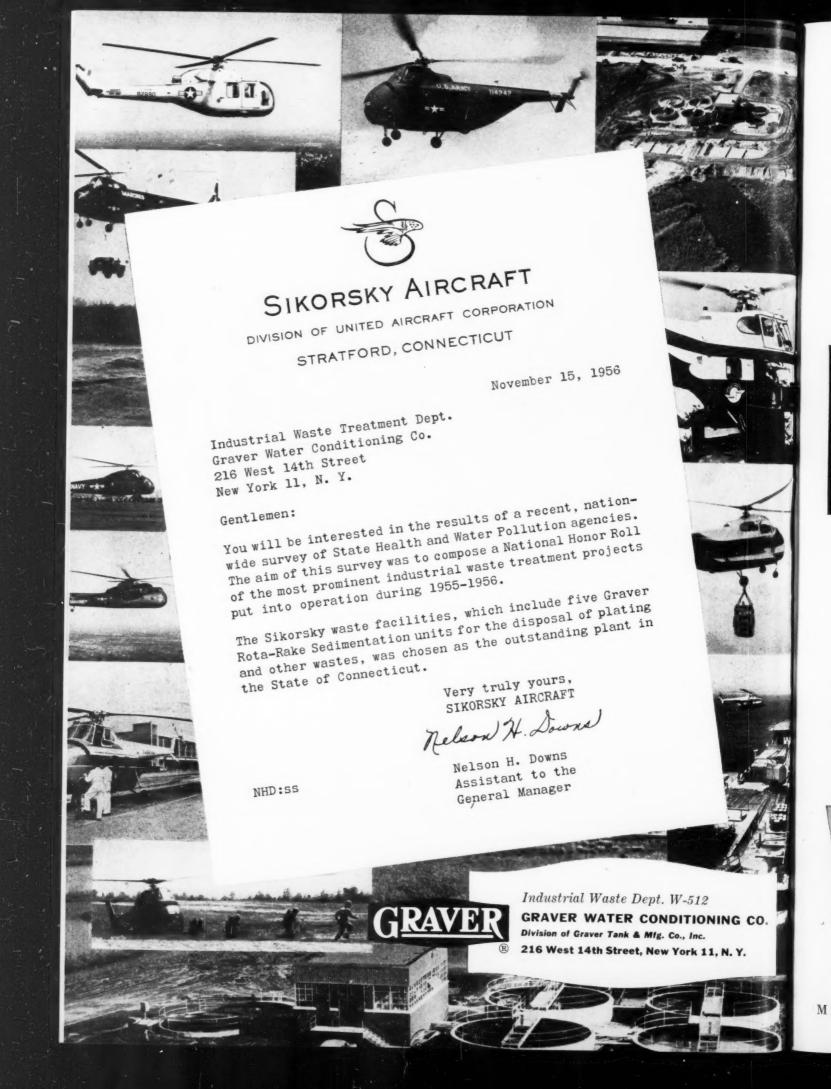
Longer life... The tough wear resistant ceramics in Crown Pebs give a service life several times longer than either natural stones or the aluminum oxide type of tumbling chips.

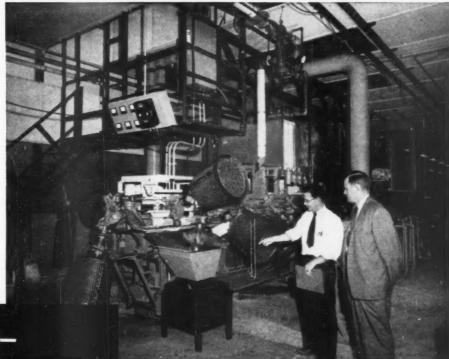
Crown Tumbling Pebs do not cut as rapidly as random shaped natural stones and aluminum oxide chips, but the uniform results and their much longer life make them very valuable in many tumbling and de-burring operations.

Samples sent on request.

CROWN RHEOSTAT AND SUPPLY COMPANY

3465 N. KIMBALL AVENUE . CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS





Completely automatic, unattended unloading end of the Stevens Automatic Barrel showing control panel and rectifier site located above machine.

Unistrut says—
"COSTS 50% LOWER—
FINISH BETTER with...

STEVENS AUTOMATIC BARREL MACHINE"

Every day in the Unistrut Corporation plant, Wayne, Michigan, thousands of small parts are zinc plated and shipped to Unistrut warehouses throughout the United States. All of these parts are zinc plated automatically by a Stevens Automatic Barrel Machine.

Unistrut high standards require a uniformity of plate on the parts used in their metal framing systems. But since installing the Stevens Automatic Barrel they have reported other advantages as well—"less handling, smaller inventories and quicker shipments." When you consider the 50% cost savings of actual plated parts too, it all adds up to a terrifically profitable investment.

Why don't you tell us your metal finishing problems and let us make recommendations. There's no obligation.



Side view of machine showing excellent drainage system.



Plating section of machine with ventilating duct work.



Write today for your copy of the 1957 bulletin, "The Modern Concept... Stevens Automatic Barrel Processing and Plating Machine." Write to Frederic B. Stevens, Inc., 1800—18th Street, Detroit 16, Michigan.



FREDERIC B.

STEVENS

INGORPORATED

YOUR METAL FINISHING SUPERMARKET



BALANCED QUALITY*

Keeps MICCROSOL on top

Developed originally as a coating for plating racks, Miccrosol E-1003 has all the desirable characteristics which make it an ideal coating for many other applications.

The chemical resistance of Miccrosol is unequalled in its field. Its toughness, abrasion resistance, resilience, and flexibility are unsurpassed. It's easy to apply in either a dip or spray formula. When necessary, it's easy to repair.

Year after year we build this quality into Miccrosol, improving it whenever possible and practicing every economy in its manufacture that does not compromise the excellence of the product.

This BALANCED QUALITY enables you to use Miccrosol profitably while assuring your customers of coating jobs that will prove superior in their performance.



Spark testing a large plating tank coated with Miccrosol Spray S-2003.



Coating a large section of duct by dipping in Miccrosol E-1003.

*Outstanding performance and value



MICHIGAN CHROME and Chemical Company

8615 GRINNELL AVENUE . DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

Developed and manufactured by experienced platers and coaters

FOR TANKS, DUCTS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT



"Harry, why did the boss switch to Dow Trichloroethylene?"

"That's simple, Jess-he figures it does a better job."

"In what way?"

"High solvent power, high stability. Superior degreasing performance thoroughly removes oils, tars and resins. Special inhibitors keep it stable after repeated degreasing and distillation runs. All around high quality."

"Nothing low down about this solvent, eh, Harry?"

"On the contrary. Relatively low boiling point makes it easier to handle the work after degreasing. And the narrow boiling range indicates the purity of the solvent."

"Sounds like it will do a good job."

"That's right, Dow Trichloroethylene does a good cleaning job and is safe to handle, too. Classified as nonflammable and nonexplosive at ordinary temperatures. Doesn't produce a flash by either the closed cup or open cup test."

"Say, Harry, sounds like you're selling this stuff."
"I'm not, but Dow is."

"Who?"

"Dow. Same people who sell Dow Perchloroethylene Industrial for vapor degreasing, Dow Methylene Chloride for stripping and Chlorothene® for cold cleaning. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan."

YOU CAN DEPEND ON



Special Reports On Finishing Non-Ferrous Metals

NUMBER II—Paint Base, Corrosion-Resistant Finishing with Iridite

WHAT IS IRIDITE?

Briefly, Iridite is the tradename for a specialized line of chromate conversion finishes. They are generally applied by dip, some by brush or spray, at or near room temperature, with automatic equipment or manual finishing facilities. During application, a chemical reaction occurs that produces a thin (.00002" max.) gel-like, complex chromate film of a non-porous nature on the surface of the metal. This film is an integral part of the metal itself, thus cannot flake, chip or peel. No special equipment, exhaust systems or specially trained personnel are required.

Chromate conversion coatings are well known and accepted throughout industry as an economical means of providing corrosion protection, a good paint base and decorative finishes for non-ferrous metals. However, continued developments have been so rapid and widespread that many manufacturers may not be completely aware of the breadth of application of this type of finish. Hence, this digest of current information; to bring you up to date on the many ways in which you can obtain proper surface preparation for painting and increase product durability with a single multi-purpose chemical pretreatment. Report I on decorative, corrosionresistant finishes and Report III on chemically polished, corrosion-resistant finishes are available on request.

First, it is an accepted fact that metal surfaces should be prepared before painting to make possible an efficient paint system. Naturally, this preparation should provide for good initial paint adhesion. Chemical treatments have proved extremely effective in this respect, particularly those of a neutral or preferably acid nature. Further, to be most efficient, chemical treatments should provide a non-porous barrier to maintain adhesion by sealing the metal from the paint and moisture. They should also provide a self-healing film which prevents lateral corrosion in the event that bare metal is exposed through scratching.

The Iridite chromate conversion coatings meet all these requirements. Iridite

is a chemical conversion treatment for surface preparation. It provides initial paint bonding by molecular adhesion. It is acid in nature and produces a film that is gellike and non-porous in structure. Thus, the Iridite film effectively seals the metal from the paint and from moisture penetration. Because the film contains certain relatively soluble constituents, it will protect areas scratched through to bare metal and prevent lateral corrosion. This is accomplished by a gradual leaching of these constituents into the damaged area.

Further, because of its gel-like, non-crystalline nature, the Iridite film will not affect the appearance or texture of the paint film, nor will it dust or powder to mar the painted surface. Because the film is non-porous, paint coverage is increased, thus substantial savings in paint costs will be realized. In addition, treated parts may be stored for long periods of time prior to painting without the risk of entrapped moisture causing blistering when painting.

Iridite chromate conversion coatings are widely used with equal ease and success under both baked and air-dried paint systems. While the actual adherence properties of the Iridite film do not increase appreciably with its thickness, corrosion protection does. The protection of the Iridite film is proportionate to its thickness and should be taken into consideration when selecting the Iridite to meet your needs. However, it is sometimes necessary to sacrifice maximum corrosion protection for appearance when a finished

part is to be only partially painted. For example, it may be desirable to use a thin, clear, bright Iridite film if the unpainted areas must present a chrome-like appearance. A typical case is that of instrument housings on which the exterior is painted and the inside left unpainted.

On the other hand, if all surfaces of the product are to be painted and maximum corrosion protection is required, the heavier and most protective Iridite films should be used. For example, all surfaces of zinc die cast fruit juicers are finished with a highly protective Iridite film prior to painting to provide maximum resistance to the corrosive action of fruit juices.

Iridite finishes are now available for all commercial forms of the more commonly used non-ferrous metals, including zinc, cadmium, aluminum, magnesium, silver, copper, brass and bronze. In addition to providing an excellent base for paint, the Iridite films also have high decorative value when used as final finishes in themselves.

These films can produce a wide variety of pleasing appearances including clear bright, iridescent yellow, bronze, olive drab and brown. In addition, many films can be modified by bleaching or by dyeing. Among the dye colors available are various shades of red, yellow, green, blue or black.

In planning or designing, you should consider the many other characteristics of Iridite finishes which may enter into the specific problem. In addition to their functions as protective and decorative finishes, and as bases for organic finishes and bonding compounds, Iridites have low electrical resistance. Some can be soldered and welded. The film does not affect the dimensional stability of close tolerance parts.

Iridites are widely approved under both Armed Services and industrial specifications because of performance, low cost and savings of materials and equipment.

You can see then, that with the many factors to be considered, selection of the Iridite best suited to your product requires the services of a specialist. That's why Allied maintains a staff of competent Field Engineers-to help you select the Iridite to make your installation most efficient in improving the quality of your product. You'll find your Allied Field Engineer listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book. Or, write direct and tell us your problem. Complete literature and data, as well as sample part processing, is available. Allied Research Products, Inc., 4004-06 East Monument Street, Baltimore 5,



LASALCO'S Cycleflex

- No costly overhaul or rebuilding is required for cycle changing on this <u>most versatile of all</u> <u>automatics</u>. Only the positions of pick-up heads need be moved, plus minor tank partition changes.
- All possibility of conveyor breakdown is eliminated with the electro-mechanical control and safety device. These make it impossible to push racks into side of tank and, in case of power failure during working transfer, prevents load from dropping.
- Because no elevating mechanism operates above rack carrier unusually low headroom is needed.
- Self-cleaning heavy duty contacts have positive 6-point connection . . . practically no attention is required.
- Tank surfaces are left clear by easily removable rack carriers... an advantage in servicing and in manual plating of large pieces.
- Automatic loading and unloading of parts from standard double-spine racks is available.
- Where conversion coatings and bright dips are used, a delayed set-down arrangement can be furnished to work automatically with the cycle.
- Where more than one cycle is required, machine can be made to include by-passing.

Write For Brochure

Hydraulic operation, standard; pneumatic operation, optional.

LASALCO, INC.

HOME OFFICE: 2820 LaSalle St. • St. Louis 4, Mo. • PRospect 1-2990 IN TEXAS: 1113 Perry Road • Irving (Dallas), Texas • Blackburn 3-4921

MAIL THIS TODAY!

Lasalco, Inc. 2820 LaSalle St. St. Louis 4, Missouri

Send brochure on new fully automatic Cycleflex.

ompany......

Joinpany...

Street Address

City.....State.....

Signed

METAL FINISHING, December, 1957

29/Circle on Readers' Service Card

29



This is the house that BETTER CLEANERS BUILT!

Twenty-five years ago Northwest Chemical Company was founded with the express idea of supplying BETTER cleaners to the trade. Today, thanks to a steadfast adherence to the policy of top quality ingredients carefully blended with mature experience and pleasingly flavored with good service, Northwest has attained a position of respected leadership in the cleaner field.

A cleaner is only as good as the house behind it. Today's fast changing materials and methods quickly obsolete yesterday's products and create a need for completely new types of cleaners.

Northwest's continuing research program offers our customers the BEST advanced thinking, no matter what the problem. You are paying for Northwest's plus values wherever you buy. Why not avail yourself of them?

Northwest products are manufactured on the west coast by—
ALERT SUPPLY COMPANY • Los Angeles

25th



NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.

9310 ROSELAWN

pioneers in pH cleaning control

DETROIT 4, MICH. serving you since '32

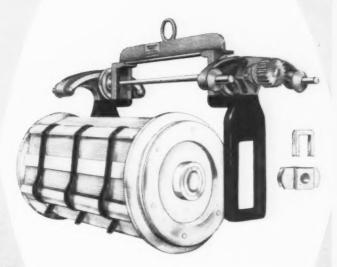
the INLYV SIUIZ CONTENTIL

CYCLE BELT DRIVEN PLATING CYLINDER

MODEL A



This design incorporates cylinder pulleys separate and smaller from the cylinder head. The hanger arms are semisteel castings protected with 5/16" thick special vulcanized hard rubber.



Simply lifting the top piece vertically from the dangler holder, allows the holder to be withdrawn through the hanger slot. This releases the cylinder from the hanger.

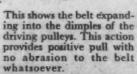
- NO CYLINDER GEARS NO CYLINDER BEARINGS
- LOWEST POSSIBLE MAINTENANCE HIGHEST POSSIBLE CURRENT

These units are the result of our experience with industry and service plating. The belt design has now proven superior to gear driven types, and with outboard mounted driving pulleys, belts can be changed if necessary, in seconds without tools. In addition to our own equipment these units made to fit all makes of plating tanks and furnished also with motor drives mounted directly on cylinder superstructure. Cylinder current horns are heavy copper alloy and are sized for either four or three horn saddle contact. Cathode contactors are dangler type, others available. Standard sizes 14"x30" and 14"x36" (I.D.) 12 additional sizes from 12"x24" to 18"x42" (I.D.) Standard perforations 3/32" round on 3/16" centers. Special dual openings for processing of extremely small parts available.

Write for Catalog and Prices.



Specially designed count pulleys of monel metal plexiglas with deep dimp for positive grip agair belt face.





Pat. Pend.

THE STUTZ COMPANY
4430 West Carroll Ave., Chicago 24, Illinois

Complete Metal Finishing Equipment and Supplies



Coming Soon... More H₂O₂ for a Growing Industry

A new Shell Chemical plant—soon to be on stream at Norco, Louisiana—will help fill the requirements of the rapidly expanding H_2O_2 market. This important new source represents a considerable increase in the national capacity, timed to coincide with expanding developments in hydrogen peroxide chemistry.

In addition to its time-honored application as a textile and pulp bleach, H_2O_2 is finding increasing uses in chemical oxidation, epoxi-

dation and as a chemical intermediate.

To assist you in using hydrogen peroxide, Shell Chemical offers to share its technical experience. Laboratory facilities and a field staff are at your disposal. As a major consumer of hydrogen peroxide, Shell Chemical also can assist you with storage and handling problems.

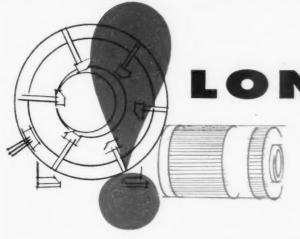
Your Shell Chemical representative will be glad to consult with you on your H₂O₂ problems. Write to:

SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION

CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION, 380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York

Atlants • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis IN CANADA: Chemical Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited • Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver





LONGER LIFE

proves motor generators are your best investment in power conversion equipment

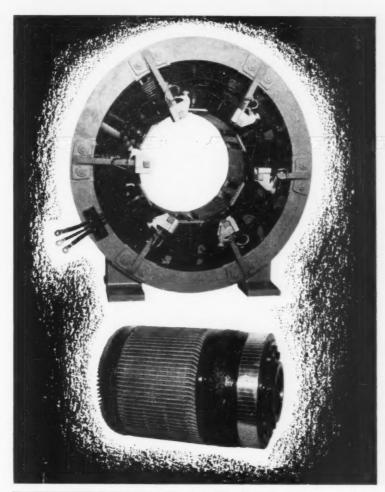
Chandeysson GENERATORS

outlive by 4 to 1, provide ample overload capacity plus versatility

Chandeysson Motor Generators are built to last and last. In fact, the life of an M. G. set is more than 40 years, while that of other forms of power conversion equipment is often only 10 years. Note the large over-sized exciter commutator and open construction. Just one more reason why Chandeysson sets are capable of carrying up to 150% load for short times without damage.

These are just a few examples of Chandeysson performance engineering. Behind every generator are decades of engineering and manufacturing know-how... consistent employment of only the finest, most durable materials... and user testimony to highest standards of performance and life-long service. For extra capacity to meet emergencies at the lowest possible cost... whatever your needs are in power conversion equipment... insist on Chandeysson low-voltage generators.

GET ALL THE FACTS on how you can gain lifetime power dividends with a Chandeysson Motor Generator set. Mail this coupon... Now!



CHANDEYSSON ELECTRIC COMPANY . 4074 Bingham Avenue, St. Louis 16, Missouri

Four Different TUMBLEX* Abrasives assure best possible results in barrel finishing. TUMBLEX "A", most popular for general needs, removes flash, scale, burrs and tool marks, while forming radii and finishes to required microinches. TUMBLEX "T" is bonded, triangular and fast-cutting for special intricate parts, and won't wedge in work slots or holes. TUMBLEX "S", exceptionally dense and long lasting, is bonded spheres that get into areas where other shapes won't reach. "A", "T" and "S" are all made of famous ALUNDUM* (aluminum oxide) abrasive. TUMBLEX "N" is natural stones, exclusively Norton, of rounded shapes that bring up high lustre, especially on die castings and soft metals.



HERE'S HOW TO

Choose the best abrasive for any metal finishing job



Better Polishing With Every Set-Up — wheels or belts — is easy when you standardize on Norton ALUNDUM abrasive grain. All types are extremely hard and tough, uniform in size, structure and chemical composition and have high capillarity for easy wetting. Type "S", sizes 14 to 90 grit and Type "R", sizes 100 to 240 grit, are noted for fast cutting and the satin finish which they produce. Type "B", sizes 20 to 600 grit, is an all-purpose, blocky, durable grain capable of producing fine finishes.



Fast Cut. Norton ARROW-BLAST* aluminum oxide grain cuts faster than natural abrasives and reduces dust on pressure blasting jobs to minimum. And remember, the less dust in any environment, the longer your operators can work, and the more they'll finish — at lower cost.

Norton tumbling, polishing and blasting materials add "Touch of Gold" advantages to countless applications

Your metal parts can range from tiny needles to hefty forgings. They may be simple or complicated, hard or soft. Whatever they require in polishing or finishing, you can get plenty of "Touch of Gold" benefits from the wide range of Norton abrasives. Find out how. Ask your Norton Distributor for the illustrative, instructive booklets on barrel-finishing, metal polishing, or both. Or write to Norton Company, General Offices, Worcester 6, Mass. Plants and distributors around the world.

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries G336



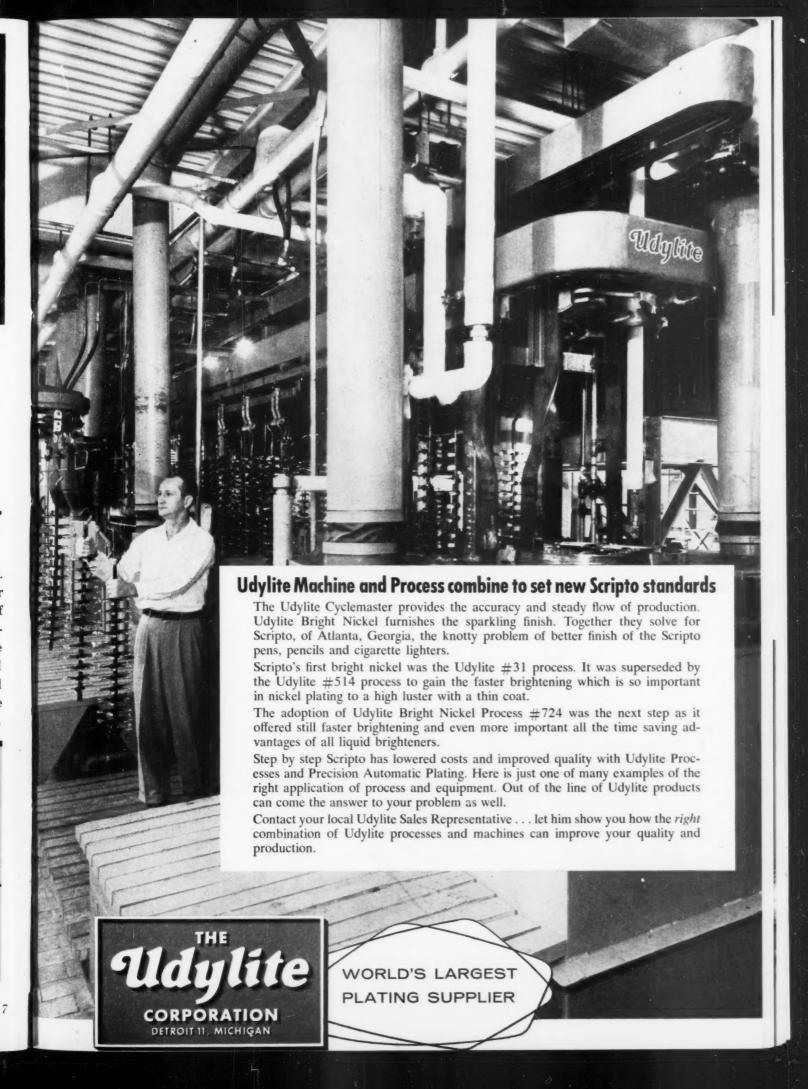
Making better products ... to make your products better

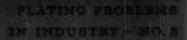
NORTON PRODUCTS

Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories

BEHR-MANNING DIVISION

Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes





REDUCING ANODE CONSUMPTION

HUBLEY USES OFHC'
ANODES TO GET MORE
PLATING COPPER
PER POUND OF ANODE

Producing quality toys with eye-appeal to sell at competitive prices demands the best finishes possible at the most economical cost. That's why Hubley—one of the world's foremost toy manufacturers—plates with OFHC Brand Copper Anodes.

Hubley plating men attest that anode consumption for a specified coverage and thickness of plate has been reduced appreciably since they changed to OFHC Anodes.

OFHC Anodes yield these results because OFHC means more plating per pound of copper. OFHC is completely free of porosity—equal in density to forged copper, is 99.99+% pure, contains no oxides, no deoxidants. And OFHC Anodes' characteristically long-grained crystal structure and high purity combine to resist undercutting of small grains. This fact both minimizes the amount of copper wasted through the loss of small grains and eliminates the roughness caused by small particles free in solution.

To find out how the extreme purity of OFHC Copper Anodes can benefit your over electroplating operation, contact your distributor or our nearest office directly.



At Hubley, one of Santa's largest

workshops, hundreds of toy guns

are plated every hour with

high-purity OFHC Brand Copper Anodes. 32-inch lengths of 2- x 3-inch OFHC ovals are used as well as 3-inch lengths of

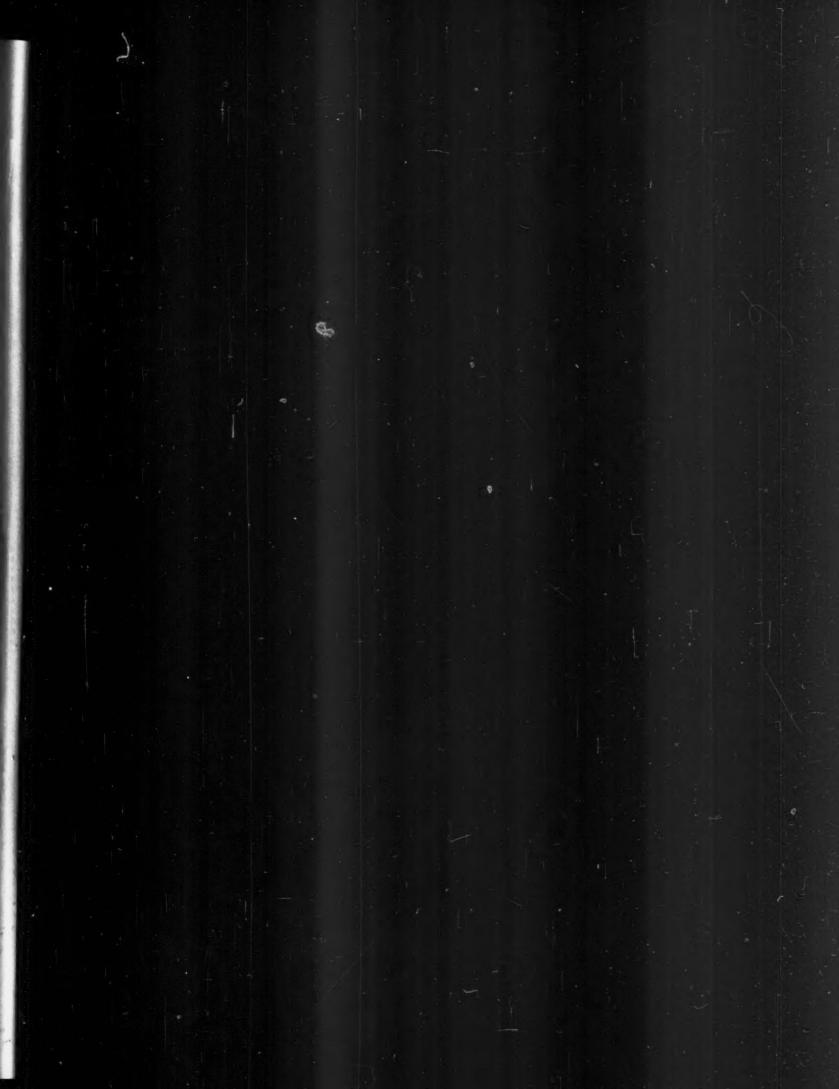
2-inch OFHC rounds

for barrel-plating.

THE AMERICAN METAL CO., LTD

61 Broadway, New York 6; N. Y.

BOSTON - CHICAGO - DETBOIT - LOS ANGELES



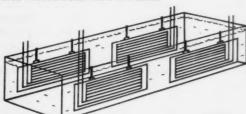




PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS
SAVES WITH PLATECOIL® IN

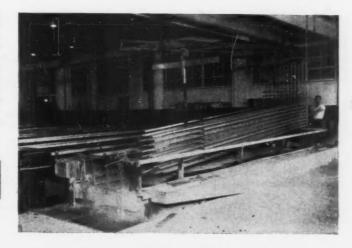
ANODIZING PROCESS

PLATECOIL replaced pipe coils which were used to heat aluminum finishing solutions at PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS WORKS NO. 19 at Kokomo, Indiana. This company reports reduction of installation and maintenance costs to half the cost of using pipe coils. The PLATECOIL units also require about half the space required by pipe coils in cleaning, etch, anodizing and sealing tanks. The higher efficiency of PLATECOIL resulted in the use of fewer units. The drawing shows the position of PLATECOIL units in the aluminum finishing tanks. Aluminum moldings are shown in tanks in which PLATECOIL units are used.



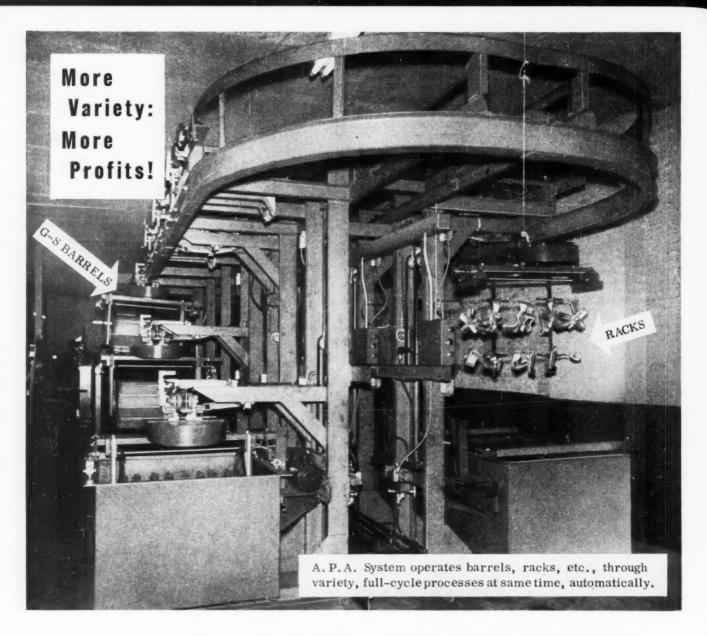
SEND FOR FREE BULLETIN P-52.

Tranter Manufacturing inc.



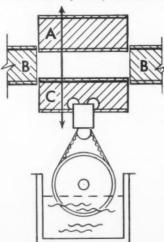
PLATECOIL

LANSING 9, MICHIGAN



NOW . . . Your Multi-Processing Goes Automatic

As bottom track-segment "C" lowers carrier to tank, "missing link" track-segment "A" drops into place, closing gap in track "B". Other carriers travel over units in process, all-automatic.



World's First and Only Fully Flexible Automation System for Your Variety Job Plating, Tank Line Operations.

Abbey Process Automation System: (Patent-protected) New, better way of life for job platers. Solves old problem of "flexibility" in automation for average job-type operations. First to put multiple processing on a fully automatic basis. Operates your present tank lines through all your variety processing, station-by-station, simultaneously, without manpower, without chain hoists. One control center; set it and forget it. Perfect timing - all cycles - all processes. Vary at will - any carrier, any cycle. Electro-mechanical safety devices and signal system make it failproof. No manual operations between loading and unloading. Eliminates human element. Eliminates hoists and their maintenance. Adapts to any floor - any

size, shape of space - straight or curved, etc. Installs in sections, by station - any number desired. Change at will. No anchoring to floor. Ties-in to standard overhead conveyors. Carrier elevator at each station individually powered and controlled. Barrels, racks, etc., function independently - can't interfere with each other. Original equipment: G. S. Full-Cycle "Cogged-V-Belt" Drive Barrels, or adapt to your own barrels. Carriers in transit "leap-frog" those in process automatically. (See "missing link" diag. at left.) Learn how you can go automatic for less with A.P.A. System. Get all the facts now!

The G. S. Equipment Co. 15585 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland 11, O., Clearwater 2-4774

Spread Eagle Bookends

finished with

Lea compound



These heirloom gifts are hand cast in solid brass and hand finished using Lea Compound. Virginia Metalcrafters of Waynesboro are famous for their colonial reproductions in Brass, Iron, Pewter and Tin. For the high grade finish such reproductions demand, they come to Lea of Waterbury.

For hand finishing or automatic finishing; for colonial or modern designs, for brass, aluminum, steel, bronze, silver or plated parts, there is a Lea Compound and a Lea Method which will give you real production economy. Write or telephone us today about your finishing requirements.



Burring, Buffing, Polishing, Lap-ping, Plating and Spray Finishing
... Manufacturers and Specialists in the Development of Production ods, Equipment and Compo-Manufacturers of Lea apound and Learek . . . Indus quality buffing and polishing pounds for over 30 years.



ANUFACTURING CO. CHERRY AVE., WATERBURY 20, CONN.

Lea-Michigan, Inc., 14066 Stansbury Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.

ea Mfg. Cempany of Canade, Ltd., 1236 Birchmount Road Scarborough, Ontarie, Canade
Lea Mfg. Cempany of England, Ltd., Buxton, England
Lea-Renal, Inc., Main Office and Laboratory: 139-20 109th Ave., Jamaica 35, N. Y.

Manufacturing Plant: 237 East Aurora St., Waterbury 20, Conn.





the Cuprotype Process*

an acid-copper process for producing smooth, ductile, tree-free, heavy deposits at high speed

CUPROTYPE is a new production-tested acid copper process that provides a valuable asset to platers requiring heavy copper deposits that are smooth, ductile and tree-free, even when deposited at high current densities. CUPROTYPE is being used in electro-forming of molds, in plating of non-conductors such as printed circuits, and in electrotyping.

Plating speeds with CUPROTYPE range from 50% to 100% higher than for other acid copper processes now in commercial use. For example, one manufacturer plating molds was able to increase his rate of deposition 100% and still get smooth, ductile, tree-free deposits.

Plating thickness can be markedly increased without increasing tank capacities or plating time. Addition agents are completely stable. There is no breakdown or deterioration of solution.

If you are now or expect to be working with products requiring exceptionally heavy copper deposits, you should investigate CUPROTYPE. A letter or call to our sales offices will bring full details. Our laboratory, as always, is available for any technical help.

CUPROTYPE is one of the newer developments in a line of superior plating processes developed in the Lea-Ronal Laboratory, one of the foremost in the country in the field of specialized plating processes. CUPROTYPE has been production tested on a variety of products, each coming up with the same report: superior deposits in faster time.



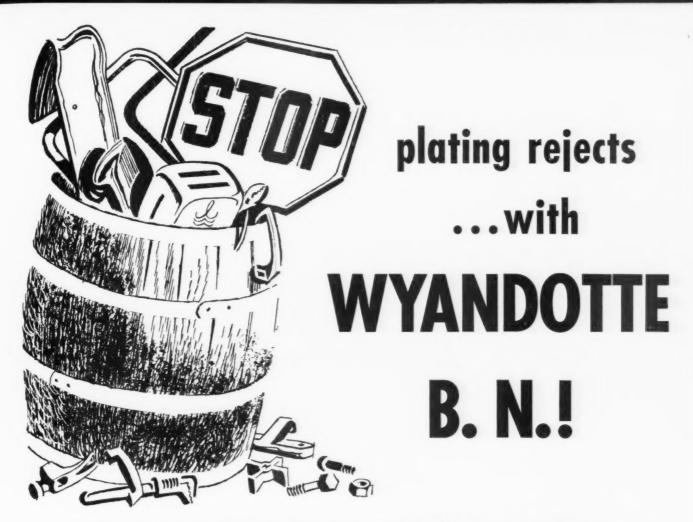


*A patented process

Lea-Ronalinc.

Sales and Manufacturing Plant: 237 East Aurora Street, Waterbury 20, Conn.

Main office and Laboratory: 139-20 109th Avenue, Jamaica 35, N. Y.



A message especially for Job Shop Operators:

Here's a cleaner that does all your job-shop cleaning — on steel, copper, brass, bronze, zinc-base die castings — gives you an efficient, round-the-clock job; cuts rejects, too!

The product? Wyandotte B. N. — a soak cleaner and versatile electrocleaner for direct and reverse cleaning.

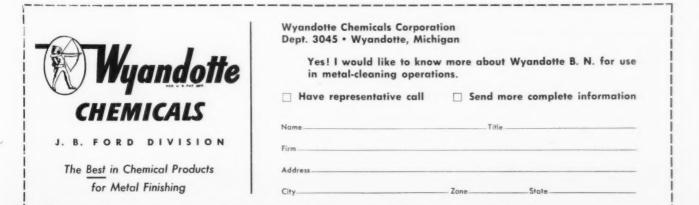
Think of it! You need only one cleaner to take care of all job-shop needs!

B. N. gets metal so clean all over that bright

plating really sparkles! It also cleans and activates nickel before chrome.

Wyandotte B. N. offers long life and maximum detergency. It is free rinsing; has high soil tolerance and concentrated alkalinity.

Switch to Wyandotte B. N. for your job-shop cleaning. Contact your nearest Wyandotte representative, or mail coupon, today! Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Wyandotte, Mich. Also Los Nietos, Calif. Offices in principal cities.



HENDERSON OFFERS THIS 3-PIECE CONSTRUCTION



In all Henderson Horizontal Cast Tumbling Barrels, one of which is shown above, the ends are separate from the body. As the body carries the load, it wears out long before the ends do. For a long time, therefore, with Henderson barrels, you will need to replace only the bodies, merely bolting on the original ends. Compared with the cost of complete new barrels, you can thus save as much as 40%!

After long experience in the finishing field, we like to recommend cast-iron barrels for most deburring and grinding jobs, but we make rubber, Neoprene, and wood-lined barrels — over 25 types, a barrel for every conceivable finish. Besides the highest quality of material and workmanship, when you buy a Henderson, you get a lot of "know how"!

"The Tumbling Barrel People"

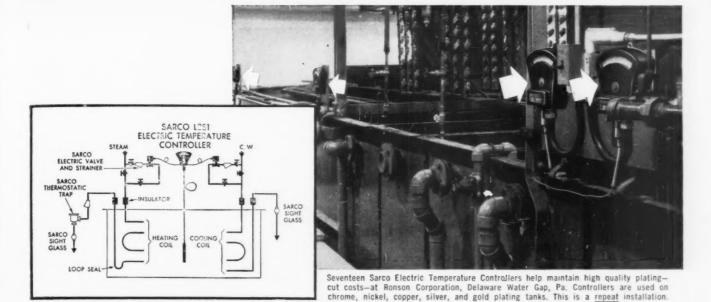
136 SOUTH LEONARD ST., WATERBURY, CONN.

If You're A
"Tumbler"
Send for This
NEW
CATALOG









Improve plating quality—cut your costs with low-cost temperature control

Unstable bath temperatures . . . the result of erratic manual temperature control . . . are sure to lead to costly rejects, wasted man-hours and breakdown of plating solutions.

You can solve these problems at low cost . . . by installing alwaysreliable Sarco Automatic Temperature Control. Just think . . . a complete Sarco System is yours for as little as \$130 a tank!

- 1. You improve plating quality because creeping temperatures are a thing of the past.
- 2. You lower rejects because solutions are held automatically to

pre-set temperatures. No chance for human error to mess up a tankload . . . and cut into profits.

- 3. You get better utilization of time -platers are able to concentrate on their plating work. No worrying about bath temperatures. No turning on and off of valves.
- 4. You save plating solutions because automatic control prevents boil-off caused by overshooting temperature.

Write for Bulletin 1025-B or consult your plating supplies jobber. Sarco Company, Inc., 635 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.



A COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR AS LITTLE AS \$130 A TANK!

Think of it . . . automatic temperature control that often pays for itself in weeks!

Easy-to-read controller dial clearly indicates temperature being maintained. Temperature setting quickly changed by turning

2224-B

SARCO improves product quality and output

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS • STEAM TRAPS • STRAINERS





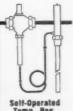












NEW SHAPED, **EXTRUDED APW** SILVER **ANODES**



STANDARD SHAPES

CONTROLLED GRAIN SIZE: APW EXTRUSION PROCESS* controls grain size within definite limits - minimizes sheddings

These scientifically shaped anodes retain 80% of original active surface area after 85% by weight has been plated off!

Costs are lowered by prolonged anode life, minimized polarization and less silver scrap to be refined.

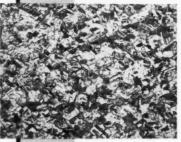
In addition, the APW Extrusion Process controls grain size within definite ideal limits so that corrosion is smooth and uniform. Electrodeposits are consistently smooth. Shedding is virtually eliminated. Rejects are a comparative rarity!

We are anxious that the silver you buy in anodes is used most efficiently and economically. Special anode shapes will be engineered to meet your particular plating bath conditions. Call or write for a representative. We'll be glad to assist with your plating problems.



ROLLED FLAT PLATE ANODE SECTION:

This Photomicrograph shows highly irregular, uncontrolled grain size—a major cause of shedding and resultant rough



APW EXTRUDED ANODE SECTION:

Small, fully controlled regularity of grain size promotes uniform oothest electrode corrosion, smoothe posits, less rejects.

*Pat Pending

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES



Sanding time cut 38% with LOWE VINOC

Another example of the kind of cost-saving ideas you can get from an experienced Lowe Brothers finishing engineer. Here's the story:

"I suggested Lowe Vinoc when the plant superintendent complained about the sanding time required with another product. Now they save 38% in sanding man-hours by spray finishing with Vinoc, and they're well pleased with its appearance. The 38% is their figure."

Let a Lowe Brothers finishing engineer help you find ways to reduce costs. He knows finishes and methods — and he'll gladly make a "flow-chart" analysis of your finishing system if you'll send the coupon. No obligation, of course.

LOWE BROTHERS INDUSTRIAL FINISHES

QUALITY UNSURPASSED SINCE 1870



Style-tested paints for Home and Industry

REPRESENTATIVES
Boston, Mass.
Cleveland, Ohio
Rochester, N. Y.
Columbus, Ohio
Indianapolis, Ind.
Detroit, Mich.
Philadelphia, Pa.



The Lowe Brothers Company Dayton 2, Ohio

MF-12

☐ Please have my nearest Lowe Brothers Finishing Engineer call on me as soon as possible.

NAME_____TITLE

FIRM NAME______ADDRESS

CITY_____ZONE___STATE____

RHODIUM ELECTROPLATING SOLUTIONS

Technological knowledge acquired through many years of experience, plus special processes and equipment, assure the high quality of our Rhodium Plating Solutions.

Recommended for contact surfaces of switches, waveguide parts and other electrical applications, such as printed circuits...Can be applied in extremely heavy deposits, up to 100 milligrams per square inch.

Rhodium plating provides the advantages of whiteness, lustre and corrosion resistance of a precious metal.

Consult our staff, without obligation, about your specific plating problems.

Since 1901

SIGMUND COHN MFG. CO., INC.

121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE . MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK

44/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Another fine product made finer

COLOR PRINTING PRE

PERMUTIT

TRADE MARK REGULE AND COMBIDE

WATER CONDITIONING EQUIPA

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW

LAVAL

Bacon Felt Co.

437 West Water St., Taunton, Mass.

Felt Wheels, Bobs, Sheet Felt

with the PARAMOUNT "Finishing Touch"

Colonial Brass Company has been a leading producer of bronze and aluminum memorial plaques, nameplates, sundials and other cast metal specialties since 1847. "We found out long ago," says Colonial's Mr. J. A. Davis, "that only Paramount felt wheels can produce a fine uniform finish on lettering, designs and other highlights without rounding off sharp edges. And Paramount Wheels are available in such a wide range of densities we can select a type exactly right for each metal we work with."

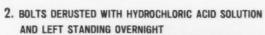
Your products, too, deserve the fine finish only Paramount Bobs and Wheels can produce. Discover how easy and economical it is to get the *finest* finishes — call your Paramount supply house today.

Jobber inquiries invited.





3. BOLTS DERUSTED WITH HOT CAUSTIC SODA SOLUTION AND LEFT STANDING OVERNIGHT





4. BOLTS DERUSTED WITH HOT CAUSTIC SODA-GLUCONATE SOLUTION AND LEFT STANDING OVERNIGHT



the case for

alkaline rust removal

when caustic solution efficiency is increased with Pfizer Gluconic Acid or Sodium Gluconate

• If you now remove rust from metal with an acid bath, you are well aware of the major disadvantages involved—hydrogen embrittlement and metal loss caused by corrosive action of the acid.

While alkaline rust removal helps solve these problems, it has, in the past, seldom been considered a practical or efficient method for production line metal finishing.

Now, however, fast alkaline rust removal and paint stripping are possible by the addition of Pfizer Gluconic Acid or Sodium Gluconate to caustic solutions. In a caustic solution, gluconic acid or sodium gluconate prevents insoluble metals from precipitating, increases efficiency of the rust removal or paint stripping, and prolongs the life of the bath.

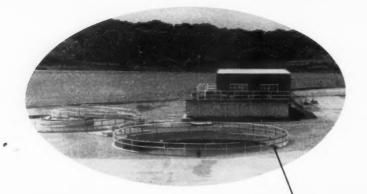
Why not test the effectiveness of a caustic-gluconate bath in your metal finishing? See for yourself how fast action and low corrosion rates can be combined through the use of Pfizer Gluconic Acid or Sodium Gluconate in caustic baths. If you would like further technical data on this subject, write to Pfizer today.

Manufacturing Chemists for Over 100 Years

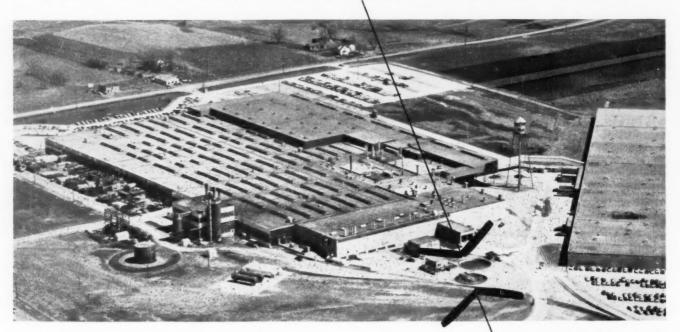


CHAS. PFIZER & CO., INC. Chemical Sales Division 630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N.Y.

Branch Offices: Chicago, III.; San Francisco, Calif.; Vernon, Calif.; Atlanta, Ga.; Dallas, Texas



MAYTAG TREATS ITS WASTE AND CUTS ITS WATER BILL!



Black & Veatch, Consulting Engineers Kansas City, Missouri

At its home office and factories at Newton, Iowa, The Maytag Company recovers approximately 70% of its metal finishing waste waters for re-use in plating and other plant operations.

1 MGD of segregated wastes from pickling, phosphating, porcelain enameling, electroplating, etc., are treated in Vorti® mixer basins and a Cyclator® clarifier to produce an effluent suitable for disposal or water reclamation.

Let your INFILCO representative discuss your specific waste treatment problems with your engineers. Send today for the following bulletins: 850 ("CYCLATOR" clarifiers); 700 (VORTI® mixers); 1960 (CATEXER® ANNEXER® ion exchangers).

State your chemical feeder needs. Or write for Bulletin 80 for the complete line of INFILCO equipment for every type of water and waste treatment problem.

INFILCO invites inquiries on all industrial water supply and waste-water treatment problems.



INFILEO

General Offices - Tucson, Arizona - P.O. Box 5033

Field offices throughout the United States and in foreign countries

57444

THE ONLY COMPANY impartially offering equipment for ALL types of water and waste processing—coagulation, precipitation, sedimentation, flotation, filtration, ion exchange and biological treatment.



(Photo courtesy of Chromium Corporation of America)

Reduce rejects—plate with Mutual low-sulfate chromic acid

When you chromium plate components like these cylinder liners for big diesels you can't risk a reject tag because the job didn't meet specifications.

One form of insurance against plating difficulties is MUTUAL Chromic Acid. Every drum is sampled and analyzed before shipment to make sure that it has a minimum assay of 99.75 per cent CrO₃, and that

its sulfate content never exceeds 0.1 per cent.

Rigid quality control in the manufacture of MUTUAL Chromic Acid guarantees the uniformity of the product, making it easier for the plater to accurately control the chromic acid-sulfate ratio of his plating bath.

Mutual Chromium Chemicals



Sodium Bichromate Sodium Chromate Chromic Acid Potassium Bichromate Potassium Chromate Ammonium Bichromate MUTUAL CHROMIUM CHEMICALS SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.



Please send:

- □ Bulletin 52 Chromium Chemicals Their History, Properties and Uses.
- □ Bulletin 13 Anodizing Aluminum by The Chromic Acid Process.

NAME POSITION

COMPANY

OMI ATT

CITY_____ZONE__STATE__

P2-9-3

THANKS

for telling me about the amazing new and different

HI-SOL ENAMEL REDUCER

Sounded too good to be true, But it really is -Didn't believe, when you told me, That HI-SOL Reducer gives:

- * Less "Orange Peel"
- Higher Gloss
- * Better Hiding
- * More Body
- Quick Initial Set
- * Resistance to Sagging
- Superior Flow
- * Smoother Finish and
- Lower Cost "at-the-Gun"

Saves spray labor through easier application and reduces rejects due to sags and runs.

Costs less per job Costs less per gallon sprayed.

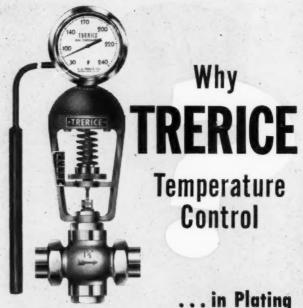
Mail coupon below for FREE SAMPLE Ves cond me a EDEE CAMDLE of

	ne a FREE SAMPLE of
HI-SOL REDU	JCER for Synthetic Enamels
	DBLIGATION.
The Product w	e make is
Gallons used p	er month
We want it for:	: 🗆 Air Dry 🗆 Bake
Our enamel is:	
☐ High gloss	☐ Med. gloss ☐ Low gloss
Name	
Address	
City	Zone_State



LK Paint Co. Cortland 3, New York Cambridge City 3, Indiana Write to your nearest location

49/Circle on Readers' Service Card



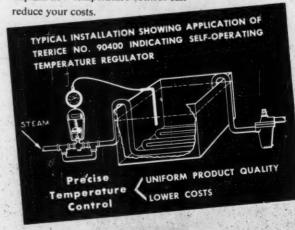
and Metal Finishing Operations?

NUV temperature control? First of all, to assure uniform quality; second, to reduce processing costs.

Maintaining bath temperatures at the one best level used to be a serious problem. But not anymore. Today, TRERICE controls are automating plating processes throughout the metal finishing industry . . . maintaining precise temperatures automatically-TRERICE regulators prevent evaporation losses, cut down on rejects, insure uniform product quality! You save time, labor and fuel costs. Not surprising, then, that TRERICE controls are standard with leading original equipment manufacturers. Behind this wide acceptance is the TRERICE reputation for quality, and a nationwide sales and service organization.

The TRERICE line is a complete line. Each TRERICE temperature control installation is set up to meet the specific requirements of the user, insuring uniform product quality at the lowest cost.

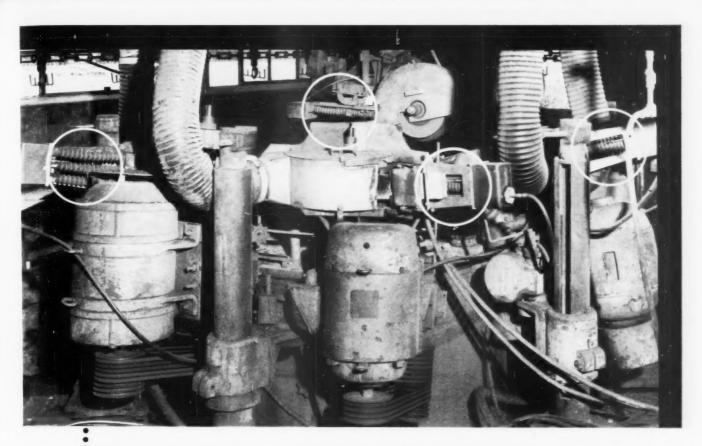
If your operation involves cadmium, chromium, copper, nickel, tin or zinc plating; anodizing, bonderizing, cleaning, pickling or rinsing, it will pay you to have a "Trerice Man" explain how temperature control can-



Send Today for Bulletin 803—TRERICE TEMPERA-TURE CONTROLS for the Metal Finishing Industries

H. O. TRERICE CO. 1424 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich. Factory representatives in principal cities of U.S. and Canada

50/Circle on Readers' Service Card



How Trim Manufacturer Cut Compound Costs in Half . . .

A prominent Detroit automotive manufacturer recently installed several Nankervis Automatic Compound Applicators for a trial period on one of their automatic trim buffing lines. After running an extensive series of tests — both on quality and quantity — they came up with these amazing results:

	SPRAY	BAR
COMPOUND USED	105 pounds	107 pounds
COMPOUND COST	\$183.74 (.17½ x 105)	\$176.55 (.16½ x 107)
NO. OF PIECES BUFFED	12,600	32,000
COST PER PIECE	\$.0145 each	\$.0055 each

Bar compound, automatically applied, doubled the number of pieces that could be buffed with the same amount of compound, cutting costs in half! Too good to be true? Conditions too ideal? Maybe. But the proof lies in the fact that now all their automatics use bar compound and Nankervis Applicators — saving dollars every minute of operation.

Sound interesting?

If it does, then why don't you too arrange for a trial in your plant. It won't cost you a cent. You conduct the test and you be the judge.

Write today for information about a trial in your plant. George L. Nankervis Company, 15300 Fullerton Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

GEORGE L. NANKERVIS COMPANY

Equipment and Supplies for the Metal Finishing Industry

Designed For

FASTER, EASIER AND EFFICIENT OPERATION

LOADING: Counter-Balanced side arm means no hoisting equipment necessary. Easy work inspection during operation.

PLATING: Location of contact studs in bottom of cylinder allows for more rapid plating than conventional barrel. Equal distribution of current results in uniform deposit.

UNLOADING: Lower arm until cylinder is out of solution. Easily and swiftly empty into a basket for final rinse and drying. Saves time and rejects due to spotting or staining.

> FREE: Write today on your letter-head for illustrated catalog describing both Daniels standard plating

barrels and custom packaged platers.

41 years of Dependable Service DANIELS PLATING BARREL & SUPPLY CO. 129 Oliver Street, Newark 5, New Jersey • MArket 3-7450



Open End Cylinder allows free circulation of solutions. Hoists, cylinder covers and latches completely eliminated. Maximum rate of deposit.

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

52/Circle on Readers' Service Card



— for the Brightest Copper ever . . . right out of the barrel!

Can be used in your present regular solution with standard equipment

-Also available JELCO **BRASS** Additive

and

BARREL NICKEL Brightener • The only ONE brightener required lowers operating costs

Tops in throwing power — produces complete coverage immediately

• Yields faster plating rate increases production

• Eliminates cyanide fumes

A Proven Process . . . Used successfully by both manufacturers and job platers

The latest advance in Barrel Copper Plating

Non-Critical **Cuts Rejects Boosts Production**

Write for complete information

For the "Solution to your Plating Problems"... Come to

FINISHING EQUIPMENT CORP.

153 EAST 26th STREET . NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

_ Telephone: LExington 2-3055 _



News about COATINGS for METALS

Metallic......Protective

Chromium plating goes "specialized"

A BARREL OF SAVINGS IN SMALL PARTS PLATING

The continuous Unichrome plating barrel designed by Metal & Thermit is a real production tool. It equals 4 batch type barrels in output; plates up to 200 pounds of parts per hour. It offers "automation" to plants that must chromium plate hundreds of thousands of small parts per day.

Immersion heater uses tough tantalum

An advanced type of electric immersion heater developed by M&T uses an acidproof tantalum tube to protect the heating element, promote good heat transfer. This tantalum sheath eliminates cracking such as may be encountered with brittle quartz heaters. Thermostatically controlled, the unit is rated at 5 KW, develops 17,000 Btu/hr—enough heat to raise 100 gallons of water 20°F per hour.

Send for data on above equipment.

Unichrome is a trademark of Metal & Thermit Corp.

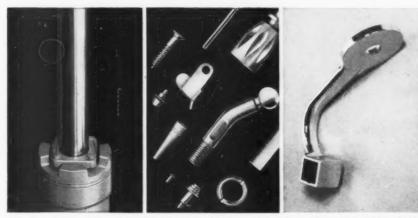


METAL & THERMIT

CORPORATION

General Offices: Rahway, New Jersey
Pittsburgh • Atlanta • Detroit
East Chicago • Los Angeles
In Canada: Metal & Thermit—United Chromium
of Canada, Limited, Rexdale, Ont.

Deposits and bath characteristics matched to different needs



Chromium plating can be matched to different production and deposit requirements. Examples: (Left) Hydraulic rams get increased resistance to corrosion with Crack-Free Chromium. (Center) Quality is assured on barrel plated small parts by a special SRHS Bath. (Right) Both operations and results are improved in decorative plating with SRHS Chromium.

Meeting today's demand for more automation and specialized production "tools," M&T offers a line of processes to satisfy any chromium plating need. "Chromium is chromium" cannot be considered an accurate statement any longer. Chromium can differ in the way it is deposited and in nature of the deposit.

THE DIFFERENCES

Unichrome Crack-Free Chromium is a new type of ductile deposit in that it is free from the cracks riddling ordinary chromium. It affords more corrosion protection, reduces nickel need. It also withstands thermal shock better, and improves wear resistance. Thus, it is being used where electrodeposits formerly proved inadequate. Crack-Free Chromium, like all other Metal & Thermit chromium solutions, is self-regulated or "automated."

For other requirements, Unichrome SRHS® Chromium Baths have the advantages over ordinary chromium of wider bright plate range, self regulation for optimum plating balance, up to 80% more speed. While the SRHS deposit is similar to ordinary chromium structurally, the way it plates makes a substantial difference in the output. It permits plating more work per load, cuts rejects due to missing and burning.

VARIOUS SOLUTIONS

The SRHS line offers a number of different solutions with varied operating characteristics. This selection makes possible exact cost-reducing and quality-improving matches between plating solution and production requirements. Developed especially for barrel chromium plating, one bath in the group assures lower cost high quality finishes on volumes of small parts.

All a plant needs is a tank and electrical service. Metal & Thermit can round out the installation with experienced technical aid and the only complete line of processes and equipment for the requirements.



M

Sc By W

C

M

Pa By Ui

Sc

D Sh Pa

Ab Re As

Bu



WHERE PLATERS AND FINISHERS LOOK FOR INFORMATION THITCHING PUBLICATIONS, INC. WESTWOOD, M. J. WHERE PLATERS AND FINISHERS FOR THE PUBLICATIONS, INC.

POLISHING AND BUFFING . BARREL FINISHING . CLEANING PLATING . ANODIZING . RUST PROOFING . LACQUERING & ENAMELING

DECEMBER, 1957

Volume 55 Number 12

FEATURES

Editorial — Year End Thoughts	55
Mechanical Springs — Materials, Finishes and Embrittlement By Lester F. Spencer	56
Science for the Coatings Technologist By E. S. Beck	61
When to Use Solvent-Vapor Degreasing By Dr. C. E. Kircher	63
Cutting Costs with Abrasive Belts and Abrasive Belt Machines By Thomas J. Reid	65
Metal Spraying — Development and Application By S. J. Oechsle, Jr.	67
Painting Process Safety	72
By E. A. Zahn Unconventional Chromium Plating By J. B. Mohler	75
Science for Electroplaters — Part XXXI	77

Science for Electroplaters	— Par	t XXXI	77
DEPARTMENTS			
Shop Problems	81	Manufacturers' Literature	120
Patents		News from California	122
Abstracts		Obituaries	
Recent Developments	91	Annual Index (Metal Finish-	125
Associations and Societies	104	Annual Index (Organic Finish-	
Business Items	109	ing)	13

Published Monthly By Finishing Publications, Inc.

Established in 1903 as Metal Industry by Palmer H. Langdon 1868-1935. 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

WEstwood 5-1530

L. H. Langdon, President-Treasurer; Palmer H. Langdon, Publisher; Thomas A. Trumbour, General Manager; Joan T. Wiarda, Sales Manager; Nathaniel Hall Technical Editor; Daniel A. Marino, Ass't. Tech. Editor; Fred A. Herr, Pacific Coast Editor; John E. Trumbour, Equipment & News Editor; Inez Oquendo, Assistant Editor; Elizabeth Meyers,

BRANCH OFFICES

Los Angeles 14, Calif. 219 West 7th St. MAdison 6-5421

Chicago 1 35 East Wacker Drive Financial 6-1865

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

United States and Canada \$4.00 per year, other countries \$8.00. Single copies 45c in United States and Canada, other countries 85c. GUIDEBOOK-DIRECTORY 25th edition 1957 current, 642 pages 5½x7%, subscriber's edition \$2.00 per copy, deluxe edition \$3.50 per copy. Please remit by check or money order; cash should be registered. Request for change of address should reach us on or before the 15th of the month preceding the issue with which it is to go in effect. In sending us your change of address, please be sure to send your old address as well as the new one. It is difficult and often impossible to supply back numbers. Copyright 1957 by Finishing Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Contributed articles, letters on pertinent subjects are invited. Their publication, however, does not necessarily imply editorial endorsement. Re-entered as second class matter June 13, 1940 at the post office at New York, N. Y. under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Member







Technic HG Gold provides all the attributes you have needed in hard bright gold. In particular, cyanide is less than 1/10 oz. per gallon . . . cost is less than 10¢ per troy oz. over regular 24 kt. gold. In addition -

TECHNIC HG GOLD QUALITIES:

· Bright smooth-grained deposits; super hardness (130-150 DPH); low stress, less porosity than usual bright gold; high karat (23+).

TECHNIC HG GOLD ADVANTAGES:

Wide operating range (60° to 95°F), no cooling or heating required; no organic brighteners; high efficiency (requires less gold to meet most specifications).

Only Technic HG Gold fills all your requirements. We invite you to apply any practical performance tests prove to yourself that it meets every standard of what hard bright gold should be.



Send for Brochure: TECHNIC HE GOLD



ALUMINUM ANODIZE

Curtain Going Up!





The Marion Davies Building, New York, was completely enclosed in 10 hours-through the miracle of anodized aluminum "curtain" walls. Giant two-story panels are manufactured by General Bronze Corp., using an H-VW-M AUTOMATIC ANODIZING SYSTEM.

General Bronze Corp. led the field when they anticipated the vastly increased use of anodized aluminum in the building industry. The same wisdom and foresight motivated General Bronze when they called on H-VW-M to supply their giant, streamlined new ano-

dizing system. H-VW-M DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED AND INSTALLED it from beginning to end. And the benefits to

General Bronze: tripled production . . . improved quality control . . . and the assurance that H-VW-M-the ONE SOURCE they chose-assumed COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY for the entire system, from concept to production.

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, New Jersey. Offices in principal cities.



Industry's Workshop for the Finest in Plating, Anodizing, and Polishing Processes • Equipment • Supplies

PLATEMANSHIP -Your H-VW-M combination-of the most modern testing and develop ment laboratory-of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and polishing - of a complete equipment process and supply line for every need

3114

POLISHING AND BUFFING . BARREL FINISHING . CLEANING PLATING . ANODIZING . RUSTPROOFING . LACQUERING & ENAMELING

ESTABLISHED 1903

VOLUME 55

NUMBER 12

DECEMBER, 1957

Year End Thoughts

It seems like only yesterday we were putting on paper our year-end comments, but a whole year has passed and the holiday season is now rolling around again, the season when the editor makes it a practice to refrain from burdening his readers with complaints about the way things are done, both in and to our industry. Instead, we don the proverbial rose-colored glasses and then take another glance around. And, as usual, things really aren't as miserable as the reader might have been led to expect from some of our previous monthly effusions.

For the first time in a half-dozen years, suppliers are calling up and asking how much nickel the customer would like to order — at market price, no less! Also, we've heard rumors recently, below market price in a couple of instances. If nothing else, easing of the nickel situation would be sufficient cause to view the passing scene with grateful appreciation of our blessings. But, in addition, steel salesmen have stopped looking askance, anymore, when they are asked to please furnish plating-grade wire instead of what looked and plated like tie-wire; and copper is coming out of our ears already, figuratively speaking, of course.

The metal finisher has been having things a little easier in recent months, although we wish we could say as much for the boss, who still has to hurdle some formidable obstacles to his peace of mind, such as the increasing cost of doing business and poor collections, before he can enter into the spirit of the festive season. There is no question but that operating the finishing department is not the problem it presented a year ago. With anodes in the tanks, with sufficient salts in the solutions, and with supplies readily available whenever needed, the plater especially is rather well off. In any case, should some pessimist be considering taking issue with us, just remember that things could be worse—and have been, not so long ago.

Nathamil Hall

Metal Finishing

Wishes You A Very Merry Christmas and A Happy and Prosperous New Year

Mechanical Springs — Materials, Finishes and Embrittlement

By Lester F. Spencer, Finishing Engineer, West Allis, Wisconsin

M ECHANICAL springs are among the most frequently used component parts of assemblies in the manufacture of consumer goods. Contrary to its wide usage, there is a definite lack of knowledge as to the metallurgical characteristics of the various spring materials and their behavior pattern when submitted to those operational procedures such as heat treatment, descaling and electroplating. However, in a discussion such as this, it may be well to define the subject matter under consideration. Thus, mechanical springs may be defined as springs that are formed at room temperature to a desired shape, and which may or may not be subsequently heat treated to obtain the desired properties. The material form used may be as flats that are ½ inches or less in thickness, or as round wire that have a diameter of ½ inches or less.

Spring Materials

Since iron base alloys are used as the material for over 95 per cent of spring production, it may be well to consider the types that are available under this category. One of the frequently used materials obtained in wire form are the carbon steels which can be obtained from the mill either as a hard drawn, annealed or pre-tempered form. Within each of these divisions, the following comments regarding both usage and characteristics can be made. However, before a discussion of this phase is made, it should be realized that the choice of a spring material basically depends on its ability to carry a load, either tensional or in compression, and the ability of the material selected to carry this load under conditions of either heat, corrosion, or both.

The most inexpensive material available is hard drawn wire; the composition most widely employed being S.A.E. 1066. This material receives its spring properties through the medium of cold work, while its use is confined where the service conditions are moderate. This type of wire is characterized by a poor surface condition when compared to other types of spring wire that are available. The preferred hard drawn wire is music wire, which is particularly applicable for mechanical springs having wire diameters less than 0.028", although it is used with success up to \frac{1}{8}" in diameter. The superiority of this material is due to the mill control given during cold drawing and patenting operations, and it is characterized by a relatively smooth surface and high tensile strengths.

Flat spring wire compositions are normally those carbon steels identified as SAE 1095, 1075 and 1064; the first type is always used in the pre-tempered condition, whereas, the latter two types can also be obtained in the annealed state. In the event that an annealed wire is required to obtain formability, SAE 1075 is the preferred since more uniform results can be obtained in the subsequent heat treatment operation required to obtain the desired properties. It has been stated⁶ that springs over 1 inch wide and 1/16 inch flat should be made from SAE 1075. It should be realized that the formability of pre-tempered wire is less than that obtained in the annealed state; this factor also being dependent upon the hardness of the material ordered. Thus, SAE 1095 flat spring wire can be obtained in three Rockwell hardness ranges - C41/ C45, C45/C48, and C48/C51, the formability decreases as the hardness increases. These pre-tempered materials, which are used for thin clocksprings and simple forms, are sensitive to heat which renders them useless when the service condition exceeds 400°F.

Oil tempered round spring wire, usually SAE 1065, is one of the most commonly used materials and, although it has excellent properties, one drawback is its relatively poor surface which limits its use to noncritical functions. The better quality material is what the trade terms "Valve Spring Wire", which is also an oil tempered product made from SAE 1064. Its superiority can be traced to controlled processing to obtain a product that is free from surface imperfections, free of objectionable decarburization and exhibits a more uniform structure. As a result, this wire type is frequently specified for critical applications due to its consistent high endurance limits.

Where service conditions, either from a heat or a corrosion standpoint, exceed the performance anticipated for carbon steel spring materials, it is necessary to rely on alloy steel wire. One widely used material within this category is the chromium-vanadium spring steel which is usually identified as SAE 6150, this material being available either in the annealed or pre-tempered state. While the load carrying capacity of this material is equal to valve spring wire at room temperatures, its importance is in the proven ability to settle less at temperatures up to 425°F. In the event that this material is formed into springs in the annealed condition, the high hardenability of the chromium-vanadium composition may result in small cracks during hardening; this being especially true in small wire diameters.

TABLE 1

Nominal Composition of Spring Materials

Material Chemical Composition — Per Cent																
Type	C	Mn	Si	Cr	V	Ni	Mo	Al	Ti	Cb	P	Cu	Be	Sn	Fe	Others
Carbon Steels																
SAE 1064	0.65	0.65													Rem.	
SAE 1065	0.65	0.75													Rem.	
SAE 1075	0.75	0.65													Rem.	
SAE 1095	0.95	0.40													Rem.	
Alloy Steels															Atem.	
SAE 6150	0.50	0.78	0.30	0.90	0.15*										D	
SAE 9254	0.54	0.55	1.40	0.65											Rem.	
SAE 9260	0.60														Rem.	
AISI 302	0.08	0.85	2.00	120											Rem.	
1131 302		0.0**	1.000	17.0		8.0										
	to	2.0**	1.0	to		to					-				Rem.	
101 016	0.20			19.0		10.0										
AISI 316	0.1	2.0**	1.0	16.0		10.0	2.0			***					Rem.	
				to		to	to									
				18.0		14.0	3.0									
AISI 431	0.2**	1.0**	1.0**	to		1.25									Rem.	
				15.0		to										
				17.0		2.50										
18-4-1"	0.73			4.0	1.0										Rem.	W/18.0
'6-6-2"	0.84	********		4.0	2.0		5.0								Rem.	W/6.0
Copper Base Alloys																
Phosphor Bronze																
Grade A		*******			******	******						95.0		5.0		
Grade C					*******	*******						92.0		8.0		
Silicon Bronze												74.0	-	0.0		
Type A		1.0	3.0									96.0				
Гуре В		0.25	1.5									98.0				
Beryllium Copper												98.0				0.0.0
												90.0				2.0/Be
Nickel Base Alloys																
Monel	0.3	2.0**	0.5**	********		67.0	******	0.05**	******	*******	*******	Rem.	*******		2.5 **	
K" Monel	0.25 **	1.5**	1.0**	*******	******	67.0	*******	3.0		*******	** *****	Rem.			2.0**	
nconel	0.15**	1.0**	0.5**	15.5		72.0°	*******				*******	0.5**			10.0 **	
nconel "X"	0.08**	0.65	0.5**	15.0		70.0*		0.7	2.5	0.95		0.2**			7.0	
Ouranickel	0.3**	0.5**	1.0**	*******	**********	Rem.		4.5	0.6**			0.3**		*******	0.6**	
Permanickel	0.4 **	0.5**	0.4**	*******		Rem.			0.4		******	0.3**			0.6**	Mg/0.3
Clinvar	0.5	0.5	0.5	4.0		33.0	*******	** ***	0.9		******	0.0			53.0	W/1.0-3
	to	to	to	to		to	**								to	W/1.00
	2.0	2.0	2.0	5.0		35.0									61.0	
Precipitation Hardening				0.0		55.0									01.0	
			1.000	170												
17-7PH"	0.09**	2.0**	1.0**	17.0	*******	7.2	*******	1.0	********	*******	*******	******	*******		Rem.	
				17.0		7.0	********	1.0 **	1.0 **						Rem.	

Both SAE 9254 (chromium-silicon) and SAE 9260 (silicon-manganese) analysis are used interchangeably where identical operating conditions are present. They are normally considered superior to the previously discussed SAE 6150 type since the load carrying capacity decreases at a less rapid rate under conditions combining high stress and heat. Both of these compositions are rather difficult to cold draw, which may result in a poorer surface than experienced with SAE 6150; however, their notch sensitivity is not as great.

The higher alloy types that can be used for service temperatures up to $800^{\circ}F$, would include the tungsten high speed analysis designated usually as "18-4-1" and the molybdenum type designated as "6-6-2." The selected service temperature is depended upon the stress required for the specific application.

The stainless steel composition, AISI type 302 which is usually known in the trade as "18-8" has also been used with varying success when cold drawn up to sizes of 5/16 inches in diameter. This material, when not grounded or in electrical contact with copper alloys in the presence of halides, is very corrosion resistant. The performance of this material is apparently de-

pendent upon individual mill practice; however, its use is generally limited to about 500°F. Although this is termed an austenitic material and is characterized by its non-magnetic properties, the cold drawing operation will result in magnetism, especially where the wire diameter or thickness decreases. Another composition that is frequently used is type 316 and 317; the 2.0 and 3.0% molybdenum addition within these analyses permits their use where corrosion resistance to salt water or electrolytic action is desired. Other compositions that have been used include type 431 and the newly developed precipitation hardening stainless designated as "17-7PH" and Stainless "W".

Brief mention will be made of various non-ferrous alloys that are used as spring materials. Within the copper family, phosphor bronze, silicon bronze and beryllium copper are the more frequently used. Phosphor bronze alloys receive their spring properties through the medium of cold work, whereas, beryllium copper is heat treatable. The latter type material is characterized by its high electrical conductivity which increases its usage in electronic equipment. Alloys used as spring materials within the nickel family will in-

clude Monel, Inconel, "K" Monel, Duranickel and Permanickel. All of these alloys are considered corrosion resistant; however, they are limited to some extent as to stress carrying ability at elevated temperatures. One of the recent developments is Elinvar, which is used for accurate scale springs, hairsprings, tuning forks, etc.; the outstanding characteristic being its constant modulus at temperatures ranging from -150 to 300°F. This material has limited load carrying ability but possesses excellent resistance to both oxidation and corrosion. Other alloys of this type include "Ni-Span-C".

Protective Coatings for Springs

One of the common causes of spring failure is corrosion. In this event, the three preventives that normally could be employed would either be (a) the use of a protective coating over the surface of the spring; (b) the use of a corrosion resistant material; or, (c) the removal of the corrosive environment. The breakage of springs attributed to the corrosive environment is particularly objectionable since any weakening of the load carrying capacity of the spring is difficult to detect and, when corrosive attack does begin, the resultant failure may be surprisingly sudden.

A protective coating is one of the most frequently used methods in protecting the surface of carbon and alloy spring materials; the reason being undoubtedly due to the fact that it is the least expensive. This coating may be either metallic or non-metallic in nature; the former method would embrace many of the standard electroplating coatings, whereas, the non-metallic coatings would include phosphate and black oxide coatings. It should be realized that, where electroplated coatings are employed, a calculated risk is taken in that the spring will not fail due to the age old phenomenon known as "Hydrogen Embrittlement". This phenomenon, which will be considered in detail, is frequently attributed to the plating operation; however, an analysis of failures would reveal that the preparatory treatment prior to the plating operation is the culprit; this being especially true when pickling procedures are employed.

It is a known fact that the quality of a protective coating is largely dependent on the effectiveness of the preparatory operations. Thus, contaminants such as grease and oils can be effectively removed by either solvent degreasing or by immersion in strong alkalies. The latter method is quite effective in solutions that carry current with the springs on the cathodic side; this method also removing some of the heat treat oxide. The oxide that forms during a heat treat operation, or rust, can be removed either by mechanical or chemical cleaning procedures. Mechanical cleaning would consist of the various shot blasting procedures; this includes those operations which would use abrasives of varying fineness, such as steel shot, steel grit, sand, etc. Vapor blasting, which is a relatively recent method that employs a very fine abrasive, will produce a smooth, semi-mat surface appearance which would serve as an excellent base for subsequent plating. Although steel shot is used to a considerable extent in the removal of scale on relatively large springs, it has one objection in that the high velocity of shot impingement will drive the oxide deeper into the surface. This will require additional chemical cleaning. In the event that chemical cleaning procedures are selected, care must be taken in the selection of the solutions so that embrittlement will not occur. This embrittlement, which is attributed to the absorption of hydrogen, is inevitable when strong acids are employed for scale removal even when many of the commercial inhibitors are employed.

Although an electrodeposited coating may be selected primarily on the basis of the protection that is obtained, there are quite a number of other factors which may influence the choice of coating. Thus, according to the ASM Committee on Electroplated Coatings,³ the following factors have been listed which may influence the selection of an electroplated coating: (a) the surface appearance, which will stress the luster and permanency of the plated surface; (b) the effect of the coating on fatigue strength, which is particularly important with springs that are subjected to high stress during operation; (c) the effect of the environment that is in contact with the coating; (d) the galvanic action that may exist between the coating and the basis metal; (e) the electrical conductivity of the coating or of any oxides that may subsequently form; (f) those mechanical factors of fretting and general wear; (g) conversion coating possibilities; (h) the ease of application of the coating; and, (i) the general economics of the process.

Cadmium and Zinc Plate

The most frequently used electrodeposited coatings would include both cadmium and zinc, the choice of these two metals usually being on the basis of economics; however, there are other factors that may influence the choice of these two materials. Both of these coatings are anodic to steel, which means that full protection of the basis metal can be realized even though the plated coating may become nicked or scratched, thus exposing the basis metal to the atmosphere. Both cadmium and zinc will form a "white salt" corrosion product when in contact with oxygen, water vapor, or other chemicals that may be in the atmosphere; this insoluble corrosion product does not form a continuous film nor does it stop further corrosion of the electrodeposit. With respect to this corrosion, cadmium coatings are preferred over zinc coatings since a smaller amount of this objectionable "white salt" will form under identical conditions of exposure; this being particularly true when the plated articles are exposed to marine atmospheres.

Both cadmium and zinc coatings can be submitted to a subsequent "chromate" treatment which will inhibit the formation of the "white salt" corrosion product. In general, the plated material is immersed in a solution that contains chromic acid and catalytic agents which may either be mineral acids such as sulfuric or hydrochloric, or an organic acid such as formic acid. The immersion time is usually at a maximum of 30 seconds; this factor varying with the specific process employed, the bath temperature, and the condition of the plated surface. The coating, which is extremely thin, has low abrasion resistance; however, as a corro-

sion inhibitor, the protection that it gives is attributed to the inhibiting action of the soluble hexavalent chromium ion. This increase in corrosion resistance is very aptly indicated in Table II where the salt spray resistance of the zinc coating is 24 hours, whereas, the resistance with chromate coating is 48 hours. Chromate coatings can also serve quite adequately as a base for the bonding of paints.

Although both cadmium and zinc electroplated coat-

TABLE II

Salt Spray Resistance of Zinc and Cadmium Electrodes⁴

(a) A Typical Specification for Zinc (U. S. Army Spec. 57-O-2C).

Types of Zinc Coatings

Class	Thickness, Inches Minimum			
GS and GSC	0.0010			
LS and LSC	0.0005			
RS and RSC	0.00015			

Note: the letter "C" denotes a chromate treatment.

Salt Spray Resistance (hours)

Class	White Salts	Red Salts
GS		72
LS		48
RS		24
GSC	24	96
LSC	24	72
RSC	24	48

(b) A Typical Specification for Cadmium Plating (Federal No. QQ-P-416).

Types of Cadmium Coatings

Type I -Without supplementary chromate treatment

Type II-With supplementary chromate treatment

Class A-0.0005 in, thick

Class B-0.0003 " "

Class C-0.0002 " "

Salt Spray Resistance (hours)

	Class	Test Period for White Corrosion Products	Test Period for Corrosion of Basis Metal
Type I	A		240
	В		192
	C	_	96
Type II	A	96	336
	В	96	288
	C	96	192

ings may reduce the fatigue strength of the material due to that age old complaint "hydrogen embrittlement", it is generally conceded³ that less hydrogen is evolved during cadmium plating. When cadmium plating is employed, alkaline plating baths are preferred because of their superior throwing power.

A precaution to observe, which has been established as a general practice throughout the plating industry, is to bake the springs at a temperature varying from 250 to 400°F, for a time period of one to three hours. The time will vary with the temperature; the higher the temperature, the shorter will be the time factor. The only limitation as to the hydrogen relief treatment is that the temperature is not too high to affect the hardness of the springs. Since spring materials have a relatively high hardness, usually over C34 and even as high as Rockwell C52, the springs should be given the hydrogen relief treatment as soon as possible after plating. In addition, careful handling is required up to the time of hydrogen relief treatment. When coiling operations in the forming of the springs are rather severe or, when there are doubts whether the cleaning procedure has also embrittled the springs, a hydrogen relief treatment is recommended,

An excellent example of a spring failure attributed to embrittlement by hydrogen has been cited by the ASM committee.³ In this case, a cadmium plated compression spring, which operated under intermittent loading in a high temperature relief valve, failed shortly after being placed in service. The details of this problem, as given by the Committee are as follows:—

- (A) Physical aspects of the spring included:—wire size, 0.343"; O. D. of spring. 2.0"; length of spring, 3.0"; and had six coils.
- (B) Material SAE 6150 (chromium-vanadium) composition which was used at a Rockwell hardness of C43 and was stress relieved immediately after coiling.
- (C) The plating cycle consisted of:—(a) alkaline cleaning; (b) cold water rinsing; (c) cadmium plating with a coating of 0.0003"; (d) hot water rinse; and, (e) a relief treatment for hydrogen embrittlement by immersion in boiling water for a period of one-half hour.

The resultant failure of the spring was traced to hydrogen embrittlement, in spite of the relief treatment given which was though at first adequate. The conclusion derived was that failure would not have occurred if the relief treatment had been in the neighborhood of 375°F. for a period of at least one hour.

Another reason why cadmium is preferred over zinc coatings is that it will retain its initial appearances for a longer period of time. It also is feasible to give cadmium plate various colors which may be used to advantage, both in identification of parts and in increasing the salt spray resistance of the coating in a similar manner to that experienced with the chromate coatings. In this treatment, the plated surface is immersed in a solution which will form a porous oxide film. This is followed by a dip into a second solution that contains an absorbent and penetrating dye of the desired color.

TABLE III

A Typical Specification for Phosphate and Black Oxide Coatings⁴ (U. S. Specification 57-0-2C)

Type II Finish — Phosphate Coatings

Class A — Phosphate coatings finished with non-drying petroleum oils containing corrosion inhibitors suitable for use on sliding or bearing surfaces.

Class B — Phosphate coatings finished with a rust preventative suitably reduced for application and containing corrosion inhibitors.

Class C — Phosphate coatings suitable for finishing with paint products.

Type III Finish — Black Oxide Coatings (Excluding Paint Products)

Class A — Alkali Oxidizing Process

Grade 1 — Oxide coatings finished with non-drying petroleum oils.

Grade 2 — Oxide coatings finished with rust-inhibitor lacquer.

Grade 3 — Oxide coatings finished with synthetic resin coatings.

Class B — Chromates

Class C — Fused Salts

Salt Spray Resistance of above Coatings

	After Applying th Specified Finishing Material		
Type II Finish			
Class A	1 hour	24 hours	
Class B	2 hours	36 hours	
Class C	No Test Required	150 hours	
Type III Finish			
Class A			
Grade 1	½ hour	2 hours	
Grade 2	½ hour	16 hours	
Grade 3	½ hour	24 hours	
Class B	½ hour	24 hours	
Class C	$\frac{1}{2}$ hour	24 hours	

^{*}This applies only to springs without sharp corners. Two coats of zinc chromate primer, for instance, will normally give a 72 hour salt spray resistance.

Composite Coatings

The use of a composite coating of cadmium and tin on a steel spring used as a contact bridge has been cited by the ASM Committee. The properties of this spring included the ability to resist wear, corrosion and the effects of electrical current. These springs are subjected to a mechanical cleaning cycle, after which a composite plate consisting of 0.25 mil cadmium and 0.25 mil of tin is applied, if the design is such that the rubbing parts of the contact can be masked readily. If this is not the case, the entire assembly is cleaned mechanically, plated with the cadmium-tin coating, and then the cadmium-tin plate is ground off the silver contacts. After plating is completed, a hydrogen relief treatment is necessary; a temperature of 330 to 340°F. for a period of one hour is recommended, provided this treatment does not alter the properties of the spring.

Composite coatings that may be used as a protective coating are combinations of copper, nickel, and chromium; the particular combination employed being dependent upon those factors stated previously. These composite coatings, although considered to be decorative coatings, do offer exceptional resistance to wear and corrosion particularly where chromium or nickel serves as the final coating.

Phosphate coatings are frequently used to increase resistance to corrosion, the susceptibility of phosphate coatings being considerably less than that experienced with electroplated coatings. When used as a base for paint, these coatings, which are about 0.0001 inch in thickness, will have a multiple function which, in accordance to Spring,8 would include:—(a) direct improvement in adhesion due to the absorption of the paint into the pores of the phosphate coating, and the prevention of blister formation which may cause paint to flake; (b) by reducing undercutting corrosion; and, (c) reduction of in-process corrosion from the time they are cleaned and phosphated to actual painting. In its use in conjunction with a coating of wax, oil, or lacquer, a phosphate coating of about 0.0002" will give some salt spray resistance at comparatively low costs. Black oxide coatings in conjunction with oils, lacquers, and synthetic resins will give limited salt spray resistance. Typical values for salt spray resistance are given in Table III.

One of the most economical coatings available for springs is painting; which serves both as a method of identification and as a corrosion preventive. Preliminary treatment such as phosphating is desirable.

(To be continued)

Science for the Coatings Technologist

Part VIII. Green Pigments

By E. S. Beck

This is the second and final installment of Mr. Beck's article on Green Pigments. The first half appeared in the November issue.—Ed.

Pigment Green B

This pigment is the Iron complex of alpha-nitroso beta-naphthol. It was a relatively unimportant pigment until the advent of water-based latex products. As most of these are alkaline, pigments for use in these enamels must show a high degree of alkali fastness. Pigment green B shows some useful properties for this use. It is very alkali-resistant, and quite stable in latex formulations.

The outdoor durability in masscolor is open to question. Some producers rate it as satisfactory, while others call it unsatisfactory. The author has no direct experience with the pigment in mass color as far as outdoor durability is concerned. All persons concerned are in agreement that the lightfastness is unsatisfactory in light tints.

The color is not a bright green, but shows a yellow-gray cast, definitely lacking in brightness. This, of course, seriously limits the use of the pigment. The coverage is extremely high, so that the fairly high price of the pigment is not so bad when considered in terms of coverage. The coverage is two or three times that of chrome green of the same depth while the price is about three times that of chrome green.

Pigment green B is non-toxic, making it a good choice for toy enamels (the lead content of chrome green would be objectionable here). It is fairly easy to disperse, and has a good resistance to flocculation. It is also good in acid resistance.

The tint tone is very yellowish and strong. While it is true the color is not very bright, it is not an unpleasing one. In fact, this type of color is sometimes specified by home decorators and color experts. For a summary of properties, pigment green B may be considered an alkali-proof green, of good coverage and reasonable cost, suitable for indoor use, and especially valuable for alkaline latex paints.

Compound Pigments

Considering both the success and the limitations of chrome green, it should not be remarkable that other combinations, replacing either the blue or both the blue and the yellow components of chrome green are on occasion offered to the user. In general, this class of compound pigment need detain us but a moment. The advantages obtained by the use of these mixtures can be gained readily by blending the individual pigments. So we have, in the major sense, covered these under the individual pigment discussions.

However, it will be of interest to mention a few of the compound green pigments which are available. Perhaps the most widely-used, and the most logical are the Phthalo Blue-Chrome Yellow types, sometimes known as Monarchrome or Thalo-Chrome. These are similar to chrome greens except that the colors are brighter and cleaner. The advantages shown are permanence of color in the package, improved light fastness, heat-resistance and alkali-resistance. Of course the price is also higher, running from two to three times that of chrome green, depending on the blue content.

A further improvement is shown by the mixture sometimes called Permanent Green, where phthalo blue and a permanent yellow toner are used. Here extreme durability, light-fastness, alkali-resistance and package stability are obtained. Of course, the price is rather high. Other combinations are ultramarine blue with yellow toner ("Forest Green") and ultramarine blue with chrome yellow. Both of these are attempts to overcome the poor alkali-resistance of chrome green. They do show better alkali-resistance, but at the price of poor acid-resistance, low coverage, low gloss (higher blue contents) and reduced durability.

No doubt, there are still other compound greens available, but these are all which have come to the author's knowledge.

Minor or Obsolete Green Pigments

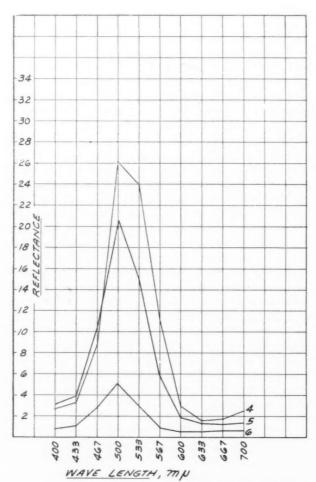
The pigments in this group are mentioned for the sake of completeness only, as all of them are out of current normal use. One occasionally sees the name of a member of this group used in some technical publication, but it is usually in a historic connection.

Paris Green. This famous, or infamous, material was once used fairly widely in paints and especially in wall-paper. It is also known as Emerald Green, and is the double salt of copper acetate and copper arsenite. The color is a very bright green, with a blue cast. It is still in limited use today, but only for its poisonous properties. It has some antifouling properties and also some

insecticidal values. For the latter usage, however, the organic insect poisons such a chlordan, DDT, and the like, are more useful.

Traditionally, there were many deaths, especially among children from Paris Green, long ago, when its use was widespread. Children were supposed to have died from the amount of arsenic in a small shred of wall-paper torn from the wall and chewed. One still hears occasionally, of deaths or illnesses abroad which are attributed to the presence of arsenic in paint, presumably as Paris green. The recent illness of Mrs. Luce. when ambassador to Italy, is a case in point. Her severe illness was blamed on arsenic poisoning from flakes of ceiling paint which had fallen onto her food. This paint was specifically reported in the papers as white, but perhaps there had been a layer of green beneath it.

Zinc Green. An obsolete equivalent to chrome green, where zinc yellow was precipitated with the iron blue instead of chrome yellow. The greater exterior durability of zinc yellow is still occasionally utilized by



(Courtesy Kentucky Color Co.)

Figure 7. Three Curves of Phthalocyanine Green Mixtures. The same Phthalocyanine Green was used in all three of these examples. Curve 5 shows a 50-50 ratio of green to titanium dioxide. Curve 6 illustrates 10 parts of titanium dioxide to 90 parts of green. The general shape of the two curves is the same, but the 50-50 shows much lighter and cleaner.

Curve 4 is a three-way mixture of Phthalocyanine Green (23 parts) Shading Yellow (44 parts) and Titanium Dioxide (33 parts) The greater yellow component shows in the wider band in the yellow range. This mixture resembles chrome green in this respect.

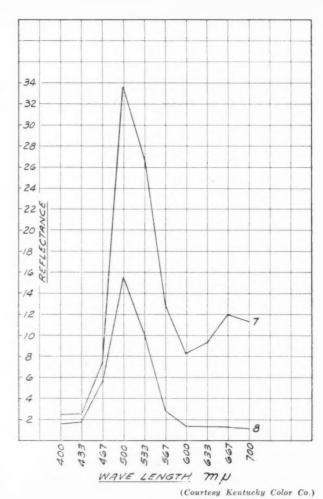


Figure 8. Curves of two Greens made with Phthalocyanine Blue. Curve No. 7 is based on a mixture of Hansa Yellow, Phthalocyanine Blue, Titanium Dioxide and Red Iron Oxide. Notice the boost in the red range.

Curve No. 8 shows the reflectance of a mixture of Phthalocyanine Blue (20 parts) and Shading Yellow (80 parts). A rather bright, clean green is obtained.

formulators where called for, in admixture with iron blue or other pigments.

Other obsolete green pigments are *Verdigris*, a complex copper carbonate or acetate; *Scheele's Green*, another arsenic compound; and *Cobalt Green*, a complex pigment containing zinc and cobalt.

Phthalocyanine Green

We have now arrived at the most modern, and in many respects, the most valuable of the green pigments. The pigment is chemically similar to phthalocyanine blue, except that the phthalocyanine molecule has been fully chlorinated. The properties are very much like those of phthalo blue, except better. The chlorination yields a much more stable compound. The phthalo green is practically flocculation-resistant and has no tendency to change in crystal form as does the phthalo blue (untreated).

It is even more light-fast than the blue and extremely stable to acids and alkalies. It is also very easy-to-disperse, at least by comparison with untreated forms of the blue. However, the additional processing makes the phthalo green more expensive than the blue by around

(Continued on page 66)

When to Use Solvent-Vapor Degreasing

By Dr. C. E. Kircher, Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc., Detroit, Mich.

I T is well known that no one cleaning process can handle all of the various metal cleaning jobs required by industry. This means an analysis must be made in each case to select the best cleaning process. Such an analysis should take into consideration: (1) the metal or metals to be cleaned; (2) the physical form and amount of work to be cleaned; (3) the type and amount of soils to be removed; (4) the degree of cleaning needed; (5) space requirements in the plant; (6) batch or continuous operation; (7) safety and health factors; (8) total cost to obtain the desired cleaning results.

This article is intended to give information necessary for the analysis of the application of solvent-vapor degreasing to specific metal cleaning jobs.

Metals to be Cleaned

Solvent-vapor degreasing is a cleaning process which uses a non-flammable solvent, usually trichlorethylene, to dissolve and wash soils from metal surfaces. An important feature of this process is that years of industrial experience have proven that all of the industrial metals can be processed in a degreaser. A degreaser, therefore, is not limited in its use to one or a few metals, but can be used with all of the commonly known ones. This means that, under proper conditions of operation, degreasing grade trichlorethylene does not attack metals being cleaned, nor is it harmed by contact with them.^{1,2}

Amount and Form of Work to be Cleaned

Since solvent-vapor degreasing was developed and came into widespread use during a period of tremendous industrial expansion and mechanization of the metal working trades, it had to be broadly applicable to meet the needs of the times. Its success as a cleaning process rests solidly on the fact that it can be designed to handle any desired work load and all sizes and shapes of work. This is true because the same fundamental principles of operation can be built into any size or type or degreaser. Often, parts of intricate form and assemblies of dissimilar metals can best be cleaned to the desired degree by solvent-vapor degreasing. The specific cleaning requirements of each job are met by designing the cleaning cycle of the unit to give the desired results. The principles of degreaser design operation and maintenance have been presented in an number of articles.3,4

Soils to be Removed

Trichlorethylene, the most commonly used solvent in degreasers, cleans by dissolving and mechanically

washing soils from surfaces. Therefore, to be effective as a cleaning process, the soil or soils to be removed should be soluble in trichlorethylene or easily displaced (if solids) by the washing action of the solvent flowing across the work. Since inorganic type soils, i.e., metal salts, oxides or compounds, are not, in general, soluble in trichlorethylene, degreasing is not an effective process for removing them. On the other hand, since trichlorethylene is an excellent solvent for most organic soils, i.e., hydrocarbon type materials, they can be quickly and thoroughly removed from metals by degreasing. Solid particles, such as metal dust or chips, held on a surface along with organic soils can be mechanically removed by the washing action of the solvent as it dissolves the organic binding agent. Spray impingement of solvent on the work is very effective in removing solid particles held on the surface along with buffing, drawing, and lubricating compounds. To generalize, solvent-vapor degreasing should be considered as a metal cleaning process when the soils involved are readily soluble in trichlorethylene and are not in themselves harmful to the solvent. This brings up the question, "What materials are harmful to the solvent?" The answer to this rests on a knowledge of the properties of trichlorethylene and the type of stabilizers used commercially in degreasing grade solvents. This information has been given, in some detail, in a recent ASTM publication.⁵ Briefly summarized, the stability of the solvent is favored by keeping it in an alkaline condition. This can be determined by titration or pH measurement. Strongly acidic materials, i.e., inorganic acids or acid salts, should be kept out of a degreaser as they deplete the acid acceptor stabilizer present and can cause the solvent to become acid. This is an un: desirable condition for the solvent, the degreaser, and the work being cleaned. As a rough guide, soils which, when shaken with neutral water, lower the pH of the water below 5.5, might have an adverse effect on trichlorethylene if brought into a degreaser. In contrast, organic soils which are neutral or slightly alkaline in nature are well suited for removal from metals by degreasing. Since, in general, these are the types of soils encountered in metal working operations, it is obvious that solvent-vapor degreasing has wide potential application as a cleaning process.

It must be pointed out that strong alkaline materials, such as sodium hydroxide and cyanide, and strong oxidizing chemicals are detrimental to trichlorethylene and should not be brought into contact with it. Trichlorethylene has become the chief solvent used in degreasing because of its satisfactory performance over a period of twenty years. Since there are other chlorohydrocarbons that are not as stable as

trichlorethylene when used in degreasers, some care must be taken to prevent such solvents from being added to trichlorethylene in degreasers.

Degree of Cleaning Required

The required degree of soil removal varies with each job and forms an important consideration in selecting a cleaning process. Other factors being favorable, solvent-vapor degreasing can usually be adapted to give the desired cleaning results by proper selection of what is called the "cleaning cycle." This means the specific sequence in which the work is contacted by solvent in vapor or liquid form and the type of mechanical action used. A description of the more widely used industrial cleaning cycles and applications of them can be found in the literature.

It is relatively easy to determine, by small scale experiments, what cleaning cycle should be used for a particular job to obtain the desired results. This is a valuable feature of solvent-vapor degreasing and permits the equipment to be "tailored" for a specific job at little or no extra design cost. Investigation often reveals that one of the standard stock degreasers can be used to give completely satisfactory results for the application being considered.

A most important and valuable new development in the field of solvent-vapor degreasing is the ability to obtain exceptional cleaning results, where required, by the application of ultrasonic energy as a cleaning aid. With this new tool it is possible to realize a degree of soil removal from metal parts not previously attainable on a production scale. The proper choice in each case depends on the parts to be cleaned and the proposed method of handling. Actual tests form the only reliable basis for deciding what frequency will produce the best results in a given case.

Space Requirements

Quite often, an important or limiting factor in choosing a cleaning process is the space required or available for the operation. This is particularly true when adding cleaning steps to existing production line operations. Since building space is valuable and represents one of the indirect costs of operation, a cleaning process requiring minimum volume or floor space is desirable. The ability to design the required cleaning process to fit into limited space is often a consideration favoring solvent-vapor degreasing. It is not surprising that this process uses less space in those cases where it is necessary for the cleaned work to leave "warm and dry", since this is inherent in the process. Where a separate drying step is necessary after other cleaning operations, this means more equipment, more building space and added operating costs.

Batch or Continuous Operation

The amount of, and the type of work to be cleaned usually determines whether batch or continuous operation should be used. It is, therefore, important in evaluating cleaning processes to determine if they function equally well in batch or continuous service. Solvent-

vapor degreasing is somewhat unique in this respect since, when properly applied, essentially the same cleaning results can be obtained from either operation. The reason for this is that the usual organic soils involved are readily soluble in trichlorethylene, and the rate of soil removal is rapid. The nature of solvent-vapor degreasing is such that, when properly applied, it does an effective cleaning job quickly. Another reason why equally good results can be obtained in batch or continuous equipment is that, in either case, equivalent operating conditions can be established and maintained. Irrespective of the type of operation used, it is not necessary to relax standards or ease up on quality control.

Safety and Health Factors

Except for carelessness or situations which are not subject to control, it is generally recognized that industrial accidents stem from incomplete or inadequate control of process variables. The better the control, the less chance there is for injury to personnel or equipment. This principle applies to solvent-vapor degreasing and was recognized from the start as being a salient factor in the successful commercialization of the process. A very real difference between so-called "cold" solvent cleaning and "solvent-vapor degreasing" is that the latter process is a controlled operation, while the former is not. When properly designed and operated, the following important variables are regulated in a degreaser: (1) rate of vapor generation; (2) rate of vapor condensation; (3) vapor height in the machine; (4) work through-put; (5) solvent losses; (6) safe operator conditions. Years of industrial use and thousands of operating degreasers give testimony that the process can be adequately controlled to give safe and satisfactory performance. 10, 11, 12

Cost Analysis

All too often in estimating and comparing the costs of cleaning processes partial rather than total costs are considered. This can lead to completely false conclusions as has been pointed out in the literature. 13,14 Any operating process requires building space, equipment, utilities, materials, operating and maintenance labor, supervision, etc. These items contribute to total operating cost either as direct or allocated charges. The most economical cleaning process is the one which gives the desired cleaning result at the lowest total cost. Comparing only the relative chemical costs, or utility costs, or other individual items, can be enlightening and helpful but falls short of giving the true overall cost picture. It has been pointed out that, while the cost of solvent for metal degreasing is important, the other charges are relatively low so that the total cost to operate makes it attractive and competitive when compared to other processes giving comparable cleaning results. It should be kept in mind that it is neither sound nor accurate to categorically rate cleaning processes irrespective of the job to be done. For example, the statement has been made, "Solvent degreasing is a costly cleaning process." A closer study of actual results, such as uniformity of cleaning, flexibitity of operation, rejects, etc., often reveals that very real sav-

Cutting Costs with Abrasive Belts and Abrasive Belt Machines

By Thomas J. Reid, Abrasive Engineer, Coated Abrasive Division, The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

WITH sound methods analysis and the proper coated abrasive belts and abrasive belt machinery to do the job, many manufacturers can substantially increase production and up-grade quality while saving money. This treatment offers a few examples to illustrate the value of the proper use of coated abrasive

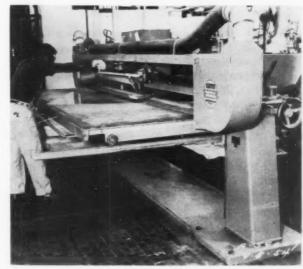
Stainless steel fabricators buy sheets finish-ground and polished to give the desired utility and eye appeal; yet, this finish is inevitably marred and scratched during fabrication. Although these marks can be sanded and blended by reciprocating sanders, pneumatic drums on portable tools, and by hand sanding, it is a time-consuming, tedious job, and it is very difficult to get a well-blended finish. If there are reasonably large flat surfaces, they can be refinished on a woodworking type stroke or hand block sander in a fraction of the time - and a highly skilled operator is not required.

This method can be used to good advantages by manufacturers of stainless steel doors, restaurant and hospital equipment, and similar products. The average stainless steel door can be finished in approximately 3 minutes per side - depending upon equipment used and the design of the door. The finish will be almost identical to, and will blend in with that produced at the mill. This compares with the 10 minutes and up usually taken to finish a side by the portable tool and hand sanding method. Machinery cost can vary from approximately \$1,200 for a handblock sander to \$4,000 for a hydraulic automatic stroke sander. An industrial cloth belt, coated with aluminum oxide, is usually used for this work. For easier blending and a better appearance, either a low-melting point greasestick lubricant, or a sulfur-base oil should be used.

Welds on fabricated sections can be cut down and smoothed by hand-blocking with an industial cloth belt. A common tendency on this operation is to use a very coarse grit belt to get speedy removal of the weld. Generally, this is false economy because additional grinding and polishing will be necessary to eliminate the coarse scratch pattern and achieve a smooth blend. By cutting welds with a belt not more than one or two grit sizes coarser than the belt used for finishing and blending, this difficulty will be avoided. For example, 120 grit aluminum oxide belts are quite popular for blending with 100 grit stainless steel mill finish. By using 100 or 80 grit belts to cut the weld down, no difficulty will be experienced in getting a smooth blend. In many cases, the same belt can be used for both operations and belt changes are eliminated.

This type of equipment is also excellent for the sanding of flush metallic doors prior to painting. Any dimples from spot welding are easily and quickly smoothed by hand-blocking. By using a cloth belt which is flexible and resistant to snagging and tearing. the edges of the doors can be smoothed and rounded during this operation. The entire surface is strokesanded to smooth appearance, in preparation for painting, after the application of metallic putty to fill the low spots. A belt coated with silicon carbide abrasive grain is usually best for this operation, because most of the putty consists of a resin and the work is done without a lubricant. The operation takes only a fraction of the time necesary to do the same job with other methods - and requires only one operator. Undoubtedly, this method would do equally well on many other metal finishing jobs of a similar nature.

For manufacturers who have the problem of deburring, grinding, or polishing numerous small parts. a conveyor belt type machine, will easily do an excellent, high production job without the necessity of a skilled operator. This machine can be used with either a rubber or abrasive conveyor belt to carry the parts through. Hoppers can be fitted to these versatile machines so that, in many cases, thousands of parts per day can be finished. Two machines can be arranged in tandem with a turnover device so both sides of a flat part can be finished in one operation. For irregularly



(Courtesy Curtis Machine Corp., Jamestown, N. Y.)

Deburring large aluminum stampings at Glenn L. Martin Co.,

shaped parts, fixtures can be made to carry parts along the conveyor belt or a series of simple jigs can be made a part of the conveyor belt. Frequently, a series of cleats is all that is needed. All sorts of punched, stamped, or cast parts, such as typewriter and camera components, spoon blanks, and meter and valve parts, are readily finished or deburred on these machines. They are particularly suited to those operations requiring the clean removal of a burr without the rounding-off of the edge, such as in normally encountered in tumbling operations. These machines are also available as wet grinders if heat effects are undesirable.

More and more tubing of stainless steel, aluminum, and other metals is being used, especially in such areas as the furniture trade. The surface of tubing is very susceptible to scratching during shipment and storage, but it can be quickly and economically refinished with a centerless abrasive belt polisher, or a centerless polishing attachment for a backstand. In many cases, the manufacturer can save money by buying a coarser finish tubing and refinishing it to his own requirements. Centerless belt polishing does not require a skilled operator and it is an economical operation; costs frequently are only a fraction of a cent per foot for small diameter tubes. Centerless belt polishers are built in sizes that will handle tubes up to, and including, 9" diameter. They can also be arranged in tandem to do roughing and finishing in one pass. A lubricant is advised on such metals as stainless steel, aluminum, and brass. The abrasives used vary with the job but, in general, aluminum oxide coated belts are used for stainless and other steels while silicon carbide is used on non-ferrous applications.

These completely different operations are but three examples of the many ways coated abrasives and machine methods can economically solve production problems. There is no doubt that there are many operations which can be done faster, better, or at lower cost with coated abrasives.

GREEN PIGMENTS

(Continued from page 62)

20%. The covering and tinting power are also lower than those of the phthalo blue. Consequently, it is a distinctly expensive pigment to use, even in comparison with phthalo blue, which is far from cheap itself.

Thus, wherever possible, economy would dictate that where phthalo type properties are required in a green, the phthalo blue be used, and blended with an appropriate yellow. Where the very best in durability and light-fastness are required, the phthalo green should be used; where a little less than the best can be tolerated, the phthalo blue is permissable.

The color of phthalo green is extremely clean and bright. It is not used in paints in mass tone because the pigment is quite transparent, and because it develops a bad bronziness on exposure. In tints, however, it is very valuable. It can be produced in two somewhat different color types: yellowish and bluish. Both are extremely clean, bright, and brilliant toning pigments. Where certain extremely bright, clean green

tints are required, it is often not possible to obtain them with phthalo blue and yellow combinations because of the reduced brilliance.

The heat-resistance of phthalo green is exceptionally good. It does not bleed even in lacquer solvents. It is non-flooding. If it were not for its price, which is 5 or 6 times that of chrome green, allowing for coverage, phthalo green would be the green pigment par excellence, except, of course, for mass tones, where the development of bronze is a bad drawback.

This matter of the cost of phthalo green can be something quite significant. Some companies purchase this item in flushed form for greater convenience in handling, and to take advantage of the increased color development flushing contributes. This flushed green can run easily \$25 per gallon. A few 5-gal pails placed in the shading department can cost more than all the other colors put together. If these are used indiscriminately (and they sometimes are) the cost of shading can run up to extremely high levels. If phthalo green is used to shade a batch, without its cost being calculated in the formula, the raw material cost of the product can go up as much as 50c a gallon with ease. Some firms merely add on a flat shading charge without regard to materials used. Where phthalo green is used as a shading pigment, caution is recommended.

To summarize, phthalo green is an excellent allaround pigment except for mass tone; possessing good durability, light-fastness, stability, heat-, acid-, and alkali-resistance; with a very brilliant color; but it is high in cost.

SOLVENT VAPOR DEGREASING

(Continued from page 64)

ings can be realized by the proper use of this process in a wide variety of metal cleaning jobs.

References

- P. R. Hendrixson, "Vapor Degreasing Earns Its Keep", Steel, 124-126 (Sept. 13, 1954).
- G. W. Walter, "Solvent Vapor Degreasing", Metal Finishing Guidebook, pp. 189-196 1956).
- H. H. Hines, "How to Use Trichlorethylene Solvents", The Iron Age, 61-64 (Mar. 9, 1944).
- H. S. Wharen, "How To Clean Metals", American Machinist, 109-114 (Nov. 6, 1947).
- 5. C. E. Kircher, "Solvent Degreasing What Every User Should Know", ASTM Bulletin, 44-49 (Jan. 1957).
- W. L. McCracken, "Solvent Degreasing A Valuable Industrial Cleaning Process", paper presented at the Annual Convention of Iron and Steel Engineers, Sept. 26, 1956.
- T. J. Kearney, "Cleaning Metal with Sonic Waves", Steel 104 (April 5, 1954).
- 8. A. R. Gardner, "Sound Waves", Dun's Review and Modern Industry, 48-52 (October, 1953).
- W. L. McCracken, "Ultrasonics and Industrial Cleaning", The Tool Engineer, 66-68 (April 1954).
- G. M. Hama, "Chlorinated Solvent Degreasers", National Safety News (October, 1953).
- K. M. Morse and L. Goldberg, "Chlorinated Solvent Exposures", Industrial Medicine (October, 1943).
- P. W. McDaniel, "Health Hazards iin Metal Degreasing", Metal Progress, 77 (July, 1950).
- "How to Control Degreasing Costs", Steel 184-5 (June 18, 1956).
- 14. "Metal Cleaning and Finishing Handbook", Iron Age, 18 (June 28, 1956).

METAL SPRAYING — Development and Application

By S. J. Oechsle, Jr., Protective Coatings Div., Metalweld, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE idea of spraying an atomized stream of molten metal upon a surface to produce a metallic coating first occurred to Dr. M. H. Schoop of Zurich, Switzerland in 1909. After considerable experimental work, Dr. Schoop developed a stationary metal spraying machine which successfully produced an adherent coating when the object to be coated was held in the spray of the atomized metal. The original patents issued in Switzerland and Germany were dated between 1908 and 1910. Later, in order to have the advantage of portability, the powder gun, into which powdered metal was fed, was developed. This gun was limited to the use of metal which could be prepared in a powdered form. In 1912 Dr. Schoop developed a gun for spraying wire and formed a company in Germany about the time of World War I for the purpose of manufacture.

In the early 1920's Richard Binder of Philadelphia saw one of the guns that had been imported from Germany and was so impressed that he made a trip abroad to secure the rights to sell it in this country. After arranging a franchise and selling a few of the guns, the German company developed financial difficulties. Mr. Binder secured backing and bought controlling interest in the company which operated under the name of the Metals Coating Co. of America in Philadelphia. This company actively engaged in making the guns in the German plant and selling them in America until 1932 when the German operation again was shut down for financial reasons. About the same time, the first American made metalizing gun was manufactured in California and, between the years of 1932 and 1950, numerous other manufacturers in America developed and marketed metal spraying guns of various descriptions.

Most of these lasted a short time, with only a few surviving. Today, there are several excellent metalizing guns manufactured in this country. These are considered superior to the European guns and a great deal of development and research has been carried on by the American companies. During the development stages, metals were sprayed in liquid, powder, and wire form. The wire gun proved to be the fastest, most flexible and economical for general use because of the ease of control, greater efficiency, and because commercial wire of all types could be obtained easily.

In the beginning or development stage of any equipment or process, sales promotion often oversteps the bounds of technical development and this happened in the metal spraying process. In the early stages many mistakes were made both in specifying and applying metalized coatings and, in many areas, the process gained a very bad reputation. Later, the manufacturers and users of metalizing equipment learned more about the process and how and when to use it to the best advantage. They learned that all sprayed coatings were inherently porous; however, they discovered that porosity was an advantage in many instances, such as absorbing and holding oil for lubricating purposes and obtaining better adhesion for a subsequent organic coating.

Still later, the American Welding Society (1944) organized a committee to promote metalizing, establish standards for design and manufacutring practices, inspection, and testing, and to create definition symbols and up-to-date bulletins on metalizing practices. They are presently conducting tests on some 4,000 metalized steel plates located in various test sites in the country to determine over a twelve year period the value of zinc and aluminum metalizing for rural, industrial, and sea atmosphere, and submerged in fresh and salt water. The tests have been running for three years and results can be obtained from the American Welding Society.

In 1950 a group of metalizing contractors organized and drew up specifications for sprayed zinc and aluminum for the protection of steel against atmospheric and water corrosion. These specifications cover some twenty applications of sprayed metal that have proven to be exceptionally good for specific conditions and are available to purchasers, engineers and specification writers.

Uses for Metalizing

The uses of metal spraying can be broken down into four major components: (1) machine element metalizing, (2) corrosion-contamination metalizing, (3) combination coatings, and (4) high-temperature coatings.

MACHINE ELEMENT REPAIR:

It is in the maintenance field that metalizing excels. Wear is a constant factor in moving machinery. Worn parts accelerate wear even further. With metalizing, these worn parts can be restored to their original size and made to operate like new. Anything that wears is a potential metalizing job.

A few examples of proven applications are the metalizing of all types of shafts and bearing and gland surfaces of motors, generators, turbines, centrifugal pumps, machine tools, rods and similar objects. Pistons and hydraulic rams, crank shafts, printing cylinders, drying drums, paper making rolls, and many other pieces of machinery and equipment can be resurfaced with metals that will outwear the original metal.

Production set-ups can be used whereby metalizing is applied to conserve critical materials or to produce a hard wearing or heat resistance surface. For example, metals like stainless steel, nickel, Monel or aluminum can be sprayed on carbon steel in desired areas only. Parts are rebuilt with no excessive application of heat. Consequently, there is no danger of warpage or crystallization of basis metal. A motor armature shaft, for instance, can be rebuilt with no damage to the windings. Cost of repair by metalizing is normally only a fraction of the replacement cost of the part or machine.

Metalizing of one small worn section may salvage a large expensive part. Journals or the packing gland sections of a shaft, metalized with carbon steel, stainless steel, nickel, etc., can be expected to give a service life of from two to five times that of the original. Increased hardness, corrosion resistance, and affinity for a lubricant are the basic reasons for this extended service life.

CORROSION-CONTAMINATION:

Metals such as zinc and aluminum, sprayed on steel structures to a thickness depending upon the service conditions will afford cathodic protection and eliminate the possibility or iron oxide penetrating the barrier to contaminate the product. It has been found that 8-10 mil thicknesses of sprayed zinc or aluminum offer continuous protection in certain environments with only about 1 or 2 mil dissipation from the sprayed metal in an eight year period. When there is a change from one product to another only warm, fresh water is required to clean the surfaces and this has no detrimental effect on the sprayed metal coating even though the coating is porous. Cathodic action during cleaning prevents rust from forming.

The surfaces of vessels which are used for one product service can be protected with certain other metals such as nickel, tin, or stainless steel. These metals form an inert barrier if organic liquids to be protected from contamination have no oxidizing effect on either the basis metal or the coating. Even though the coating is porous, certain specific solutions will impregnate the coating and prevent contamination and iron pick up. This is true when there is no water present or water or steam used in cleaning. As an example, ethylene oxide tank cars have been sprayed with stainless steel. When the product comes in contact with the steel base it polymerizes within the structure of the sprayed metal.

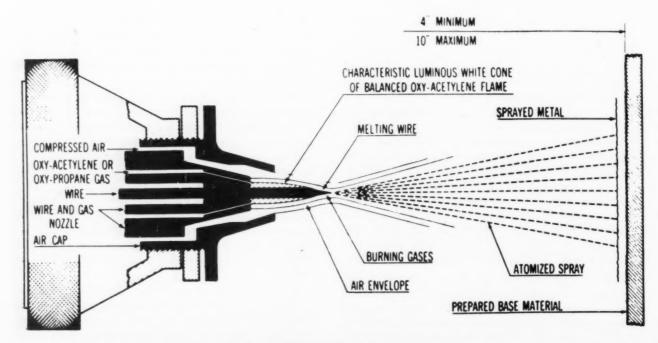


Fig. 1. Wire Spray Gun Nozzle Cross-Section.

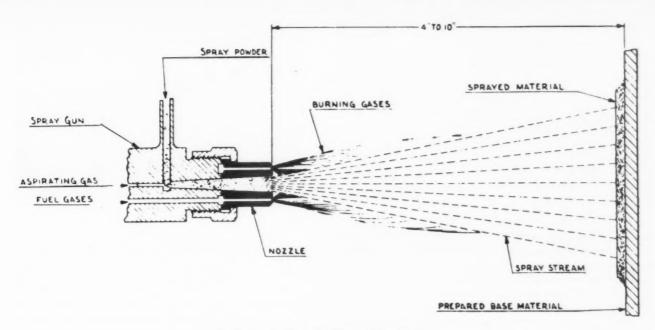


Fig. 2. Powder Spray Gun Nozzle Cross-Section.

This is an example of a combination coating. Semichemical digesters for the pulp and paper industry have been metalized with stainless steel. The theory is that, in the reaction, calcium sulphite is formed within the structure of the sprayed metal, which is another example of combination coating protection. These two are of a very special group and are not to be confused with the normal run of successful applications for corrosion-contamination protection. Excellent protection has been accomplished in storage tanks, shipping containers, barges and ship tanks, tank cars, food handling equipment and such products as food, sugar, liquid soap, glycerine, transparent lacquers, solvents, oils, meat products and neutral solutions.

It would be impossible to pass this section without some mention of the number of successful applications of bare sprayed metal coatings of zinc and aluminum for atmospheric and water corrosion. This type of application for the past 20 to 30 years has been giving, and is still giving, excellent protection on a variety of structures. A zinc coating applied to the interior surfaces of a water storage tank in 1934 cost approximately \$1.00 per square foot of area. After 22 years, the cost is approximately $4\frac{1}{2}\phi$ per square foot per year of protection afforded. It is estimated that at least half of the original thickness of zinc remains so that an additional 15 years of protection can be anticipated, and, in the meantime, there is no loss of steel in the tank.

COMBINATION COATINGS:

When discussing combination coatings one must realize the difference in sprayed coatings that are cathodic to steel and those that are anodic. Aluminum and zinc will be considered first, since they are anodic to steel and are the only practical metals available for metalizing that protect steel cathodically. They are sacrificial coatings and their life or usefulness depends upon their environment. Sprayed coatings of these two metals are sometimes impregnated with a suitable resin in order to:

- 1. Extend service life by reducing dissipation.
- 2. To enhance the appearance.
- 3. A combination of 1 and 2.

As far back as 1933 coal barges on the Delaware River were sprayed with zinc and sealed with a marine paint. This combination coating proved so successful on the barges that the inspection period was increased from one to two years, which reduced the cost of maintenance considerably. Since the time of the original zinc spraying no shell plates have been replaced because of corrosion. Severe service of the sprayed metal has been in certain areas due to docking. abrasion from tugs, running through ice during the winter, and other hazards while operating on the Delaware. The barges have been maintained periodically by touching up the physically damaged areas with zinc when required at the haul-out and inspection period. After 20 years there is no loss of steel or corrosion on the barges.

Some years ago the Philadelphia Electric Company realized that their underground junction boxes for high voltage lines were corroding severely. All standard paint systems failed in less than one year because of the extreme humidity and partial immersion during heavy rain. This was exaggerated by the salt applied to the road during the winter season which flooded the manhole during the thaw. Several locations were chosen in May 1951 and an experimental lining of zinc and a vinyl system were applied. Five and one-half years have passed and the original units are still in excellent condition with no visible breakdown in the system.

As stated before, metalized coatings are porous and the porosity greatly increases the adhesion of a coating applied over the sprayed metal. The thinned organic coatings soak into the sprayed metal like a blotter and anchor themselves permanently to the surface. Metalizing eliminates underfilm corrosion and oxidation even though the film is broken. Sprayed zinc and aluminum protect against rust. The three primary causes for

coating failure — lose of adhesion, underfilm corrosion and osmotic blistering, are virtually eliminated. Vinyls, furanes, phenolics, epoxies, silicones, neoprene and chlorinated rubbers have been used successfully as sealers over sprayed metal, as well as air-dried, catalyzed, or baked coatings. Sprayed metal coatings with organic sealers can be applied to bridges, vessels, tanks of all kinds, steel pilings, ship hulls, superstructures and interior equipment, refrigeration equipment, underground conduits and fabricated steel. These coatings provide low yearly protection against severe industrial, rural, water (salt and fresh), and mild corrosive atmospheres.

We will now consider the metals that are cathodic to steel. In tracing the development of combination coatings, let's start with the situation of extended life of machine elements. It has been substantiated that a lubricant will soak into the pores of the sprayed metal and give a more adequate film than is possible with a solid metal part. Another situation that arose in the early days of metalizing was the problem of spraying high pressure hydraulic rams. It was found that the hydraulic fluid under pressure would penetrate the sprayed metal below the packing ring, travel under and through to the atmospheric side of the gland, and peel the sprayed metal off in large sections. Some mechanical changes were made and a sealing system developed using a linseed oil base. The finished product was so successful that these rams and others have been salvaged ever since. This was the first major step in the successful sealing of sprayed metal. In order to understand the combination coating, we must look carefully at the components. First, the characteristics of the metal spray - it will be realized that the bond between the sprayed metal and the basis metal is strictly mechanical and its strength depends on the type of surface preparation and the type of metal to be used. The selection of the spray metal is of prime importance. It must have maximum resistance to the proposed service conditions. The choice of the organic sealer is equally important. Through careful testing and elimination the organic with maximum economical resistance should be chosen. There have been many combinations using a variety of basis metal and sealers

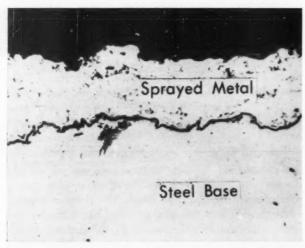


Fig. 3. Photomicrograph of sprayed steel base cross-section. Note mechanical bond to roughened base and rough sprayed surface which insures paint adhesion.



Fig. 4. Steel coal barge being zinc sprayed for corrosion prevention.

of the phenol, phenol-epoxy and epoxy and furane, both in the baking and chemically converted types. There are specific methods by which complete impregnation is accomplished. A problem presents itself in the use of chemically converted materials. It is important to consider the converting agent. Whether the agent is acid or alkaline will determine its compatibility with the basis metal. There have been many successful applications in a wide range of situations. One such system is composed of sprayed nickel impregnated with a heat cured phenol-epoxy operating in boiling hydrochloric acid contaminated with solvent.

An existing corroded tank was thoroughly blast cleaned and a 0.010" lining of nickel was impregnated with a non-toxic, chemically converted, phenol-epoxy resin. This unit has operated for three years without any sign of failure. Six additional similar units have been lined in the St. Louis area without experiencing failure. These tanks were hot water generators operating under severe conditions at a maximum 180°F. The longest service life of any previous lining was six months.

Most all of the applications point up the fact that there is an area within the range of corrosion problems that can be solved by the use of these combination systems. Many tests are being conducted to determine the exact advantage insofar as the chemical resistance of the resins, which seems to increase when combined with sprayed metal, and the temperature limitations which can directly affect the life of the film.

Summing up the advantages of the combination coating systems, we find as follows:

- 1. Increased corrosion protection.
- 2. Increased life expectancy of the lining by reason of its double protection.
- 3. Better resistance to mechanical damage. (Abrasion of the organic coating would still leave the protection of the impregnated sprayed metal.)
- 4. Higher temperature resistance.
- Advantage of being able to use a low cost material of construction. For instances, stainless steel or nickel metalizing in place of all stainless steel or nickel tank,

HIGH TEMPERATURE PROTECTION:

In years past the commercial use of metalized heat treatment vessels and other parts exposed to heat corrosion increased so rapidly that today these processes have become the accepted standard in many industries. They are used to prevent heat corrosion caused by the action of hot gases on iron and steel parts and coppernickel alloys, and consist of thin coatings which are applied to iron or steel parts.

One process involves the application of a sprayed aluminum coating, the addition of a special paint type sealer and the subsequent heat treatment of the coated part. In this case, protection against heat corrosion is provided by the absorption of aluminum into the surface. Temperature ranges up to $1800^{\circ}F$.

Another process consists of a thin layer of sprayed nickel-chromium applied to an iron or steel part, a very thin layer of sprayed aluminum applied to the nickel-chromium coating, and finally a special paint type sealer applied on the outside. No heat treatment is necessary before the part is put into service. During the first heat the aluminum melts and is absorbed rapidly into the porous, sponge-like structure of the sprayed nickel-chromium alloy. Temperature range 2000°F. where sulphur gases are encountered.

Sprayed Powder Coatings

New developments in alloy and ceramic powder have already begun to extend the use of sprayed coatings. These new materials find service in wear, corrosion, and heat resistance fields.

There have been major problems to overcome in the development of spraying these materials. Rod or wire forms of alloy or ceramic were not available, the guns had a low spray speed and a low deposit efficiency, and greater tendency to oxidize the metal spray was also a fact which kept the powder system running a poor second at the time of development.

The new powder guns developed for the spraying of alloy and ceramic have corrected many of the old problems. Deposit efficiency is well above 90% and sufficient heat can be applied for spraying the high melting point materials like alumina and zirconia.

There are three basic groups into which materials can be divided when used in a powder gun:

SELF-FLUXING ALLOYS:

These are usually (but not always) fused after spraying. The term self-fluxing is used to describe

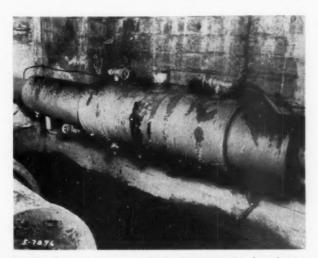


Fig. 5. View of underground high voltage junction box showing paint failure.

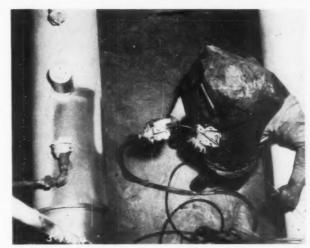


Fig. 6. Application of zinc coating to blast-cleaned junction box using hand-held wire gun.

alloys to which fluxing agents have been added. The fluxing elements commonly used with nickel based alloys are boron and silicon. The boro-silicate which results from the fusing operation dissolves oxides of iron, nickel, and chromium and promotes wetting and fusing of metal particles to each other and to the base. The amount of boron and silicon must be carefully controlled in these alloys since their physical properties depend to a critical extent on the boron-silicon content. Alloys of this type range in hardness from Rockwell C-30 to C-65. They posses excellent resistance to corrosion and heat oxidation. They have a very low coefficient of friction and resist wear and abrasion to a much greater extent than most other alloys of equal or greater hardness.

OXIDATION RESISTANT ALLOYS:

These are not fused after spraying, since alloys were developed for use without fusing after deposition. They are designed to resist the formation of oxide without the addition of self-fluxing agents. If materials which do not resist oxidation are used in the powder process, oxides form and are incorporated in the coatings to an objectionable degree. Oxidation-resistant alloys of this group include stainless steel, high chromium stainless steel, and a chromium-nickel alloy which has very high corrosion resistance properties.

These metals have superior physical properties when sprayed with the new powder gun, using fine powders and hydrogen as fuel gas. The coatings are finer and denser than can be obtained with the wire process. Ceramics:

Ceramics such as zirconia and alumina based materials are specially processed and graded for use as abrasion resistant thermal insulators. These have always been difficult to spray, due to their high melting point and low heat conductivity. When conventional powder guns, using compressed air, had been employed for spraying ceramics, the cooling effect in the air seriously reduced the thermal efficiency, with resulting poor deposit efficiency. The new powder gun sprays ceramic materials with a very high deposit efficiency, due to its design which eliminates the com-

(Continued on page 76)

PAINTING PROCESS SAFETY

By E. A. Zahn, Finishes Consultant

The following is an excerpt from the author's book, "Industrial Finishing and Common Sense," to be published shortly by Research Press, Inc., Dayton, Ohio.

IT is alright at times to say that safety is a funny thing or a joke but you may change your mind after you have seen a good sized industrial paint fire. It is certainly not a joke then. Quite apparently, no one is sufficiently safety minded except possibly those who make their living installing safety habits. In fact, no one can really understand just why so few serious industrial paint fires have really occurred. Many of our safety rules do not seem to make a great deal of sense to some, and they mean absolutely nothing to some others. Perhaps it would be a good idea to use some of Grandma's old remedy on these jokers. When Grandma caught us playing with matches, she lit one for us and let it burn our fingers. It was a very effective way to teach us considerable respect for fire. Of course a safety engineer wouldn't get very far trying to burn the workman's fingers today.

There is just no substitute for good housekeeping in a painting area so far as safety is concerned. You just can't do too much house cleaning. Yet fires have started in clean areas too. Many more of them have started in the sloppy areas. "No Smoking" signs impress some people. Others bump both of their heads on them, and with cigar in hand call the sign a physical hazard. These "No Smoking" signs are very necessary though because some people read them and comply readily. You can never have too many No Smoking signs. They shouldn't, however, be hung so as to put a man's eye out. Luminous red letters on a white background, conspicuously mounted, appear to be the most effective.

The woods are just full of daredevils who think that no smoking and other safety rules are purely ridiculous. Take, for example, a maintenance or a construction worker who's specialty is gas welding and cutting.

When he learned that he could handle high voltage lines and climb to dizzy heights, he felt something like a circus daredevil. He believes that if he didn't get electrocuted and he didn't break his neck climbing around on girders, he doesn't need to worry about fires either. More paint fires have started from red hot metal from a welder's torch than any other single cause, except possibly smoking. Welders are human beings, and it should be possible to explain that hazard to them even though they have to do some other relatively risky and reckless work for a living.

Safety markings on the floor around a hazardous area indicating danger from smoking is a very good idea. In fact it is absolutely necessary. The safety rules should read that no smoking is permitted within twenty feet of the safety line because there are always those hourly paid workers who demand their full rights so far as smoking is concerned. They want to stand with one foot on the line when they smoke and they want to see the sparks fly when they snap their cigarettes on the floor. These are also the same ones who cup their cigarette in their hand, out of sight, while they walk right through a no smoking zone. It is one thing to be stupid about your own safety but it can justly be called malicious when you refuse to consider the safety of a fellow worker.

Probably most of us have heard about the guy who found out that you could throw a lit match into a pail of gasoline without starting a fire. To be real honest about it he was looked upon as quite a hero for quite some time. Then one day he demonstrated his talents for a visitor who turned out to be the district insurance inspector. He was extremely lucky in getting off by merely getting fired without notice. He could also have been blown through the roof which would have been a great deal faster, and as a matter of fact he could have taken several of his fellow workers with him.

The popular fire laws in industry, for some reason, appear to be like all other man-made laws. They appear to be made to be broken by certain elements. If the law breakers really had something to gain, it might be understandable, but he hasn't. Furthermore, the fire law-breaker isn't necessarily the one who gets burned either. He is a worse hazard than all of the inflammable materials put together. For some ridiculous reason, he doesn't believe that the hazard is as serious as we sometimes make out. He doesn't want to be careless, he just doesn't believe in signs.

Do you remember the signs that say "All steel containers for solvent and paint must be grounded when in use"? That is one sign which is most often violated. The violator thinks that it is very funny when he goes around picking up a static load on his rubber soled shoes and then scares the daylights out of his fellow worker by touching him on the ear. That little spark snap that he hears, and sometimes sees, is all that is necessary to start a million dollar fire.

There are fires, and there are explosions, and often there is a combination of both of them. When they do happen, everybody loses and nobody gains a thing. The paint and the solvent material loss may very well be the smallest loss item of all. These can readily be replaced for a specific number of dollars within a very short time. That, however, is never the total loss.

Valuable equipment can be destroyed in a fire or an explosion. It costs more money than the paint, and if taken by surprise, it can take a long time to replace it. Some other industry with their own manufacturing time schedule gets involved when equipment has to be replaced.

Assuming that only the paint, solvent, and the equipment is destroyed, there is also a much greater loss yet to be considered. The loss of production, which in itself is the sole reason for being in business can be the greatest loss of all. This can be a staggering amount, and we would do well to think a lot more about it when we talk about rules for fire safety. For example, assume that an item in volume production of a thousand units a day, has a billing value of a hundred dollars a unit and a profit value of ten dollars a unit. A production tie-up of one week, which incidentally is a low estimate for fire shut-down, costs the manufacturer a billing loss of five hundred thousand dollars. The profit loss may look like only fifty thousand dollars, but add his shutdown and other losses, and then it will look entirely different.

Sometimes a manufacturer is sufficiently insured, and if not, has sufficient capital on hand to get back into business within a few weeks. But how about the workers who depend on this week's pay for next week's bread? This could be a catastrophy for many and it is particularly catastrophic when we realize that the fire may have been avoided by taking simple warning signs a little more seriously.

It certainly would be strange if, in an industrial paint fire, someone wasn't seriously burned, or even a few workers killed. Insurance in that case certainly plays its part but how about the families of the ones who did get burned or killed? There must be new and better ways in which workers can be made to realize that conscientious safety men have a good reason for every caution sign and every safety rule. Their information on which they act is based on accurate statistics

and their actions and decisions are designed to protect both the manufacturer and the employe. The employe's job and his life are both at stake.

The employe most certainly has a responsibility with regard to fire and of which he is to benefit directly. The manufacturer, on the other hand, has responsibilities along much the same lines. He must consider process safety when selecting painting and other process methods.

Of the common methods of paint application, some are of course more hazardous than others. Protection against material, equipment, production losses, and against personal injury are all involved in painting.

In the case of hand spray painting, there are two potential hazards according to the past records. A spark can explode atomized material coming from the spray gun in an area where practically everything is inflammable. The accumulation of dry overspray in a spray booth and particularly in the exhaust stack is also a tremendous hazard. It is a hazard not only when the production line is moving, but it is a serious hazard during the normal and ean-up time also. Hand spray installations require constant policing. In at least one case, the work hangers on the conveyor became sufficiently coated with paint so that they were insulated and no longer grounded. As the rubber soled operator reached to turn a part on the conveyor, a static spark started the fire.

In another case, during the regular vacation shutdown period, several operators were cleaning the concrete floor of the spray booth with solvent. One small nail in the heel of the shoe of one of the workmen caused a spark which cost a man his life. It very well could have been worse too since the exhaust stacks had just been vacated by two other workmen who had gone out to have a smoke.

In the case of electrostatic spraying, there is always a potential spark in the area where paint is being atomized. By safety rule, only authorized personnel are allowed inside of an electrostatic booth. This rule is quite often violated. There seems to be some attraction for some people to such areas particularly when no one has been electrocuted or badly burned recently. The sign "No Admittance," "High Voltage" is there for a purpose and it must be respected at all times by all people. People need to learn to overcome their curiosity concerning such highly developed specialties.

In the case of conveyorized dipping, we could really visualize large volume fires. The quantity of paint material in process is greater than with any other method. Tanks containing five thousand gallons of paint are not at all uncommon and often exist in an open room area. If each person in contact with such an installation could possibly realize the existing ideal explosive mixture at the interface between the liquid paint and the surrounding atmosphere, they would keep a little greater distance between themselevs and the tanks, particularly when they are passing through with a cupped cigarette in their hand.

Flow coating is at least an approach to greater painting safety because no operators have or need access to the equipment interior during the operation of it. The accompanying tunnels are slightly hazardous since an amount of solvent vapor and air mixture is necessary

for film levelling. Accurate instrumentation in this case contributes considerably to safety and as in all other types of industrial painting, only trained authorized personnel should ever be allowed in the area.

Automatic spraying is not the answer to safety either except as it reduces the number of workmen in the exposed area. It produces exactly the same explosive, inflammable mixtures as hand spraying does.

The one item which is often most conspicuous by its absence in painting and in paint storage areas is common sense. Surely there are enough warning signs inside and outside of the danger areas for those who can see. There is also enough solvent smell in the area for those who refuse to see the signs. Any person who refuses to be warned by the conspicuous signs and the obnoxious odors and persists in being reckless should be fired immediately. It is not a case of whether they will have an accident or not, it is merely a question of how soon it will happen. Such a man is a potential accident going somewhere to happen and if it isn't in the painting area, it will be somewhere else. The quicker he is eliminated, the better for all others concerned.

Solvent of course contributes most to the hazards. It is unfortunate too, because the solvent doesn't do a thing for us. It is a necessary evil with all painting. We buy it at a high price and then pay process money to get rid of it again. It serves only as a means of application. A great deal more thought should and must be given to higher solids applications where at least there will be less solvent involved. One statement which is quick to follow safety discussions, deals with emulsion type or water base, water-mix paints. There are some places for these types of paint but in general they have automatic application limitations to the extent that they can be even more expensive than some solvent mixed paints.

In any automatic plating process, which houses most of the paint in pipes, there is of course less danger than with the exposed open tanks or with the atomized materials. If the installation is enclosed, and the operators are outside of that enclosure when it is operating, it must be considered to be a contribution to safety.

Chosing between a five thousand gallon dip tank and a six man spray booth is no better than having to chose between chicken pox and measles. The potential hazard is there and it must be recognized and guarded against. Every known precaution can be taken, but the hazard cannot be eliminated. It can only be minimized. We must always rely on the operators to use good judgment. Just putting up No Smoking signs to let them know that these materials are inflammable is not enough. All operators are entitled to be taught how to avoid exposure and to have a real healthy respect for the potential fire or explosion.

A two-shot CO₂ system can go a long way in fire protection. But we must also remember that the sensitizing units must first get hot before the protection system can operate. The existence of a CO₂ system doesn't by any means indicate that there will be no fire even though some people go about their work as though it does.

A CO₂ sytem can at its very best keep fire losses at a minimum. That minimum too would depend greatly on which painting process was involved. By the time that

a fire over a dip tank is hot enough to trigger a CO₂ system, the chances are that one shot of CO₂ will not put the fire out every time. If the fire has spread beyond the area protected by the CO₂ system, sprinklers must come into play also. When they do, then you can really begin to count the dollar loss in terms of material, equipment and production. Protection that is equally important to automatic fire protection systems is operator training. Each operator must know enough about the hazards involved to become a preventive policeman in his own right and for his own protection.

Which shall it be? A two-shot system doesn't cost twice as much as a one-shot system. Why do we install a CO₂ system in the first place? It is installed to protect the underwriters against paying too much for damages. If this is true, why don't we install a two-shot CO₂ system instead of one-shot. The second shot or reserve shot is our big protection against extra production losses from idle equipment. If CO₂ is necessary at all, then two shots are necessary.

Sure enough, our proposed painting installation engineering drawing should be submitted to the insurance underwriters for comment before installation, or even before purchase for that matter. Where should those comments be directed? They should go to the supplier who engineered the equipment but a copy should also go to the equipment buyer so that he might have an opportunity to suggest modifications in keeping with his own safety regulations and policies.

Industrial safety is a big business. This is particularly true where industrial painting processes are concerned. Any business where trophies and annual plaques are awarded is a big business. Safety drives may seem to be overdone to some people but rest assured that the statistics prove that it is cheaper to supply safety glasses and other safety devices than it is to pay for lost eyes and limbs.

The great Steinmetz was truly one of the greatest of all time. Yet, he is admired by many for one particular saying. That was, "No cigar, No Steinmetz." Very few of us are in a position to be that independent. However, we can also be sure that the great Steinmetz didn't want to carry his cigar into a hazardous area, nor did he want to endanger his own life nor that of his fellow workers. That statement was made in defiance of a "No Smoking Within the Gates" order.

Safety of equipment and safety against losses by fire causing production dollar losses isn't the only consideration either. Safety as regards health and physical injury is equally important too. There probably are no available statistics showing the relative life span of a tool maker compared to a paint sprayer. Not all people are equally healthy either. It is industry's problem and responsibility to furnish healthful working conditions for all. The mere pay grading of jobs in relation to hazard is not a total answer by any means. Responsible personnel must be selected for hazardous occupations.

Process safety should never be overlooked. We need basic well finished durable attractive products and we have a limited choice of finishing methods. If all else is equal, it would surely pay well to select a process which is the least potential fire hazard and health hazard provided of course that it can do the job at hand.

Finishing Pointers

Unconventional Chromium Plating

By J. B. Mohler

THE common chromium plating bath, in many ways, is one of the simplest baths to operate. On the other hand, in other ways it is one of the most difficult baths to operate. It is a bath of extremes. Low cathode efficiency, a narrow plating range, and very poor throwing power mark the bath with undesirable characteristics. A high tolerance for impurities and the possibility of plating at high rates are among the good points.

The properties of the deposit, namely excellent wear resistance and excellent resistance to tarnish and corrosion, place the metal in a class by itself. The fact that specifications for decorative plating repeatedly call for a thickness of 0.000010" make us realize the extreme durability of the coating. In the field of industrial chromium plating it has been confirmed many times that a hard chromium surface will increase the life of a tool steel part from 10 to 100 times. The deposit may be thin or relatively heavy, depending on the type of service.

A number of plating job shops specialize in hard chromium plating as an industrial art. These shops have developed the knowledge and skill in the use of stop-offs, robbers and odd-shaped anodes that are essential for successful chromium plating of intricate and heavy parts. Even the skilled plater will often refer such work to the chromium plating specialist. This specialist will use good equipment, adequate ventilation, proper chemical control, and many chemical and mechanical methods to prepare the surface for plating. The best is none too good for the chromium plating specialist.

Now we can look at the other side of the coin. Of all the plating baths, chromium can be the do-it-yourself bath. The bath can be operated with very little control and a minimum amount of equipment. The bath is a cleaner, pickle, and plating bath all in one. Thus, occasional chromium plating can easily be done where direct current is available or obtainable.

Chromium plating is very commonly used in some fashion in most manufacturing plants. Engineers, deigners, and production men are aware of the advantages of corrosion resistance, hardness, and low coefficient of friction, all available in a hard chromium surface. A real service and a means of cutting cost can be made available to the mechanical people by setting up chromium plating facilities.

There are quite a few factors that make it possible to set up small scale chromium plating without setting up a complete conventional plating line. If plating is occasional, then conventional cleaning may be avoided. The surface should be free of rust and grease, but these can be removed mechanically. Scale and rust should be removed completely. The surface should be wet with water prior to being placed in the plating bath. Steel can be cleaned to a water-break free surface by means of scouring powder or magnesium oxide paste, by the use of a brush, water and abrasive. Good cleaning is recommended; however, the chromium plating bath itself is a very good cleaner, so that effective final cleaning takes place in the bath.

It is fortunate that anodic treatment in a chromium plating bath is the best known single means for pickling a wide variety of steels prior to chromium plating. The work is merely hung in the bath and pickled electrolytically for several minutes with anodic current.

Another fact that is fortunate is that chromic acid renders steel passive. Consequently steel tanks and racks can be used for relatively long periods of time without seriously contaminating the solution. In some cases, steel tanks are used for production chromium plating. However, for continuous plating this is not recommended and is considered unconventional.

All in all, one can chromium plate with nothing more than a current source, a steel chromium plating tank and a rinse tank. One more thing is needed — a good understanding of the limitations of chromium plating.

One fact must continuously be kept in mind for successful chromium plating. The proper curernt density must be used. If the current density is too high or too low the deposit will be worthless. More than this, the current density must be matched to the temperature. Good deposits can be produced at low current densities at low temperatures, or high current densities at high temperatures. However, the current density must be increased if the temperature is increased.

The chromium plating bath is usually warmed to take advantage of reasonably high plating rates. If heavy currents are used it will be necessary to cool the bath and a means for cooling is usually more necessary than a means for heating.

A popular chromium plating bath contains: Chromic acid (CrO_3) — 33 oz./gal. Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) — 0.33 oz./gal. Control of the bath is simple. Simply maintain the

gravity between 20 and 22° Be by addition of $\rm CrO_3$ to control chromic acid. The sulfuric acid should be maintained from 0.30 to 0.36 oz./gal. by occasional analyses. Iron will eventually contaminate the both and this must be kept in mind, since steel tanks and anodic electropickling introduce iron into the solution. If exposure to iron contamination is not overdone the bath life will be quite long. Steel anodes are only used for an emergency or a rare anode problem. Lead or lead alloy anodes should be used.

If the chromium plater has a negative code it is this: "Sharp inside corners are impossible to plate." Sharp inside corners are difficult from any bath, but this statement dramatizes the fact that the poor throwing power of a chromium plating bath must be an ever present thought. For odd shapes or parts containing recesses, special contour anodes must be built. Even for simple shapes the anodes must be evenly spaced with respect to the work.

The best first step for chromium plating is to read extensively on the subject. One cannot be unconventional with respect to cleanliness of the surface, temperature, current density, and position of anodes.

It is not possible to give exact recommendations for

temperatures and current densities. Neither can one closely predict the thickness of the deposit. This is because the throwing power is so poor that the real current density differs greatly from the calculated average current density. Nevertheless a temperature, average current density, and deposition rate can be established for depositing the same part with the same part with the same racking. Once the conditions are known reproducibility is good.

The table shown may be used as a guide of approximately what to expect in terms of plating rate. The table also indicates the probable required current densities for various temperatures.

33 oz./gal. Chromic Acid Bath

Temperature ${}^{\circ}F$.	Amperes per Square Inch	Rate of Deposition Mils per Hour
80	.75-1.5	.5.1.0
90	.85-1.7	.5-1.0
100	1.25-2.50	.5-1.0
110	1.50-3.00	.6-1.1
120	2.00-4.00	.9-1.6
130	2.50-5.00	1.2-1.8
140	2.75-5.50	1.5-1.8
150	3.00-6.00	1.8-2.0

METAL SPRAYING

(Continued from page 71)

pressed air altogether. There are two ceramic materials available at the present time, alumina base and zirconia base powder. Zirconia base coatings have the highest heat insulating value while alumina base coatings, though somewhat less effective as heat barriers, are harder and possess strength. Both of these materials, however, have very high thermal barrier properties as compared with other metals or cermets. These coatings are usually applied in thicknesses from 5 mils to 25 mils, depending upon their intended use. They have good resistance to thermal shock and are resistant to many types of abrasion at temperatures in excess of $3400^{\circ}F$.

There is a great deal of development work yet to be done. New systems and methods are being developed day by day.

Surface Preparation

Probably the most important single factor determining the life of a sprayed lining is the surface preparation of the basis material. When discussing sprayed metal and surface preparation there are two phases to consider. First, the degree of surface cleaning — second the degree of surface etch. The degree of cleaning cannot be compromised. It is an accepted industry standard that only an SSPC #5 white metal blast will do. White metal is defined to mean a surface with a gray white uniform metallic color slightly roughened to form a suitable anchor pattern for coating. The sur-

face, when viewed without magnification, should be found free of visible mill scale, rust, corrosion, oxides, paint, and other foreign matter.

The depth of etch for normal resin coating should not exceed $\frac{1}{3}$ of the total film thickness. In the case of metal spraying a heavy etch is advantageous. The bond between base and spray is strictly mechanical and a heavy etch will increase the bond characteristics. For metal spraying one of three types of abrasives is generally used.

Natural Silica Sand: This material has several disadvantages. It may lack angularity and may contain friable alkaline constituents which would break up and cling to the surface.

Crushed Chat: This material has excellent angularity. It is important to watch the source of supply. Some very high purity types will leave considerable material imbedded in the surface.

Angular Steel Grit: This material is used only where recovery is possible. It has excellent angularity and leaves nothing on the surface.

It is necessary, before concluding, to discuss a situation which comes up surprisingly frequently to plague owner, material manufacturer, and applicator alike. The situation arises where a large application is involved and no previous history exists covering a completely similar case. Both the manufacturer's tests and sample plates exposed to the particular envirnment look good but there is no history of a piece of process equipment with this particular lining in this particular service. Although manufacturers' tests and samples give excellent evidence of a particular lining's suitability, no test can exactly duplicate the owner's process and only an actual field trial can be relied on.

Science for Electroplaters

31. Cyanide Waste Treatment -- Chlorination

By L. Serota

A N effective method of eliminating cyanides in waste solution depends upon oxidation, in a basic solution, of the cyanide radical to cyanate which, upon further oxidation, produces the decomposition products carbon dioxide and nitrogen or nitrogen compounds. The use of chlorine as the commonly employed oxidizing agent for this treatment is considered one of the best methods for removing cyanides. Chlorine may be introduced as a gas or as a hypochlorite such as sodium hypochlorate, NaOCl, calcium hypochlorite or chloride of lime (bleaching powder), CaOCl₂.

Copper and zinc concentrations are also reduced to levels sufficiently low to permit discharge of the wastes into most streams. Copper precipitates out, depending on conditions, as black copper (cupric) oxide or blue-green copper carbonate. Where the copper precipitate is colloidal in nature, a coagulating agent will be required to precipitate the copper. Calcium or sodium hypochlorite, in the presence of calcium hydroxide, is effective in destroying the copper tartrate (Rochelle salt bath) and precipitates the copper. With silver cyanide solutions chlorination is not entirely satisfactory, since the silver redissolves and remains in solution even though the cyanide is decomposed. To recover the silver an additional precipitation step would be required.

The complexity of a cyanide bath, as a result of the ionization and interaction of the constituents, was indicated by *J. G. Dobson* for a zinc plating bath which, he noted, would contain the following: Na₂Zn(CN)₂, Na₂Zn(CN)₄, NaOH, NaCN, Na₂CO₃,

 $\begin{array}{lll} Na_{2}ZnO_{2}, & Na^{+}, & Zn^{++}, & Zn\left(CN\right){_{4}}^{--}, \\ ZnO_{2}^{--}, & CN^{-}. \end{array}$

The choice of the reagents depends upon such factors as cost, convenience, sludge formation, foaming, or conditions relating to the effluent. If sufficient chlorine is added initially, this reaction can be completed in one step.

The oxidation of free cyanide in solution to cyanate upon the addition of chlorine, when the pH of the alkaline solution is above 8.5, is quantitative and immediate, It is reported complete by Dobson in less than one minute under all conditions tested. The equation generally given for this reaction is as follows: NaCN + 2NaOH + Cl₂ \rightarrow NaCNO + 2NaCl + H₂O.

Cyanogen Chloride

One of the earliest reports of results on cyanide removal by chlorination was that recorded by E. F. Eldridge in 1933, in which he refers to the quantitative formation of cyanogen chloride: KCN + Cl₂ → CNCl + KCl. Tests made by Eldridge with goldfish indicated that cyanogen chloride possesses the same toxicity as the cyanide radical. L. A. Allen and associates report in Journal of Hygiene (1948) that a concentration of 2.5 mg./cu.m. of cyanogen chloride in air will result in considerable lachrymation in a man in a few minutes, and that a concentration of 400 mg./cu.m. would be lethal in a few minutes.

Dobson attributed this condition (formation of cyanogen chloride) to the fact that the experiments were performed under acid conditions. Cyanogen chloride will form in acid or neutral condition, whereas oxidation

to the cyanate will occur if the solution is basic. In that respect there have been indications that proper regulation of pH in the chlorination of cyanide wastes remains uncertain. For example, J. J. Williams found that chlorination can proceed satisfactorily with the release of cyanogen chloride and produce complete precipitation of copper when the pH of the solution is 3.0. B. F. Dodge interpreted this result as due to the dilute solutions treated, and the probable destruction of the cyanogen chloride remaining in the solution by the excess chlorine present or the lime added. Dobson, in his comments, noted that the solubility of cyanogen chloride is such that it does not introduce a problem when it is released from waste. However, when the pH is less than 8.5 the possibility of nitrogen trichloride, NCl₃, forming, may result. This compound is objectionable because it is decidedly irritating to the eyes and nose. To avoid the formation of this compound the suggestion advanced by Dobson was to place the alkali in the chlorine injector so that an acid condition may not occur at any point. An additional condition mentioned was the formation of chloramines at lower pH which meant an increase in the chlorine requirement and a corresponding increase in cost.

Chlorine-Alkali Requirements

The theoretical quantities of chlorine and sodium hydroxide required for the oxidation of cyanide to cyanate are 2.73 ppm. (or 2.73 pounds) chlorine and 3.08 ppm. (or 3.08 pounds) sodium hydroxide for each ppm. (or pound) of cyanide. The quantitative nature of this reaction was shown by Dobson when, by adding sufficient chlorine to a potassium cyanide solution containing 50 ppm. CN, for the theoretical conversion of 58 per cent of the cyanide to cyanate, 58 per cent of the cyanide disappeared and 49 per cent of the cyanide appeared as cyanate. The conversion of cyanide to cvanate by this method (chlorination) is an exothermic reaction; a solution containing 1000 ppm. CN will show a temperature increase of 7.16°F. If the temperature as a result of this reaction exceeds 120°F. an appreciable

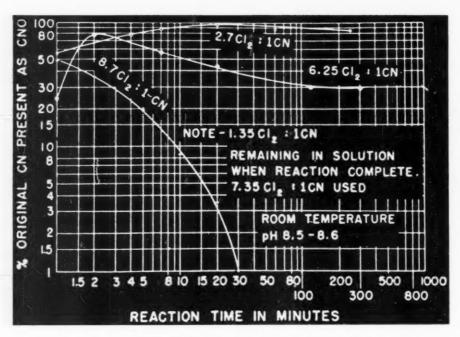


Fig. 146. Cxidation of cyanide in KCN solution containing 50 p.p.m. initial CN concentration by dosages of chlorine.

amount of the added chlorine will be used in forming chlorates, thereby reducing the percentage of chlorine available for reacting with the cyanide present. Slow addition of chlorine will permit treatment of high concentrations.

The waste which results from the first step (oxidation to cyanate) in such chlorination, when tested on living fish and on sewage sludge digestion under laboratory conditions. Dobson reports in METAL FINISHING (1947), has shown a toxicity of the cyanate equivalent to about one thousandth that of cyanide. On this basis, oxidation of cyanide to cyanate may be sufficient, unless virtually no dilution occurs or too many plants dump cyanide waste into the same water system. Where tests (ortho-tolidine-arsenite) with trade waste and laboratory samples show the presence of free available (residual) chlorine at a pH of 8.5, cyanide was absent. If other plating salts, especially chromium, are present, the ortho-tolidine-arsenite reaction is unsatisfactory. Addition of chlorine to a solution beyond the theoretical 2.73 to 1 ratio will result in oxidation of the cyanate to carbon dioxide and water. This reaction proceeds at a slower rate and requires about one hour for decomposition. The equation for this second oxidation is as follows:

$$2\text{NaCNO} + 4\text{NaOH} + 3\text{Cl}_2 \rightarrow$$

$$\text{CO}_2 + 6\text{NaCl} + \text{N}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$$

The quantities required for this sec-

ond oxidation stage are 4.09 parts of chlorine and 3.08 parts of sodium hydroxide per part of cyanide (CN), or a total of 6.82 parts of chlorine and 6.16 parts sodium hydroxide per part of cyanide (CN) for complete oxidation (decomposition).

For complete oxidation of the cyanide, chlorine in excess of the theoretical amount must be added. For example, Dobson obtained the following results (Fig. 146) when chlorine was added to a solution of potassium

cyanide containing 50 ppm. CN, with the pH controlled at 8.5-8.6 by a boric acid-sodium hydroxide buffer. The graph indicates that 7.35 parts of chlorine instead of the theoretical 6.82 parts per part of CN were required for complete oxidation. The excess chlorine, it is believed, was used in oxidizing nitrogen to nitrous oxide or the higher oxides of nitrogen. Dobson also refers to some cases where wastes required as much as 4 parts of chlorine per part of cyanide before a free chlorine residual could be obtained at the end of one minute. E. J. Roy in discussing the chlorination of cyanide waste from heat treat, copper and zinc plating systems, indicated that the amount of chlorine used varied from 3.25 pounds of chlorine to each pound of cyanide for heat treat waste to 7.58 pounds of chlorine for copper plating waste. The advantage claimed by Roy for this method is the fact that high cyanide content waste can be treated (chlorinated) and dumped into the sewer.

Industrial Application

A chlorination unit for the batch treatment of concentrated cyanide would include a treatment tank, usually placed outside the plant. The concentrated dump liquors can be emptied into the storage tank by special sewers or portable tanks. pH adjustment can be made by adding lime to the tank, or by the gradual addition of a caustic soda solution through a reagent feeder, as the thoroughly mixed waste solu-

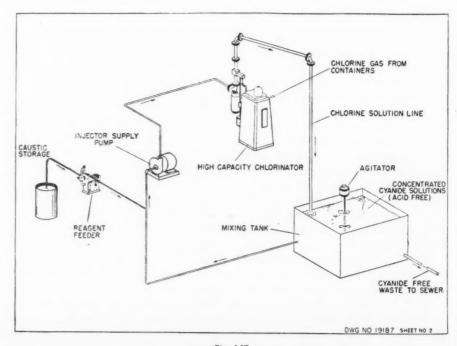


Fig. 147.

tion is pumped from the tank. This arrangement is shown as part of the chlorination schematic diagram represented in Fig. 147. The mixed waste then flows through the injector supply pump of the chlorinator unit, at which stage of the process a controlled and measured amount of chlorine is added. The treated waste is then returned to the storage tank.

When the chlorination treatment of cyanide wastes (free of acid waste) includes, in addition to the concentrated liquor, wash water (rinses) from the plant, continuous operation with automatic controls may be considered feasible. This method instead of batch process may not be economically favorable for a small plant which can store the waste of a day's operation in a storage retention tank, but could serve satisfactorily in large scale automatic operations. For example, it was reported by C. F. Hauri that the most effective treatment procedure for the destruction of cyanide in rinse water, following two reclaim steps from an automatic zinc plating tank in which approximately 1500 square feet of surface area per hour were plated, was continuous alkaline chlorination. The most practical procedure for a constant supply of chlorine in this automatic operation was the use of liquid chlorine. Because of limited solubility of chlorine in water, injecting the gas into the rinse water required adequate dispersing (diffusing) apparatus. Such arrangement avoided loss of chlorine, which would escape into the air if the chlorine were just bubbled through rinse water. In addition to the added cost such loss of chlorine would entail, the escape of the gas into the plant would represent a health hazard. The zinc plating tank for the treatment process contained 5-51/2 oz./gal. zinc; 13-16 oz./gal. sodium cyanide, and 12-14 oz./gal. sodium hydroxide. The first of the two reclaim tanks was empty and served as a drain for plating solution as the work moved along. The second tank, which was filled with water, gradually built up a cyanide content and, at suitable intervals, this solution was returned to the plating tank. The rinse tank following the two reclaim tanks, which was found by analysis to contain 200-400 ppm. of sodium cyanide with a 15 g.p.m. water flow, was treated by chlorination.

A 100 pound per day commercial chlorinating machine, a 600 gallon per hour circulating pump and a pH meter represented the equipment selected. The rinse water was pumped from the tank through the injector of the chlorinator. The restricted flow through the orifice of the injector, causing a vacuum, served to draw the chlorine into the stream and, at the same time, produced the effect of turbulence. From the injector the stream was returned to a diffuser in the sump of the rinse tank. The electrodes of the pH meter, which included an alarm and visual indicator, were also located in the sump. Since the operation was continuous, the water in the tank was constantly recirculated, fresh or make up water was added to the rinse tank at the rate of about 1 gpm., and a like amount of chlorine rinse water containing a chlorine residue overflowed continually to the sewer. The chlorine feed averaged about 80 pounds per day. Alkalinity was adjusted by adding sodium hydroxide until the pH range was 8.5 to 10. This required about two pounds of caustic soda per hour. Free chlorine in the sump was considered sufficient evidence that cyanide was absent. The test was made by adding two drops of methyl orange to 100 ml. of a sample. The disappearance of color, upon stirring, indicated the presence of free chlorine. The pH of the solution must be 8.5-10 for the

This alkaline chlorination method for cyanide waste disposal, according to N. S. Chamberlain, is in operation in many industrial plants where the installation may be placed along the aisle opposite the rinse tanks without experiencing difficulty in safe chlorine handling practices. The recirculating process for operation of the chlorinator, with the suction end at the bottom of the first rinse tank, pumps about 10 gpm. through the chlorinator injector and returns the treated solution to the top of the tank - make-up water at a rate of about 1 gpm. is continually added and a like amount overflows to the sewer. Further, since it is possible to maintain a satisfactory chlorine residual in the rinse water at the proper pH, chlorine odors are absent. The method, Chamberlain implies, has been so effective that the amount of cyanide in the second and third rinse tank waters is not only negligible but, at times, contain a chlorine residual, so that the amount of cyanides reaching the sewer is virtually nil. The method is considered as efficient in cyanide removal as the batch method and may be compared to the "flow-through" method chlorination. In the batch method the wastes are collected in holding tanks, chlorinated under controlled conditions and then dumped to the sewer or stream, whereas in the flow-through method the wastes are chlorinated under controlled conditions while flowing past a certain point in a system of mixing, reacting, and settling tanks on the way to the sewer or stream. Some of the benefits mentioned by Chamberlain for this treatment are as follows: saving in process water for rinse purposes; no spoilage of plated surfaces by the action of chlorine in the operating range of 8.5-10. The plated surfaces in some cases, it is believed, may actually be improved by this treatment owing to the action of excess chlorine in completely eliminating all cyanides from the plated surface, thereby reducing subsequent discoloration and spotting out of stocked parts because of faulty rinsing.

Batch Method

An example of the batch method for alkaline chlorination treatment of cyanide waste from rinse water and strong cyanide discharge from plating room waste was described by A. F. O'Connor. The waste (700 to 800 gallons per minute) to be treated from the plating room consisted in part of 250 gpm. waste water containing an average cyanide (CN) concentration of 50 to a maximum concentration of 200 ppm. from cyanide rinse tanks reaching an average total of 400 gallons per day of concentrated cyanide waste containing 8000 ppm. of cyanide (CN).

The treatment process included oxidation of the cvanide in the dilute cyanide waste (rinse) water to the cyanate radical and a second oxidation step including complete decomposition of cyanide in the concentrated cyanide wastes to carbon dioxide and nitrogen. Installation of the system, because of the large volume, included the following functions: storage and handling of the liquid chlorine; storage of caustic soda used for pH control in the cyanide wastes during oxidation (as well as neutralization of acid wastes); dilute cyanide waste treatment system; concentrated cyanide waste treatment system.

The chlorine was received in one-ton cylinders, and plans were considered for the purchase of carload lots of fifteen one-ton cylinders, which would be stored in a cinder block shed a distance from the main building. The treatment room was in the main building but sealed from the main area to avoid chlorine diffusion in the manufacturing area in case of accidental escape of the gas. Adequate ventilating equipment was installed to meet emergencies. Chlorine from the cylinder (75 pound pressure at 70°F.) was sent through an evaporator (water bath at 150°F.) and then fed through a reducing valve where, at the reduced pressure of 10 pounds, the gas flowed through the chlorinator. A chemical control bench was installed nearby. Sodium hydroxide (50 per cent concentration), which was received in 8000 gallon tank car lots, was diluted to a 20 per cent solution to prevent freezing. (The 50% solidifies at 54°F., where the 20% caustic soda solution freezes at -180°F.)

The wastes from the various cyanide rinse locations in the plant were fed by gravity to one of two 6,000 gallon treatment tanks. The flow was adjusted so that the waste entered the tank at the bottom and flowed upward, thereby aiding in the mixing, which was done by an agitator. An opening at the top of the tank enabled the waste to flow into the second tank, where additional agitation was provided, before discharging to the sewer. Oxidation of the cyanide, at a pH of 8.5, to the cyanate occurred almost immediately. Chlorine was added by pumping about 70 gallons per minute of waste from the first tank through the chlorinator and back to the first tank. The pH was maintained by the addition of caustic soda. Control of the chlorination rate was based upon the amount of free chlorine in the first treatment tank. This control check as well as the pH reading was made every fifteen minutes. An excess of 1.5 pounds of chlorine above the theoretical amount (2.6 pounds) was usually considered desirable.

The second tank was primarily a holding tank, thereby increasing the time that the waste was in contact with chlorine before entering the sewer. If chlorination proceeds properly most of the excess chlorine should be consumed in the oxidation of part of the cyanate to carbon dioxide and nitrogen before discharging to the sewer.

A 2000 gallon holding tank was used for storing the concentrated cyanide waste which was collected by a second drainage system. Treatment took place in a 750 gallon tank into which about 350 gallons of the stored cyanide waste was run. Chlorination then proceeded (not above 120°F.). After a check was made on the cyanide and caustic soda present, a pH of 8.5 or above for the solution was maintained by the flow of caustic soda solution. When an excess of chlorine was shown to be present, the system was shut down and allowed to stand for an hour. If, at the end of this period, tests indicated that the chlorine residual was above one part per million, the solution was run to the sewer. Chlorination was continued if the excess of chlorine was less than that indicated.

Batch Modifications

Removal of cyanide waste by oxidation to cyanate with chlorine at a pH of 9.0 was described in *Plating* (1951). The installation was equipped to handle 1500 pounds of cyanide per day. Plating metals in the cyanate waste were precipitated and removed in a sludge settling unit then pumped to a lagoon. The effluent from the treatment was discharged into the river.

The alkaline cyanide waste was received in a sump, then pumped to an equalizing basin. From this unit the cyanide waste was pumped through the chlorinator injector, with the flow of the solution continuing to the cyanide (treatment) tank. Concentrated caustic soda solution was introduced into the pump suction line before the chlorinator. Immersion electrodes in the inlet chamber of the cyanide treatment tank served to regulate the caustic soda addition by means of a proportioning valve, thereby maintaining a pH of 9.0. Control of the chlorine addition was based upon the oxidation reduction potentials between the untreated and the oxidized cyanide waste.

Similarly, J. E. Cooper reported in 1951, that the new plating-waste-treatment plant of the Ford Motor Co. at Monroe, Mich. which, he contended, would be the largest installation to date, would use the semi-batch alkaline-chlorination method for the cyanide treatment of spent concentrated baths and rinse waters. This method was preferred because of the difficulty and increased cost experi-

enced in removing salts from cyanide solutions by acidification and aeration. The cyanide wastes collected in three 20,000 gallon holding and mix ng tanks were treated with chlorine and lime.

Heavy metals present as complex cyanide wastes are precipitated as sludge during alkaline-chlorination. These metals, the Orsanco booklet "Metal-Finishing Wastes" notes, are more resistant to chlorination. In such instances, chlorination must be continued until the absence of cyanides is shown by standard test methods, when the pH is reduced to a value below 7, by the addition of acid or continued chlorination. Hydrochloric acid is, seemingly, more effective than sulfuric acid in the decomposition of these cyanide complexes. An excessive amount of free chlorine remaining in solution can be removed by adding sodium bisulfite or sodium thiosulfate.

Chlorination, the same reference notes, will not destroy the soluble copper tartrate complex present in the Rochelle salt copper cyanide baths. Since the copper compounds may be toxic to stream life, the use of calcium or sodium hypochlorite in the presence of calcium chloride or calcium hydroxide is suggested for the decomposition of the tartrate complex and the precipitation of copper. L. E. Lancy indicated that, with a high chlorine excess. 20-50 ppm., most of the cuprous ion in the copper complex in copper cyanide solutions is rapidly oxidized to black cupric oxide with some of the copper precipitating as the cuprous salt. The rapid settling of the cupric oxide reduces the chance for dragout of copper salts. The treatment solution, Lancy suggested, should be allowed to rest for at least eight hours to assure complete conversion of the cyanates. After a quantitative determination, the free chlorine and the pH may be reduced and the sludge settled over a week-end.

On the basis of results gained from an economic study of the chlorination process for cyanide waste disposal, B. F. Dodge concluded that gaseous chlorine is the cheapest source of available chlorine for large plants. The use of 15 per cent sodium hypochlorite or of calcium hypochlorite is ruled out by Dodge where the concentration is even as low as 10 ppm. The use of lime instead of sodium hydroxide for pH control in chlorine treatment is recommend of the concentrations higher than 200 ppm. of cyanide.

SHOP PROBLEMS

BARREL FINISHING — POLISHING AND BUFFING CLEANING — ANODIZING — ELECTROPLATING RUSTPROOFING — LACQUERING AND ENAMELING



METAL FINISHING publishes, each month, a portion of the inquiries answered as a service to subscribers. If any reader disagrees with the answers or knows of better or more information on the problem discussed, the information will be gratefully received and the sender's name will be kept confidential, if desired.

Induction Heating vs. Electrostatic Heating

Question: Is there any difference between high frequency induction and electrostatic high frequency heating for baking or force drying painted parts?

D. M.

Answer: The term frequency induction is usually applied to those frequencies below 1,000 kilocycles; they are used to heat items that have metal as their major basis material. Frequencies over 1,000 Kilocycles, often called electrostatic high frequencies, will heat non-metals as well as metals. This latter type, "dielectric heating," has not found widespread usage as yet.

High Temperature Coatings

Question: We are interested in obtaining information and operating data regarding a process called "Siliconizing". We understand this process is used to apply a hard and non-corrosive surface to a part without changing any dimensions of the part.

We would also like to know the names of the suppliers of chrome powders used in chrome diffusion coating processes.

Н. В.

Answer: Siliconizing is the term employed for the deposition of a film of silicon and diffusion into the basis metal at high temperature. The film can be applied by heating at about 950 deg. C. in contact with ferrosilicon powder and other chemicals, or by gas plating. For information on the latter, you can communicate with The Commonwealth Engineering Co. of Ohio, 1771 Springfield St., Dayton 3, Ohio.

A supplier of chromium powders used in the chromium diffusion process is Chromalloy Corp., 450 Tarrytown Road, White Plains, N. Y.

"Ormulu" Finish

Question: Would you kindly tell us how to produce an "ormulu" gold finish, through a 24 kt gold plating set-up.

A. F. H.

Answer: A cheap ormolu finish can be produced by applying a heavy copper deposit from a cold cyanide bath, which will result in a dead finish. This is then highlighted, brass plated and finally gold plated. A variation can also be produced by copper plating from a regular copper solution and bright dipping, followed by highlighting, and gold plating. If the part has not been soft soldered but is solid brass, the copper plating can be eliminated.

The original finish was produced by heavily gold plating, then covering with a paste of:

atti ti pittiti ori		
Potash alum	50	parts
Red ochre	17	22
Zinc sulfate	10	29
Sodium chloride	3	22
Potassium nitrate	20	99

Water—to make thin paste

The coated parts were then heated until they began to blacken, after which they were quenched in cold water, rinsed and brushed with a dilute solution of acetic or nitric acid.

Oxidizing and Barrel Highlighting

Question: I have enjoyed reading your publication for many years and have observed how you have helped others, therefore I am hopeful that you will be able to help me. My problem is oxidizing and highlight polishing of costume jewelry (sample enclosed). I am hopeful of oxidizing and then polishing by tumbling, if this is practical. Could you recommend the best oxidizing agent and the proper tumbling procedures and tumbling medium to use for polishing silver?

H. K.

Answer: Silver can be oxidized by use of liver of sulfur solutions containing ammonia, by polysulfide solutions sold by most plating supply houses under the name "oxidizing liquid", and by solutions of tellurium chloride. In this particular case, the polysulfide solutions are suggested as most convenient to use and most economical.

The sample forwarded can be relieved and highlighted by first tumbling with an abrasive medium, followed by ball burnishing after careful rinsing to remove all traces of abrasive. On page 584 of the 1957 edition of the Metal Finishing Guidebook will be found a list of suppliers of media and compounds for the purpose.

Spotting-Out

Question: In the March issue of METAL FINISHING we found an interesting article on "spotting out". We are having a similar problem with our copper plated caskets and the trouble usually occurs this time of the year.

After plating, the caskets develop heavy black and bluish black stains which we believe to be oxides or sulphides. The next step in the processing is to put them through a spray cleaning machine, after which they are immediately dried in convection oven at about 180 degrees; are then coated with a mist coat of phenolic resin (lacquer type); and then after about two minutes flash-off are painted with lacquer base primer.

We notice that you recommend baking at about 225 degrees prior to lacquering to cure "spotting out" on oxidized copper finishes and we are wondering whether we could cure our oxide and sulphide problem by raising our convection oven temperature up to 225 degrees or more, or if you can suggest some other processing that will get us out of our troubles.

W. E. S.

Answer: It would be advisable to raise the temperature in the convection oven at 225 degree F. to eliminate moisture from the surface.

In addition, it is suggested that, just before lacquering, the parts should be wiped off carefully, since small particles of sulfide from the oxidizing or relieving operations remaining on the surface under the lacquer will result in what is known as a "spotting-in" or "crystal" spotting effect.

Coating Metal to Protect it From Corrosion

Question: We have a part which must be exposed outdoors. We would like your opinion as to which coating system would be more corrosion protective, system A: baked enamel over an iron oxide primer on phosphated steel, or system B: the same baked enamel over a phosphated zinc plated steel?

H. B. W.

Answer: It is not possible to give a direct answer to a question of this type. Factors which must be considered are 1) how and where the parts will be used, 2) the thicknesses of the coatings involved, and 3) the quality of each coating applied. Although one system may serve satisfactorily for one set of environmental conditions, it may be totally unsuitable for another.

We suggest you run a series of tests to determine the most practical coating system. Establish a coating thickness for the top coat, vary the thicknesses for underlying coatings, then subject the test samples to environments which simulate intended service conditions. Even though an exact quantitative evaluation may prove to be difficult, if not impossible, to obtain by this method, you should be able to at least gain a rough indication of the relative merits of each system.

Etching Stainless Steel

Question: We are interested in obtaining a sand blasted effect on a stainless steel part. At present we are dipping in three parts hydrochloric acid and one part nitric acid. We have not found anything else that will touch it and give us the dull finish required. Our only objection to this is the amount of acid we use. The solution breaks down rapidly. Do you have any suggestions?

H. J. T.

Answer: The same etched effect can be produced by immersion in a solution of equal parts muriatic acid and 40 or 42 degree Baume ferric chloride solution. The latter can be prepared by dissolving solid ferric chloride in water, if the solution is not available locally.

Anodize Strip Tank

Question: I am running into difficulty on my anodizing strip tank. Everything connected with it is made of stainless steel. In the past two years I have replaced the drain-out valve four times. The solution corrodes the metal and springs a leak. This happens on the tank side of the valve which contains the hot solution.

The solution is 2.8 oz./gal, chromic acid and 5.6 fl.oz./gal, phosphoric acid heated to a temperature of 180°F.

Answer: Welded stainless steel joints are very susceptible to intergranular corrosion and require annealing after welding unless stabilized Type 321 and 347 stainless steels are used, or very low carbon type.

It might be more convenient, in this case, to plug the drain opening and use a siphon for emptying.

Hard Anodizing

Question: We are very interested in hard anodizing and in the Hardas process in particular. Could you furnish us with the address of the people in England who have this process?

We would also appreciate any information you might have available on either the Hardas process or hard anodizing in general.

D. G. M.

Answer: The "Hardas" process is offered by Hard Aluminum Surfaces Ltd., 38 Mair St., Glasgow, S. W. 1. Scotland, and employs alternating current superimposed on the direct current in an oxalic acid solution at low temperature. The process was described by W. Campbell (J. Electrodep. Tech. Soc., 28, 273. 1952).

American hard anodizing procedures

will be found in the METAL FINISHING GUIDEBOOK.

Rough and Pitted Silver Deposits

Question: I am using the silver solution composed of the following:

Silver cyanide 4.0 oz./gal.
Sodium cyanide 6.4 "
Sodium carbonate 6.0 "

Operating Conditions:

Metallic silver 3.0 tr oz./gal. Free cyanide 4.0 oz./gal.

My problem is this: at any current density from 1-15 A/SF the plate is rough and pitted. We tried continuous filtration and rotation of cathode. We also made a new solution of the same composition with the same results. Can silver be dummied? If so, how many amps./sq. ft. should it be dummied at?

Answer: We would not suggest dummying to purify a silver solution, since it is quite expensive and rarely effective. You can try increasing the free cyanide content to 5 oz./gal. and also carbon treat the solution with 4 lbs. activated carbon per hundred gallons to remove possible organic impurities, which would result in pitting.

Smoother deposits will also be obtained by use of a silver brightener such as carbon disulfide or ammonium thiosulfate. Details will be found in any recent edition of the METAL FINISHING GUIDEBOOK in the section on silver plating. Proprietary brighteners are also available.

Scale Removal

Question: At the present time we have started working some hot roll bars and rods up to \(^1\suremath{2}''\)-5\(^8\)'' diameter and are having difficulty cleaning or pickling these prior to zinc plate or prior to adding a phosphate type surface.

We have used muriatic acid, have bought some of the commercial items and found both to be unsatisfactory. We would appreciate it if you could give us any information at your earliest convenience as to the best possible method of pickling hot roll items such as this. These items are used in the construction of wrought iron furniture.

One other problem which is not a new one but one in which we are continually working, and we thought you might be able to give us a little additional information, is pickling and cleaning bright basic wire prior to bright nickel plating. This wire we use on oven racks, refrigerator shelves, displays, etc.

C. B. R.

Answer: The most economical method of removing heavy scale from hotrolled steel is a 5-10% by volume solution of sulfuric acid containing a suitable pickling inhibitor and operated at about 150 deg. F.

In fabricating wire products, the material should be ordered as extra-clean, extra-bright basic finish for best results and the tips of the spot welders should be maintained properly to avoid a heavy burn at the weld areas. With attention paid to these two conditions, anodic alkaline cleaning, followed by a dip for a few seconds in muriatic acid, 25-50% by volume, will generally be sufficient. However, many firms finishing wire goods have found that inclusion of an alkaline derusting bath in the cycle, with periodic reverse current, is very desirable.

Gold Recovery from Old Baths

Question: We have on hand at the present time, several hundred gallons of contamined gold solution which we feel is of some value to us. Will you please give us an outline to follow by which we may reduce all this liquid and recover the gold?

L. P.

Answer: Most refiners can supply carboys for shipping gold solutions to their plants. However, if you wish to save shipping costs, you can add 1 oz./ gal. zinc dust to the solution and stir occasionally. After settling overnight, the supernatant solution is drawn off and discarded. The mud will contain all the gold and, after washing with water two or three times, may be sent to the refiner.

I

r

18

V.

d

st

e

h

e

е.

a

u

d

The gold can also be recovered in metallic form by plating out from the hot solution on sheets of stainless steel, using stainless steel anodes. However, the deposit will be impure and will require refining before reuse.

Streaks and Spots on Brass

Question: We are doing brass on zinc die castings which have some porosity. We use copper, nickel and brass. After brass plating we find dark streaks from the porosity, and have trouble with brown spots under the lacquer.

Any information you could give us

to prevent this breaking out would be appreciated.

R. L. P.

Answer: Dark streaks are usually due to insufficient copper deposit, which results in deposition of nickel by immersion, or to zinc contamination in the nickel bath. The first condition is eliminated by applying a heavier copper deposit and the second by dummying the nickel solution at 3 to 5 amperes per square foot, preferably employing corrugated sheet cathodes.

Brown spots are due to spotting-out. Although we know of no method of eliminating it completely, the condition can be minimized by the use of rinse-aids in the final rinse water, a mild acid dip, and by baking the plated parts for 15 minutes at about 225 deg. F. The articles should be lacquered immediately after baking, as soon as they have cooled down sufficiently.

Professional Directory

FINISHING EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT

Design and engineering layout of finishing room equipment with specifications to bidders and comparison chart for true evaluation of quotations. Analyzing production methods of large and small industries for labor saving methods of producing quality finishes. 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE.

ALFRED W. SMART

38 Jackson Court, Hempstead, L. I. Tel: IVanhoe 1-9165

TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS TESTED TODAY

A service to aid industry in producing longer-lasting and better-looking products. Quick predetermination of durability and perma-nency by actual exposure test in South Flor-ida. Write us today for full information. SOUTH FLORIDA TEST SERVICE

EST. 1931

4201 N. W. 7th St.

Miami 44, Fla.

THE ANACHEM LABORATORIES

TESTING ANALYSES ENGINEERING
For Metal Finishers
Plating solution analyses and control. Testing
of deposit-thickness, composition porosity,
tensile strength. Salt Spray tests.
AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS

1724 West 58th St., Los Angeles 62, Calif. AXminster 4-1262

ERNEST J. HINTERLEITNER

5340 RIMPAU BOULEVARD LOS ANGELES 43, CALIFORNIA

AXminster 4-1531

Research - Engineering - Consulting 1926/1955 - U.S.A. and Foreign

PLATERS TECHNICAL SERVICE, Inc

ELECTROPLATING AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Air Force certification tests Salt Spray, thickness and adhesion tests

Spectographic analysis Solution, Metal and Salt analysis

Plant Design and Engineering Plant layout and construction

Industrial weste and water supply treatment

NEW YORK LABORATORY

59 East 4 St., New York 3 ALgonquin 4-7940 509 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5 HArrison 7-7648

WILLIAM E. DECKER

CONSULTING CHEMIST

Plainfield, N. J.

Tel. PL 6-0257

Specialist in Pearlescent Pigments

E. A. ZAHN

INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL FINISHES CONSULTANT

No affiliations with any finishes or finishing equipment manufacturer

4304 Alton Road Louisville 7, Ky. Phone: TWinbrook 5-4349

SCIENTIFIC CONTROL LABORATORIES

Finishing Consultants-Registered Engineers Salt Spray—Thickness Testing—Analyses PLANNING-RESEARCH-DEVELOPMENT CLiffside 4-2406

3136 S. Kolin Avenue,

Chicago 23, 111.

HENRY LEVINE & SON, Inc. Metal Finishing Consultants

Analysis of all electroplating solutions Engineering of finishing installations Air Force Certification Tests Salt Spray Thickness and Adhesion Tests 153 East 26th St., New York, N. Y. MUrray Hill 5-9427

G. B. HOGABOOM JR. & CO. Consulting Chemical Engineers

Metal Finishing — Electrodeposition — Solution analyses. AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS — Salt spray, thickness of deposits,

44 East Kinney St. Newark 2, N. J.

MArket 3-0055

CROBAUGH LABORATORIES TESTING - RESEARCH - ENGINEERING

Chemical - Metallurgical - X-Ray Spectrographic - Organic Metal Finishing Problems Air Force Certification Tests

THE FRANK L. CROBAUGH CO. 3800 Perkins Cleveland 14, Ohio

GRAHAM, SAVAGE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONSULTING - ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Electroplating and Metal Processing Waste Treatment and Production Problems SURVEYS - DESIGNS - SPECIFICATIONS Jenkintown, Pa.

Also: Chicago - Kalamazoo - New York

Patents

RECENTLY GRANTED PATENTS IN THE METAL FINISHING FIELD



Electrostatic Spraying

U. S. Patent 2,794,417. June 4, 1957. W. A. Starkey and E. M. Ransburg, assignors to Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp.

In apparatus for electrostatically applying liquid coating material to an article, an atomizing head positioned adjacent the article to be coated, said head comprising a group of elongated members and means for encasing said members and intimately compacting them together, said members projecting for a portion of their length beyond said encasing means, means for maintaining between said projecting member portions and the article an electrostatic field of sufficient strength both to electrostatically atomize fine particles from coating material on the surfaces of said projecting portions and to electrostatically deposit on the article the particles so atomized, and means for supplying liquid coating material to said members from their encased ends to the surfaces of said projecting portions at a rate no greater than that at which it is electrostatically atomized.

Corrosion Preventive

U. S. Patent 2,794,782. June 4, 1957. E. P. Cunningham and D. W. Dinsmore, assignors to Monsanto Chemical Co.

An anti-rust mineral oil fraction containing dissolved therein the reaction product obtained by reacting an aliphatic monocarboxylic acid with a polyalkylenepolyamine and reacting an alkenyl succinic acid anhydride with said intermediate product, the said reaction product dissolved in the said mineral oil fraction providing a solution characterized by being normally susceptible to the formation of oil-inwater emulsions in the presence of water, and (b) between about 0.001% and about 15% by weight based on the mineral oil of a dimeric acid produced by the condensation of unsaturated aliphatic monocarboxylic acids.

Etching Aluminum

U. S. Patent 2,795,490. June 11, 1957. K. W. Newman, D. C. Atkins, Jr., and G. S. Douglas, assignors to Turco Products, Inc.

A method of etching an article having an aluminum alloy surface to produce a smooth substantially nodulefree etched surface, which comprises treating said alloy surface with an alkali etching solution having dissolved therein a sulfur-containing material of the class consisting of those having a reactive sulfur and those having a reactive SH-group, said sulfur-containing material being capable of forming a precipitate with an ion taken from the group consisting of copper, zinc and iron ions when a solution containing such ion is added to an alkali solution of said sulfur-containing material.

Etching Aluminum

U. S. Patent 2,795,491. June 11, 1957. K. W. Newman, D. C. Atkins, Jr., and G. S. Douglas, assignors to Turco Products, Inc.

A method of etching an article having an aluminum alloy surface to produce a smooth substantially nodule-free etched surface, which comprises treating said alloy surface with an alkali etching solution having dissolved therein a material of the group consisting of an alkali metal sulfide, an alkali metal polysulfide, and sulfur.

Porcelain Enamel Frit

U. S. Patent 2,795,506. June 11, 1957. B. J. Sweo and J. F. Uher, assignors to Ferro Corp.

The method of producing a porcelain enamel frit which comprises admixing porcelain enamel raw batch ingredients, smelting said admixture in a smelter until molten, fritting said molten material, reducing the particle size of said fritted material until it will pass 100% through a 60 mesh sieve and then heating said material at from about 850°F. to no more than 100°F. over the interferometer softening point of said porcelain enamel for at least one-half hour.

Plating Process

U. S. Patent 2,795,032. June 11, 1957. D. R. Kerstetter, assignor to Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

In the method of making grids, the steps of applying to a surface of an apertured metallic strip a layer of material having grid-work conductive design portions exposed through the apertures in the strip, and plating the so exposed portions to build up the level of the design to a desired thickness in the strip and to bond the plating to the strip.

Phosphate Conversion Coating

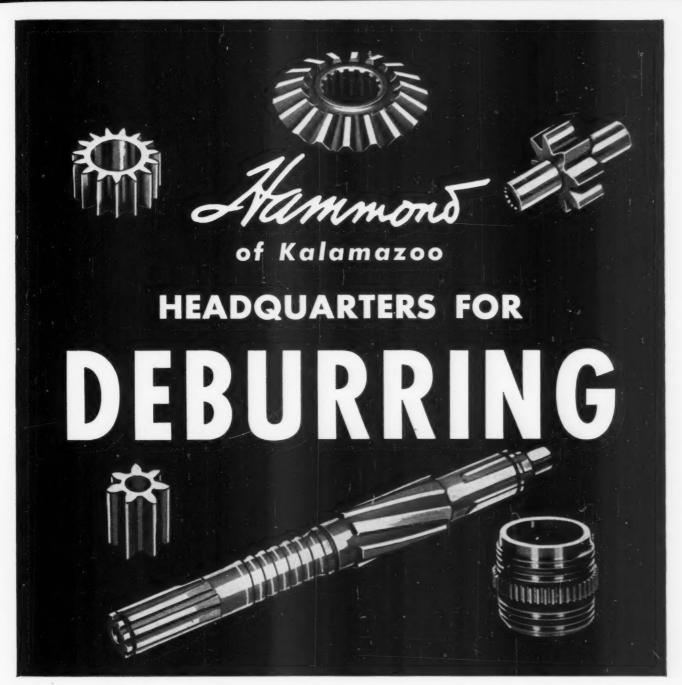
U. S. Patent, 2,795,518. June 11, 1957. J. A. Carroll and N. J. Newhard, assignors to American Chemical Paint Co.

In the art of increasing the corrosion resistance of metal surfaces from the class consisting of steel, zinc and aluminum, the process which consists in subjecting the surface to the action of a phosphating solution which is capable of producing a chemically bonded crystalline phosphate coating on at least one of the metals from the class which consists of steel and zinc, water rinsing the surface so treated, and then subjecting the rinsed surface to the action of an acidulated solution of chromic acid and a fluorine bearing compound, the fluorine bearing compound being chosen from the class of complex fluorides which consists of fluosilicic acid, fluoboric acid, fluozirconic acid, fluostannic acid, fluotitanic acid and the soluble salts of any of them, the chromic acid concentration lying between 0.30 and 10 grams per liter, the fluorine content between 0.10 and 10 grams per liter with the proportions of both being so chosen as to yield a solution the pH of which lie between 1.3 and 4.0.

Bright Nickel Bath

U. S. Patent 2,795,540. June 11, 1957. H. Brown, assignor to The Udylite Research Corp.

A bath for electrodepositing lustrous





Hammond Automatic Deburring Machines will increase production, assure a uniform finish, reduce operator fatigue and save floor space.

Send sample parts for complete engineering report.

Hammond Machinery Builders

1601 DOUGLAS AVE.

KALAMAZOO, MICH.

nickel comprising an aqueous acidic solution consisting essentially of an electrolyte selected from the group consisting of nickel sulfate, nickel chloride and mixtures thereof in the presence of an alkoxy coumarin having not more than 2 carbon atoms in the alkoxy group, said alkoxy group being in a position on the coumarin nucleus numbered at least as high as 5, said alkoxy coumarin being present in the amount of about 0.05 gram/liter to saturation.

Machine for Producing Buffing Wheel Sections

U. S. Patent 2,795,789. June 18, 1957. G. R. Churchill, assignor to George R. Churchill Co., Inc.

In a machine of the character described, in combination, stapling mechanism, means for supporting a circular disk with its marginal edge in operative relation to said stapling mechanism, means for intermittently advancing an elongated strip of buffing material, means for severing the strip to form successive individual buffing elements, means for supporting and transferring said individual elements to dispose one end thereof in overlapping and radially extended relation to said disk, means for operating said stapling mechanism to secure the element to the disk, and means for indexing said disk to present an adjacent portion of the disk in position to receive a succeeding buffing element.

Etching Aluminum

U. S. Patent 2,796,334. June 18, 1957. D. L. Robinson, assignor to Aluminum Co. of America

A process for treating aluminum to increase its effective surface area, which comprises chemically etching the aluminum by immersion for about 3/4 to 2 minutes in a solution maintained at about 70 to 100°C. and consisting essentially of about 0.5 to 2 percent by weight hydrochloric acid, about 1 to 10 percent sodium chloride, about 0.06 to 0.2 percent dissolved bivalent copper, and water.

Aluminum Etching

U. S. Patent 2,796,335. June 18, 1957. D. L. Robinson, assignor to Aluminum Co. of America

A process for treating aluminum, to increase its effective surface area, which comprises chemically etching the aluminum by immersion for about $\frac{3}{4}$ to 2 minutes in a solution maintained at about 70 to 100° C. and consisting essentially of about 0.2 to 0.6 per cent by weight dissolved nitrate (NO₃⁻), about 1 to 10 per cent sodium chloride, about 0.2 to 0.6 per cent dissolved bivalent copper (Cu⁺⁺), and water.

Corrosion Inhibiting and Fingerprint Removing Composition

U. S. Patent 2,796,353. June 18, 1957. E. A. Dieman and A. E. Brehm, assignors to Standard Oil Co.

A composition of matter consisting essentially of from about 3% to about 15% of a preferentially oil-soluble alkaline earth sulfonate, from about 40% to about 60% of a hydrocarbon solvent boiling in the range of from about 100°F. to about 650°F., from about 1% to about 15% of a water-soluble oxygenated organic solvent selected from the class consisting of an aliphatic alcohol and an aliphatic ketone, from about 0.5% to about 7% of a preferentially water-soluble sulfonate from about 0.1% to about 5% of a monobasic carbocylic acid selected from the class consisting of benzoic acid, cinnamic acid and napthene hydroxamic acid, from about 1% to about 10% water, and from about 5% to about 20% of a hydrocarbon oil.

Conversion Coating

U. S. Patent 2,796,361. June 18, 1957. A. E. Chester, B. R. Jeremias and J. T. Irwin, assignors to Poor & Co.

A process of improving corrosion resistance which comprises treating a zinc-copper alloy surfaced article overplated with chromium with an aqueous solution of chromic acid and hydrochloric acid having a pH within the range of 0.75 to 1.75 said alloy of zinc and copper containing 5% to 30% by weight copper, the remainder being zinc.

Abrasive Blasting Grit

U. S. Patent 2,796,338. June 18, 1957. R. Haberl, assignor to Firma Bayrische Berg-, Hutten- and Salzwerke Akt.-Ges.

Blasting materials essentially consisting of a mixture of substantially spherical smooth surfaced metal grains composed of approximately 95.62% iron, 0.8% silicon, 0.6% managanese, 0.8% phosphorus, 0.08% sulfur and 2.1% carbon and rough surfaced broken metal grains composed of ap-

proximately 95.12% iron, 1.2% silicon, 0.4% managanese, 0.1% phosphorus, 0.08% sulfur, 2.1% carbon, 0.5% nickel and 0.5% chromium, said smooth surfaced metal grains being present in an amount of 20-50% by weight and said rough surfaced broken metal grains constituting the remainder.

Fused Caustic Descaling

U. S. Patent 2,796,366. June 18, 1957. G. F. Carter, assignor to E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co.

The process for removing oxide scale from the surface of an article formed from a metal substantially non-reactive with alkali metal hydroxides which comprises contacting said article at a temperature below the melting point thereof with a molten composition comprising a molten alkali metal hydroxide to which has been supplied about 0.3-10% by weight, based on weight of the total composition, of the oxide of an alkali metal, about 0.3-20% by weight of an alkali metal hydride, and about 0.2-10% by weight of iron dissolved as one of its oxidic compounds and subsequently removing the resulting reduced scale therefrom.

Conversion Coating

U. S. Patent 2,796,369. June 18, 1957. A. E. Chester, B. R. Jeremias and J. T. Irwin, assignors to Poor & Co.

A process of improving corrosion resistance which comprises treating a zinc-copper alloy surfaced article wherein the alloy contains 5% to 30% by weight copper, the remainder being zinc, with an aqueous solution consisting essentially of chromic acid and nitric acid having a pH within the range of 0.75 to 1.75 and containing 1 to 10 grams of chromium per liter of solution.

Conversion Coating

U. S. Patent 2,796,370. June 18. 1957. C. W. Ostrander and N. R. Congiundi, assignors to Charles W. Ostrander.

A composition for use in the art of applying a chemically bonded coating on metal surfaces, said composition consisting essentially of hexavalent chromium, a fluorine-bearing compound and a soluble cyanide selected from the group consisting of ferricy-anide and ferrocyanide in proportions which are capable of coating aluminum.



THE ENEQUIST

100 Varick Avenue Brooklyn 37, New York

P. B. GAST AND SONS 1515 Madison Avenue, S. E. Grand Rapids 7, Michigan

THE GLOBE CHEMICAL COMPANY

Murray Road at Big Four R. R.
Cincinnati 17, Ohio
—also Dayton and Louisville

HYDRITE CHEMICAL COMPANY

605-621 South 12th Street Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin

KOCOUR COMPANY

4802 South St. Louis Avenue Chicago 32, Illinois

LASALCO, INCORPORATED 2818 LaSalle Street St Louis 4, Missouri

G. S. ROBINS AND COMPANY

126 Chouteau Avenue St. Louis 2, Missouri

SCOBELL CHEMICAL COMPANY

Rockwood Place
Rochester, New York

Be sure to read about "Bright LUSTRALITE 10" on the opposite side of this page . . .

other Battelle Processes that simplify plating, add beauty and improve products

Electropolishing

A wide range of finishes is available. Gives products new sales values. Extraordinary smoothing action produces a micro-polished effect. "True metal color" is achieved with a lustre not attainable with belts or wheels. Metal surfaces remain undamaged.

Electrodeburring—A variation of electropolishing, excellent for smoothing sharp, burred metal for safe handling and precision functioning. Indispensible for parts having burrs in hard-to-reach places. For many items, electroburring plus electroplating produces the best possible and most economical finish.

Chemical Polishing

Smooths as it brightens. Won't etch. Brings out basic lustre. Especially suitable for small parts and those of intricate design. Can be plated over. Easy to install and operate . . . requires only a tank and heating element.

STANDARD Bright Nickel

Produces mirror-like surfaces. Has excellent leveling action, ductility, and corrosion resistance. Very hard (Knoop 500-580) and wear resistant. On 18-gauge steel, can be bent around a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch radius without cracking.

Tin Immersion

Coats copper and a variety of brasses and bronzes against "green water." Coats wires against corrosion. Easily controlled cold bath.

LUSTRALITE Electroplating Processes also include LUSTRA-LITE 20, a rich golden plate; LUSTRALITE 10, a deep bronze red; and LUSTRALITE 45, silver white, of sterling appearance. Data upon request.

Please	let	me	have	more	information.	1	am	particularly	interested	in	the
followi	ng	Batt	elle p	roces	ses:						

YOUR NAME_____

FIRM NAME

ADDRESS

TITY_____ZONE___STATE____

want more data?

mail coupon to distributor nearest you

Coating Composition

U. S. Patent 2,797,202. June 25, 1957. A. S. Pitre and J. R. Saroyan

An anti-corrosive composition consisting essentially of 314 parts of a resin, 314 parts coal tar naphtha, 37 parts coal tar, 103 parts of a plasticizer selected from the group consisting of manganese linoleate, lead linoleate, linseed oil fatty acids and lead oleate, 184 parts zinc oxide, 92 parts chrome yellow, and 92 parts silica, said resin being produced by blending 108 parts of a polymer with 360 parts of rosin, the temperature of the polymer having been elevated to from 275°F, to 325°F, to partially polymerize and dehydrate the same, the temperature of said polymer never exceeding 325°F. during the entire process, said polymer being formed by reacting, to the point at which the formaldehyde odor disappears, an aqueous mixture containing phenol and formaldehyde, the mol ratio of phenol to formaldehyde being 11/4:1 and lead acetate as catalyst and buffer in the amount of about 0.04 mol for each mol of formaldehyde.

Paint Removing Tools

U. S. Patent 2,797,294. June 25, 1957. P. C. Cox, assignor to The Osborn Mfg. Co., Ltd.

An electric paint-removing tool comprising a flat plate, an electric heating element assembled to one face of the said plate, at least one layer of heat resisting and insulating material assembled to the opposite face of the plate, a cover surmounting and secured relatively to the said material in spaced relationship to the plate, an operating handle provided with a number of bosses which project from one end thereof and are assembled to the cover to retain the said end in spaced relationship to the said cover, and a scraping blade provided on one edge of the plate outwardly of the heating element, the said blade projecting through the plane of the element to locate an operative scraping edge thereof beyond the opposite side of the element to the cover.

Paint Roller

U. S. Patent 2,797,427. July 2, 1957. S. D. Tate

A ceiling side wall juncture painter comprising a handle member having a hand grip on the portion adjacent one end, there being a bore extending inFOR FAST, ECONOMICAL
BUFFING AND POLISHING—

ATLANTIC
GREASELESS COMPOUNDS

NEW PLASTIC CONTAINER —
ELIMINATES COMPOUND WASTE
REDUCES APPLICATION TIME

Here's a new waterproof plastic container for Atlantic Greaseless Compounds that saves time and money on buffing and polishing operations. Now, there is no need for operator to spend time stripping away cover . . . plastic container wears away as stick is applied to spinning buff. And, costly waste is reduced since container exposes only the compound that is in contact with the buff. Standard aluminum tube and foil-lined fibre board container available if desired.

Atlantic Compound combines continuous research, high grade materials and rigid quality control of manufacturing to assure you of a product with extremely high uniformity.

Write for free sample on your letterhead.

THE ATLANTIC COMPOUND CO.

1858 BALDWIN STREET, WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

64/Circle on Readers' Service Card

wardly from the other end of said handle member, a support rod slidable in said handle member bore and having one end exteriorly of the other end of said handle member, a shaft positioned transversely of and on one side of said support rod and attached at one end to said one end of said support rod, a guide wheel carried by said shaft for rotation about said shaft as an axis, another shaft arranged on the other side of and in longitudinal spaced relation with respect to said support rod and carried by said handle member, a roller carried by said another shaft for rotation about the last mentioned shaft as an axis, and a covering of projecting fibers on the periphery of said roller.

Conversion Coating

U. S. Patent 2,796,371. June 18, 1957.
C. W. Ostrander, N. R. Congiundi and
W. E. Pocock, assignors to Allied Research Products, Inc.

A composition for use in aqueous solution to impart a corrosion-resistant coating to aluminum and alloys thereof in which the coating-producing ingredients consist essentially of hexavalent chromium, a fluorine-bearing compound, and a cyanide selected from the group consisting of ferricyanic acid, ferrocyanic acid, and salts thereof and mixtures of these acids and salts, and a water soluble source of barium.

ABSTRACTS

Surface Preparation by Wet Sand Blasting—Application to Hard 'Chromium Plating

M. J. Icxl: Paper read at the Annual Hard Chromium Conference, Paris (1955).

After a survey of sand blasting processes, the author discusses the principle of wet sand blasting, with the influence of the mass of the abrasive particles and their speed of projection from the fluid. Wet sand blasting consists in the projection of abrasive grains, of a careful selected size of 1 to 150 microns, at a great speed, by means of compressed air, the wet particles striking the piece in a water medium. The result is that the thermal effect is reduced and, if oxidation reactions are produced, they are in an aqueous medium. The author gives details of the features of the apparatus and of the mode of operation. The advantage of the process is that complete cleaning is obtained. The treated surface presents a state of physico-chemico cleaning which is almost perfect.

The author cites several applications of this process for plating, notably the copper plating of molybdenum, and discusses by means of photomicrographs the results actually obtained with wet sand blasting as regards thick electroplated coatings of chromium and of nickel.

Defects with Brass Plating; Causes and Avoidance

E. R. Thews: Metallwarenindustrie und Galvanotechnik. Vol. 47, No. 7, 295.

In brass plating as with all alloy plating baths, the bath composition and its maintenance at a constant value is of paramount importance. The total metal content of the bath will vary within relatively narrow limits. Too high a total metal content of the bath will result in brass coatings unstable to air, excessive gas formation, and dull, rough deposits. Too low a total metal content will give less metal deposition and poor throwing power.

The most favorable concentration range for the cyanide concentration of

the bath is narrower than is generally accepted. A low free cyanide content will give non-uniform dull brass deposits, anode disturbances, transposition of the alloy deposition relationships of the brass and low corrosion resistance. On the other hand, too high a cyanide content will reduce the copper content of the brass plate (the copper becomes increasingly less noble than zinc). It leads also to excessive gassing, reduced throwing power and reduced plating efficiency.

Caustic soda, sodium carbonate, Rochelle salt, etc., assume in part the function of the free cyanide and, thus, make possible a reduction of the cyanide content. Sodium bisulfite serves as a clarification agent in the electrolyte and increases the uniformity and brilliance of the brass plate. It must be neutralized with caustic soda before the addition to avoid decomposition of the cyanide. Ammonia similarly serves for clarification of the electrolyte, improves the conductivity of the bath, acts favorably on the composition and uniformity of the brass and reduces the unfavorable effect of too high a cyanide content. Production of matt deposits is prevented. Excess of ammonia, as also of caustic soda, reduces the copper content of the brass.

Careful attention needs also to be paid to the anodes. Either brass or copper anodes can be used but, with the former, it is difficult to avoid anode incrustation which necessitates careful cleaning. The best composition to use is 80% copper and 20% zinc. It is better to use copper anodes, as the zinc content of the bath can be fairly easily maintained. Mechanical cleaning of the anodes then becomes unnecessary. Even if brass anodes are used in the bath, a certain number of copper anodes should be used as well. The shape of the anodes also is of great influence on the brass deposition. Flat anodes are unfavorable in particular because the side of the anode facing the bath wall is almost always inactive. Better results are obtained with round anodes and, best of all, with elliptical-shaped anodes.

The deposited brass is not merely a mixed metal but a true alloy of definite composition. The color of the plate obtained will depend upon the relative metal contents. A copper-zinc ratio of 90-10 will give bronze-colored deposits; 80-20 a green brass color;

70-30 a full yellow brass color; and 60-40, a white brass tone.

The bath voltage and current density conditions need careful control. The voltage will be 2.3; too low a voltage will lead to red coloration and to non-uniform deposits and defective throwing power, while too high a voltage will lead to dark and rough deposits as well as possible blistering. Too high a current density will give coarse crystalline, nodular deposits and poor current efficiencies. The color and physical characteristics of the deposit are strongly influenced by the pH value of the electrolyte. Good uniform deposits are obtained with a pH value of 12.2 in a warm electrolyte but this value should not be exceeded. Sometimes with this pH value there will result spotty, non-uniform deposits. In such cases, the pH should be reduced to about 10. If this type of defect still persists then it is not due to the pH but the trouble must be looked for elsewhere.

Chemical Polishing of Stainless Steel

A. V. Krusenstjern: Metallober-flaeche. No. 10, p. B148.

The conditions which allow of obtaining by means of chemical polishing a maximum brilliancy with parts of austenitic chrome-nickel steels have not yet been absolutely entirely elucidiated. The present investigation had the objective of determining the influence which could be exerted on the polish by one or several forming operations on austenitic stainless steel prior to polishing, the forming being either hot or cold, with or without surface treatments.

The parts to be tested were brought to the same characteristics by appropriate chemical treatments. They were polished by being immersed at 85°C. for 10 minutes in a bath of phosphoric, hydrochloric, and nitric acids, regulated by an inhibitor. The surface brilliance was measured by means of an indicator with partial absorption on a prism.

The results indicate that the surface brilliance diminishes according to the degree of drawn depth or the elongation of the piece, the inter-crystalline glide lines which appear, progressively, having an unfavorable effect. The coarseness of the grain, (which can be increased by successive reheatings) is on the contrary, a factor of improvement.

Finishing of Springs

Galvano (Paris). Vol. 24, No. 226, p. 29.

For steel springs, finishing serves the following objects: protection against corrosion, improvement of the dynamic resistance, coatings destined to facilitate joining, coatings destined to confer certain desired electrical properties to the spring and, finally, improvement of the appearance. For preparing steel springs for electroplating, after heat treatment, the springs are descaled unless a bright anneal in a neutral atmosphere has been given. When there has been no heat treatment, simple degreasing is sufficient. Descaling is generally conducted in an acid bath and hydrogen embrittlement must be guarded against. Where the scale is thin and the springs are of small size, descaling can be conducted by drum finishing, the sand being fortified with 6.2-12.4 g./l. sodium cyanide solution. Roughening of the wire surface must be avoided.

The usual plated coatings are nickel. tin, zinc, and cadmium. For electrical applications, there are employed silver, gold and rhodium. Cadmium coating is the most satisfactory from the aspect of corrosion - resistance. Under some conditions, lead coatings are employed. Cadmium does not alter the dynamic resistance of the spring but this is noticeably diminished by hotdip coatings of zinc and tin, it is better to electroplate these metals. In barrel plating, springs tend to become interwoven with each other. Hydrogen embrittlement must be guarded against in the plating of steel springs. Nickel coatings are difficult in this respect. Bath agitation tends to reduce this danger.

ts

re

d-

ıd

u-

ng

ut

ht

C.

ls,

ce

on

he

ga-

ine

ve-

he

an

gs)

57

Non-ferrous metal springs are not subject to hydrogen embrittlement. The most currently used metal is berryllium-copper with 2% berryllium. These are pickled in 12.5% sulfuric acid, for 1-2 minutes then, to ensure good adhesion of the deposit, the spring is dipped at room temperature in a 1:3 nitric-sulfuric acid bath. After finishing, the spring is plated. If it is not to be plated after the acid pickle, the spring is immersed in a solution of 25 g. sodium dichromate, 0.28 liter conc. sulfuric acid and 1

liter water. The dip is one minute at room temperature. Nickel and tin plated coatings improve the appearance. Gold coatings are applied for electrical applications to prevent tarnishing and to ensure a low contact resistance.

Influence of Thiourea on Copper Plating

S. Y. Popov: Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii (Russia). Vol. 27, No. 1, p. 55.

Details are given of research on the addition of thiourea to highly acid copper electrolytes of high concentration. There are discussed the results of the investigation on polarization of the cathode and anode, on current efficiency, on the mechanical properties, appearance of the plate, etc. The authors discuss the optimum concentration of the thiourea to be added to the plating bath and the plating conditions to obtain a maximum adhesion of the deposit and a high brilliance. The stability of the thiocarbamide during the electrolysis and the analytical control are considered. Details are given of the possibility of bright nickel plating on a sub-coating of copper without previous polishing, together with the theory of the effect of the thiocarbamide.

Influence of Thiocarbamide on Electroplated Nickel

L. I. Antropov and S. Y. Popov: Zhurnal Prikladnoi Khimii (Russia). Vol. 27, No. 2, p. 206.

The authors discuss the possibilities of the production of bright nickel plate by plating ordinary nickel on a sub-coating of bright copper, by a deposit of nickel by means of a solution containing thiocarbamide on a sub-coating of ordinary copper, or by a deposit of nickel from a solution containing thiocarbamide on a base coating of bright copper.

The experimental method is given together with the results. The conditions are also discussed under which one can obtain nickel deposits having a luster and a maximum uniformity. Details are given of the advantages of thiocarbamide as a brightening agent and of its dual action in nickel plating baths. The composition recommended

by the authors is given for the bright nickel solutions. distinctly different finish find out about

Nacromer is the synthetic pearl concentrate that is equal to or more lustrous than the finest grades of natural pearl essence, yet, sells for a fraction of the cost. By merely adding a small amount of Nacromer to your regular coating material, and applying by brush, spray, or dip (without any additional labor or equipment), you create a finish with a distinctive pearly lustre.

Nacromer is widely used for coating wood, metal, plastic, leather, paper, and other materials. It can give your product the sales appeal you are looking for.

Why not prove it to yourself. Tell us the nature of the coating vehicle you use, and we will send you the information you need.



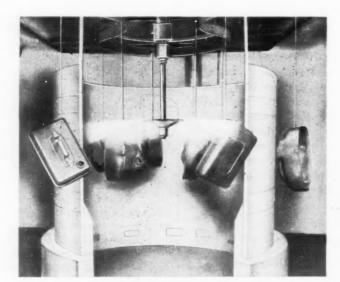
to improve production

You are cordially invited to bring your products for a FREE demonstration of Ionic Electrostatic Spray Equipment.

RS.V.P.



*Patented



PROBLEMS WITH AN IONIC ELECTROSTATIC SPRAY SYSTEM

Features:

- * NO RENTALS
- * NO ROYALTIES
- * SPEEDS UP PRODUCTION
- * INCREASES PAINT MILEAGE

IONIC CENTRIFUGAL ATOMIZER

PROOF BY TRIAL IS OUR MOTTO

Before installing any automatic spray equipment, we urge you to investigate the many advantages of lonic Electrostatic Spray Equipment. Our laboratory at Garfield, New Jersey, is at your disposal. Why not arrange for a FREE demonstration today? Ship your samples and coating materials to us with all pertinent information. We will then conduct tests and issue a detailed laboratory report with our recommendations.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE.



111 MONROE STREET, GARFIELD, N. J.

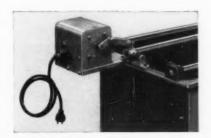
Recent Developments

NEW METHODS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE METAL FINISHING INDUSTRIES



Cathode Agitator

Belke Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 946 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.



A new rod agitator, for plating printed circuits, costume jewelry, precious metals, small lot work of all kinds, is designed for cathode rods $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter or smaller. The agitator has a 3" stroke with speed variation from 12 to 29 strokes per minute, and comes equipped with operating cord and plug for 115 V, 60 C, single phase. It is furnished complete with tank or for installation on present tanks. Price is only, \$99.50. Dimensions: approx. $8\frac{1}{2}$ " wide, 9" long, $5\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

65/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Liquid Detergent for Ultrasonic Cleaning

Acoustica Associates, Inc., Dept. MF, 26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

A low-cost, high performance water based detergent suitable for use with all types of ultrasonic cleaning systems, designated Ultrasonic Cleaner No. 715, ordinarily is used in proportions of several ounces per gallon of warm water, the exact concentration depending upon the degree of soil. When used in conjunction with an ultrasonic cleaner of any manufacture, the detergent accelerates the removal of soils in a fraction of the time required with ordinary household detergent solutions presently in use.

Free pint samples of the cleaner, as well as one gallon packaged containers at a nominal charge, are available upon request to the company.

66/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Germanium Rectifier Junctions

International Rectifier Corp., Dept. MF, 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo. Calif.

Specifically designed for application to heavy duty installations requiring exceptionally high current at low voltage, these 500 amp. germanium power rectifier junctions provide efficiency of 98.9%. The cast aluminum airfoil housing, measuring only 6" x 6" x 4-5/32", removes heat from the all-welded, hermetically sealed junction at an optimum rate; leads to marked economies in space and weight of installed rectifier equipment. Long-



term reliability stems from improved methods in the diffusing of the junction, which is alloyed during the hermetic sealing, without the use of active chemicals.

The junctions are available in six types, with input voltages ranging from 20 to 66 volts rms.

67/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Small Parts Cleaning Machine

Magnus Chem. Co., Inc., Equipment Div., Dept. MF, Garwood, N. J.

This new machine has been es-

pecially designed for washing tote boxes and small metal parts of various shapes and dimensions. Loading and unloading of the machine is accomplished at the same end by one operator. Power spray washing is combined with dip-immersion-agitation, assuring that tote boxes and basketed parts are thoroughly cleaned.

Small parts, loaded in baskets, are washed and rinsed using vertical agitation in the two stage Aja-Lif automatic section of the equipment at the rate of 25 baskets per hour. This section uses the dip-immersion-agitation method in which the basketed parts are moved rapidly up and down in the solution, thereby assuring that all surfaces of the work being cleaned are exposed to the action of the various liquids and evenly treated by the solutions. The up and down movement of the parts in the solution scrubs and shears the soils from interior and exterior surfaces of the parts. The basketed parts are automatically transferred from point of loading through the wash and rinse stages to the unloading station. The immersion and agitating period in the wash and rinse stages is controlled by an adjustable timer.

Tote boxes are washed in the power spray washing section of the machine. After transferring the small parts from the tote boxes to the baskets, the operator hangs the dirty tote box on a hook of an overhead conveyor which carries the tote box through the tunnel of the machine, where it is thoroughly washed by high pressure sprays. The machine is so constructed that the washing op-



Now. 29504

...you can get a 500 G.P.H. plating solution filter...

A new simplified construction principle makes this low price possible.

The Sparkler Plater's-Pal will handle all acid and cyanide solutions (except chromic acid and high chloride nickel).

The Sparkler PLATER'S-PAL will filter

Arsenic Cyanide **Brass** Cyanide **Bronze** Cyanide Cadmium Cyanide Copper Cyanide Neutralizers (Cyanide & Borax) Tin Stannite White Brass Alloy Zinc Cyanide Acid Copper Sulphate Acid Zinc Black Nickel Acid Cadmium Fluoborate Copper Fluoborate **Lead Sodium Fluoborate Lead Sulfamate** Nickel Palladium Tin Fluoborate

Sparkler plating filters are used in some of the largest plating plants in the world.

Tin Nickel Alloys





- * Only clean solution flows through the pump-no excessive pump wear.
- * Visual inspection of all parts including filter plates possible without dismantling filter.
- * All solution reclaimed.
- * Completely enclosed but with easy access to operating parts.
- * Cover locks and unlocks with one quick opening connection—no cover bolts, no complicated sealing devices.
- ★ Can be cleaned and back in operation in 10 minutes.
- * Positive uniform quality of filtration at all times.

Sold only through plating suppliers

Sparkler Manufacturing Co. Mundelein, Illinois

Sparkler International Ltd., with plants in Canada, Holland, Italy & Australia. Filtration engineering and manufacturing exclusively for over 25 years. eration functions only when a tote box is passing through the spray chamber. Contact of the tote box with a control arm energizes the spray cleaning mechanism.

As each basket of clean metal parts returns to the loading stage, a clean tote box is ready at this point for instant loading of the cleaned parts and delivery to the next operation.

69/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Ultrasonic Generator

Branson Ultrasonic Corp., Dept. MF, 40 Brown House Road, Stamford, Conn.



A new ultrasonic cleaning generator for pilot-plant or production application has been designed to simplify manual or conveyorized cleaning and degerasing. The model AP-200 Sonogen generator is 25 x 17 x 19-in. high, weighs 175 lbs., has an average power output of 1 kw with a peak on pulses of 4 kw, and plugs into all standard industrial receptacles. Housed in a gray hammertone aluminum cabinet, it has a simple one-tube pulsed oscillator, a number of heavy-duty components and a cooling fan to insure long trouble-free operation in continuous production.

A flexible 6-foot cable connects the generator to a Type T-360 tank/transducer combination. This 25-gallon capacity unit is the one most frequently used with the generator, although several other combinations can also be driven by it. The welded stainless-steel tank will hold organic solvents, detergent and alkaline solutions, as well as some mild acids. When strong acids are required, they are usually contained in a plastic or glass vessel, which in

SPARKLER FILTERS turn is coupled to the liquid in the tank.

For custom-built installations or cleaning tanks already in the plant, the generator may be equipped with various sizes of stainless-steel immersible (Type E) or bulkhead-mounted (Type B) transducers.

Transducers with radiating areas up to 360 sq. in. may be coupled in parallel to one generator and mounted along the sides or bottom of a tank for conveyorized processing. Each transducer has its own individual fuse box with indicating lights to show proper operation.

70/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Paint Spraying Equipment

Aro Equipment Corp., Dept. MF, Bryan, Ohio.

A new line of air-operated paint spray equipment for industrial use can be used for spraying lacquers, enamels, synthetics, airplane dope, fillers, varnishes, phenolic, long oil, die drawing compound, metallics, sealers, primers, and many other materials.

Items in the line include a new 4:1 ratio divorced type paint spraying unit in 50-lb. capacity portable units and 400-lb. stationary pumps. These simplified paint units are ready to connect to the air line for immediate use, with no other accessories needed.



Other new products include 2:1 ratio portable and stationary paint units for production use, 1:1 ratio paint transfer pump for transfer of paints, lacquers and thinners; also multi-purpose spray stations, time-saving production line

el

as

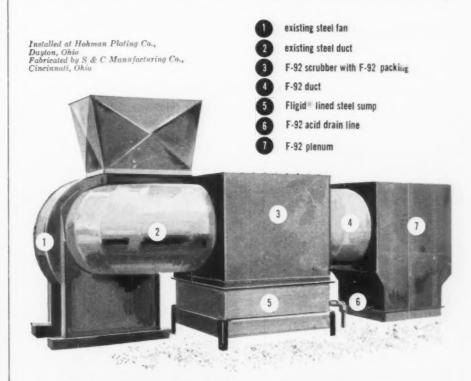
ed

in

7

new pvc scrubber recovers 98% of chromic acid eliminates corrosion

Because it is made of an outstanding structural material—VYFLEX F-92 Unplasticized P.V.C., this scrubber offers substantial advantages in design, operation, maintenance over conventional types. It is constructed throughout of Vyflex F-92—even to the bolts and nuts, as well as the scrubber packing, except for a metal sump, which is lined with Vyflex FLIGID Lining.



Design: The particular 10,000 cfm capacity scrubber shown is extremely compact . . . weighs only 600 lbs. . . . an 83% weight reduction. It is easily mounted wherever convenient . . . in one piece . . . on roofs or hung from ceilings without special supports.

Operation: Careful design and full use of the many advantageous properties of Vyflex F-92 Unplasticized P.V.C. contribute to the extremely high efficiency. Unit shown above scrubs chromic acid fumes at a rate of 10,000 cfm with only 10 gallons of water per minute and effects a 98% recovery of expensive chromic acid. This complete scrubbing eliminates corrosion of fans and overcomes many of the problems of air-pollution with corrosive or offensive fumes.

 Maintenance: Since fumes are only in contact with VYFLEX F-92, scrubber corrosion becomes a thing of the past. And the hard, polished surface of Vyflex F-92 has greatly reduced liming—formerly a difficult maintenance problem.

VYFLEX F-92 Unplasticized P.V.C. was a logical choice as material of construction for these scrubbers, since its wide corrosion resistance range permits the use of this equipment in a broad line of chemical processing operations.

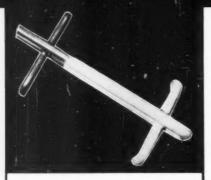
Other standard and custom designed equipment and parts of VYFLEX F-92 Unplasticized P.V.C. to solve your corrosion problems, are available from well equipped and highly experienced Kaykor fabricators across the country.

GET THE FACTS! Write for complete information in new Bulletin "F-92". Available free on request to Kaykor Industries, Inc., 4403 Broad Street, Yardville, New Jersey, or ask your local Kaykor fabricator.



KAYKOR INDUSTRIES INC.

Division of Kaye-Tex Manufacturing Corp.
YARDVILLE, NEW JERSEY



PLATING RACK COATING

Why does Reynosol boast one of the nation's best reputations as a plating rack coating and primer-in all known plating solutions?

Because REYNOSOL guarantees easy air release high gloss. and—important to you—quick fusion. For REYNOSOL customers, this means high quality ... plus economies that have previously been impossible.

Look at these general specifications-and write today for complete information on REYNOSOL rack coatings and primers.

COLOR	Unlimited
WEIGHT	Sp. gr. == 1.20 or 10 lb. per gal.
TOXICITY	Can be formulated to be non-toxic
AGING PROPERTIES	Good
LIGHT RESISTANCE	Good
TYPE OF SURFACE	Dry and glossy
TENSILE STRENGTH	Very Good
SCUFF RESISTANCE	Very Good
ABRASION RESISTANCE	Very Good
ALKALI RESISTANCE	Very Good
ACID RESISTANCE	Very Good
OIL RESISTANCE	Very Good
HARDNESS	As high as 80 (Shore-A)
% FILM FORMING	100%
VISCOSITY	3,000 to 4,000 cps.
COST PER 0.001" THICKNESS	App. \$.37 sq. yd.
FIRE HAZARD	None

Member Vinyl Dispersion Division, SPI



DIVISION OF STUBNITZ GREENE CORP 72/Circle on Readers' Service Card circulating systems, air hoses, thiokol paint hoses, paint pump and air line accessories.

For indoor or outdoor use, a new steel "Port-A-Paint" stay level cart comes complete with the new 4:1, 50-lb. paint unit. The cart is fully portable and designed to prevent paint from splashing or spilling from container.

All equipment is backed by a one vear warranty.

73/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Fire Extinguisher

Safety First Products Corp., Dept. MF, Elmsford, N. Y.

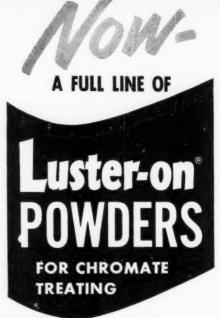
A new three-pound capacity dry powder fire extinguisher with Underwriters' Laboratories listing has an extinguishing efficiency rating equal to eight one-quart vaporizing liquid (carbon tetrachloride) extinguishers.



The small extinguisher measuring only 171/2 inches high by 43/4 inches in diameter and weighing 8 lbs. fully charged, is pressurized with 130 p.s.i. nitrogen and charged with especially treated bicorbonate of soda. It can be re-charged at any of the company's 1,800 service units across the country or at any other qualified extinguisher service point.

The one-piece spun steel cylinder meets I.C.C. standards and is hydrostatically tested for 800 pounds with a rupture point of 3,000 pounds. All working parts are brass or bronze. The pressure gauge is marked for instant check on its operable condition; any unreported use is signaled before the emergency of a fire.

Called the "Dri-Power" extinguisher, it can be used on fires where water cannot be used such as electrical and flammable liquid fires as the UL rating of



ZINC

- Bright, clear, lustrous, nickellike, corrosion - resistant; requires leach.
- Similar to #50, but bluish chrome-like color.
- Low-cost, no leach, bright, passive.

CADMIUM

#50: #53: See under Zinc, above. Improved solubility, control, safety in handling; requires leach.

COPPER & BRASS

Cobra: Bright, yellowish, decorative and/or protective film. non-fuming, single dip.

ALUMINUM

Clear or colored film 222M Sealer:

for corrosion protec-tion and paint bond

MAGNESIUM

MPD 60: Yellowish film for corrosion protection and paint base.

Data Sheets and Prices on Request. Send in part for free processing

West Coast: Crown Chem. & Engr. Los Angeles & San Francisco Canadian Licensee: Alloycraft Ltd.



74/Circle on Readers' Service Card

4 B:C indicates. Propane, butane and other gas fires can be extinguished with this unit. Fires in ordinary combustibles such as cotton lint, fabrics and weeds which are not deep-seated can be extinguished in seconds.

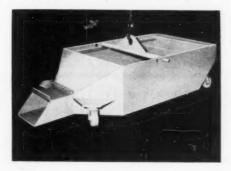
Its light weight and simple mechanism permits one hand operation by a man or woman. The extinguisher is activated by pulling a safety pin and squeezing the double carrying handle. It has an effective range of ten to twelve feet and the powder cloud insulates the operator against heat and flame. The total discharge time under continuous operation of about ten seconds is more than ample to extinguish fires in their early stages.

The extinguishers come equipped with either wall or truck brackets and the recommended retail price for single units is \$18.50.

75/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Hopper Pans

Rampe Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 14915 Woodworth Ave., Cleveland 10, O.



Three new hopper pans to speed loading, unloading, storage and transfer of tumble-finishing media, are of welded steel construction, with ballbearing wheels, and a balanced yoke for easy transport and lifting. Standard sizes include a one cu. ft. handsize pan, and 4 cu. ft. and 8 cu. ft. sizes for handling with crane or hoist hook. Typical uses of the pans include hopper loading of steel balls or heavy abrasives from storage bins into tumbling barrels, unloading large capacity machines, and rolling pans from bin to bin in preparing special media mixtures. The pans also are ideally suited for storage and transfer of various media for special applications.

76/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Automatic Transfer

Wagner Bros. Inc., Equipment Div., Dept. MF., 7800 Dix Rd., Detroit, Mich.

This new automatic transfer unit is



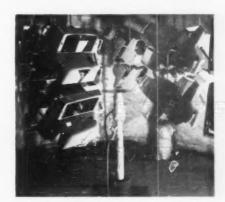
relies on RANSBURG
NO. 2
PROCESS
Electrostatic

Spray Painting

to get the excellent

and uniform high quality wrinkle finish on all

IBM ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS



Both prime and finish coats are uniformly applied to IBM Electric Typewriter cases as they rotate around the floor-mounted Ransburg No. 2 Process reciprocating disks. Automatic Electro-Spray provides three times as many pieces per gallon as by former hand spray.

IBM's strict quality standards are easily maintained with Ransburg No. 2 Process in the painting of Electric Typewriter parts. Rejects by the former hand spray method used to run as high as 30% on some parts. Now, with automatic Electro-Spray, rejects for all reasons are only 3% to 5%.

Three Times as Many Pieces per Gallon!

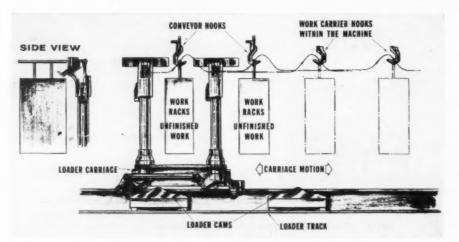
Along with increased production, paint mileage is stepped up, and they get three times as many pieces per gallon as by the former hand spray method. That's because efficiency of the Ransburg No. 2 Process Reciprocating Disk puts the paint where it's supposed to go . . . on the parts.

Want to know how Ransburg Electro-Spray can improve the quality of your painted products . . . and at the same time, cut your paint and labor costs? At no obligation to you, we will make complete laboratory tests with your products to prove the advantages and cost saving benefits which can be yours with Ransburg No. 2 Process. Write or call.

Tansburg ELECTRO-COATING CORP.

Indianapolis 7, Indiana





designed so it can be operated either hydraulically or electrically. Hydraulic power is used for short carriage strokes, and electric for the longer strokes. All mechanism of the unit, which operates on a track, is confined within the transfer carriage to make a completely self-contained unit.

In operation, the transfer setup in the accompanying sketch, picks up the work from the two conveyor hooks, and transfers it to the work-carrier hooks, upon which the unfinished work is moved out of the loading station by the machine, and the finished work moved into its place. The transfer unit, which dwells during the machine index, then moves to the left, transferring the two finished work racks from the machine work carrier hooks onto the two empty hooks of the conveyor which, in turn, had remained stationary during the preceding motion. The finished work is now indexed out of the conveyor loading station and the unfinished work moved into its place. Then the cycle repeats. This principle also can be

easily arranged for handling one rack at a time.

78/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Safety Cleaning Solvent

Harco Chem. Co., Dept. MF, Cranford, N. J.

A new, pleasantly scented, safety cleaning solvent for wipe or dip cleaning of greasy and oily parts replaces carbon tetrachloride and other chlorinated solvents and has no flash point under normal usage. It compares in toxicity to Stoddard Solvent and offers the advantage of high solvent power with extremely rapid evaporation.

79/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Deburring Machine for Long Parts

Speed-D-Burr Corp., Dept. MF, 3613 San Fernando Rd., Glendale 4, Calif.

Speed-D-Burrmatic is an automated deburring machine that promises an entirely new concept in the deburring and surface finishing of extremely long or large bulky parts. It is capable of





finishing parts up to 10½ feet in length in groups of four or even six pieces, depending upon configuration. The parts are held firmly by means of holding fixture (see insert) and lowered by hydraulic power into a preselected abrasive media where a sliding motion through the media completely deburrs or surface finishes to the precise degree required. Then, when the short time cycle is completed, the holding fixture automatically lifts

up from the media to a position for easy removal.

With "building block" set-ups in mind, the machine is engineered so that two or more units may be placed tandem to permit the finishing of extremely long parts. For example, two units together could process lengths to 21 feet; three units—lengths to 30 feet, etc. It is almost unlimited in the length of parts that can be finished. With a number of units at hand, broad

versatility is possible. Units may be assembled in tandem, disassembled, reassembled to any desired length at any time. In tandem use, perfect synchronization, timing and operation of all units is possible using the master control panel and master actuating switches.

80/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Dust Collector

Aget Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, Adrian, Mich.

A special, extra storage capacity dust collector, Dustkop Model 520-D, is the latest addition to the manufacturer's line. Ten inches higher than the standard model 520, it has identical air handling characteristics and base dimensions, but a dust storage bin that is over twice as large. Base, 18" x 23"; height, 34".

81/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Heavy Current Switch

Unit Process Assemblies, Inc., Dept. MF, 61 East 4th St., New York 3, N. Y.

New developments in heavy D.C. current switching at low voltage are



57



Every batch checked. Every can filled with a full weight of extra high quality 99.75+% Chromic Acid. Prompt delivery from ample factory and nearby distributor stocks. Why not order BFC Chromic Acid next time?



BETTER FINISHES & COATINGS, INC.

268 Doremus Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey 2014 East 15th Street, Los Angeles 21, California

83/Circle on Readers' Service Card

featured in a new product now being offered. Equipment in capacities from 50 amperes to as high as 35,000 amperes is made available, and features low initial cost, long life and realiability. This solenoid-operated switchgear is offered in a wide variety of switching systems for use with all D.C. rectifiers and generators and can be equipped with timing controls.



Some of the many applications in industry include: D.C. switching for electrolyte processes; Periodic-Reverse electroplating processes; D.C. polarity reversal in hard chromium plating, alkaline derusting and descaling and electrocleaning; high speed electrotinning lines; and wherever switching or interrupting of heavy D.C. currents is required.

84/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Demineralizer

Penfield Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 19 High School Ave., Meriden, Conn.



This new monocolumn demineralizer features cast acrylic columns for both carbon filter column and ion exchange column. Operating on highly efficient mixed bed ion exchange principles, the unit produces up to 100 g.p.h. of ultra-pure (less than ½ p.p.m.) water. The

Plexiglas columns enable the operator to see the action in both columns at all times.

The unit is completely packaged, shipped ready to deliver water upon simple connection to a plant's service lines. Exchange capacity of the resin charge is 18,000 grains and the unit's overall dimensions are 15" x 15" x 86". All piping, valves, screens, eductors, etc. throughout are 100% noncorrosive—either red brass or plastic construction.

Controls for fully automatic operation including signalling when purity falls below a pre-set standard, then automatic accomplishment of a complete regeneration cycle upon the turn of a single switch, are optional equip-

85/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose

Acme Rubber Mfg. Co. Div., Acme-Hamilton Mfg. Corp., Dept. MF, 115 Meade St., Trenton 3, N. J.

A complete line of wire-braid reinforced, burst-proof steam hose for saturated steam service at pressures up to 200 p.s.i., or for superheated steam up to 385 F is now available. Reinforced construction prevents explosive rup-



ture in case of hose failure, adding to plant safety by preventing accidental burns. A neoprene cover provides maximum resistance to heat, abrasion and petroleum products.

W. B. steam hose is built around a tube compounded of special heat-resisting rubber for longer life under high-temperature live steam. Reinforcement is provided by one or two braided plies of high-tensile steel wire, each covered by a layer of heat resistant rubber. High-tensile cord yarn covers the outer layer and aids in bonding the neoprene hose cover. Standard sizes include ½, ¾, 1, 1¼, 1½, 2, and 2½ in. i.d.

86/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Flowcoating System For Finishing Small Parts

William A. Finkbeiner, Dept. MF, Box 36, Cheltenham, Pa.

A new method for applying air-drying or baking synthetic finishes or lacquers at low cost to small parts, utilizes two units of equipment: a Model 122 Flowcoater with rotating reels designed to hold a variety of small parts by means of spring clips, wires, pegs, or tapered pins; and a Model 814 Rotator to which the reels are transferred after coating.

Use of the same reel to handle the parts through all the stages of the finishing cycle reduces the need for rehandling and reracking during coating, drying, and baking when required. By making use of an appropriate number of reels, the process can be operated on a continuous basis.

n

ıt.

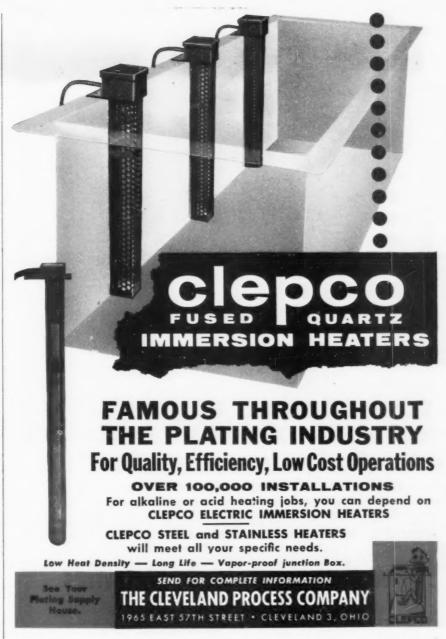
to

ed

p-



Model 122 Flowcoater



87/Circle on Readers' Service Card

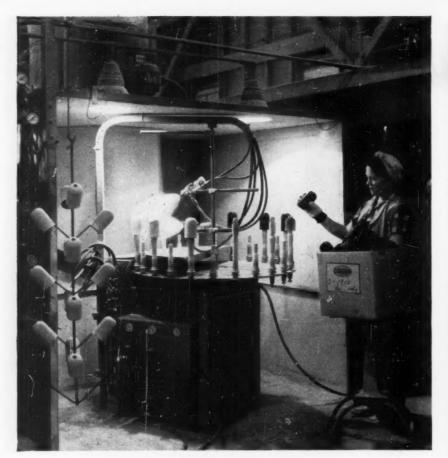
The unit requires only three gallons of finishing material. This material is pumped from the bottom of the tank



Model 814 Rotator

through a 25 micron filter and into a horizontal manifold where it cascades from a series of special bronze nozzles onto the reel-mounted parts as the reel is rotated slowly by hand. During this time the flow coating acts as a washing process to remove all lint, dust and other foreign particles from the parts. Approximately one minute in the closed unit provides a solvent-vapor run-out of excess lacquer which drains back to the reservoir for re-use.

After coating, the reel and parts are transferred to the rotator, which accommodates eight reels at a time, each measuring 14" dia. by 55" long. Revolving the reels for about 15 minutes allows the coating to set with an even flow-out of any excess finishing ma-



Automatic DeVilbiss rotary spray machine mechanizes the actual spray operation for absolute uniformity in coverage and quality.

Smoot-Holman triples production with DeVilbiss Automatics

... saves \$160 each day of operation

The Smoot-Holman Company, manufacturer of fine illumination equipment and plumbingware, in Inglewood, California, sprayed its products by hand for many years. With this method, the finishing department was completing about 900 pieces a day, and averaging 40 pieces per gallon of materials.

Recently, the firm installed DeVilbiss automatic spray guns... and an automatic rotary machine. Now, production has increased to 2700 pieces a day, or 300%, and one gallon of material coats 160 pieces! The result: finishing costs

have been cut \$160 each day the machine is in operation.

Put the experience and technical skill of a DeVilbiss representative to work for you! A look at your finishing department, and he may be able to suggest improvements that will give you better finishes ... and at lower cost, as well.

THE DEVILBISS COMPANY Toledo 1, Ohio

Barrie, Ontario • London, England
BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



terial, thus eliminating runs, sags, orange peel, and dry areas.

When baking is required to cure the material, the reels can be transferred to an oven conveyor or placed on a wheeled truck for rolling into a batch-type oven.

Both machines employ explosionproof motors, starters and conduit throughout. Units are assembled and completely wired before shipment.

89/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Spray Mask Pads

Conforming Matrix Corp., Dept. MF, 349 Toledo Factories Bldg., Toledo 2, O.



Positive location and perfect fit of product pieces into spray masks are assured by the use of new nesting pads made of plastic and formed to the part. One of these pads is shown on a standard vertical type air clamping fixture.

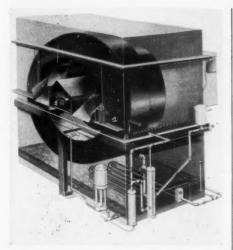
The use of the plastic pads results in the elimination of possible fracturing of finished surfaces, such as chromium, a common occurrence with metal pads with leveling screw bolts.

90/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Automated Degreaser

Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc., Dept. MF, 14331 Woodrow Wilson Ave., Box 501, Detroit 32, Mich.

Greater efficiency and economy in metal cleaning by combining solvent degreasing with automated work handling is provided by the new Model IDD750. This rotary drum degreaser requires only a minimum investment yet fills the needs of a wide range of



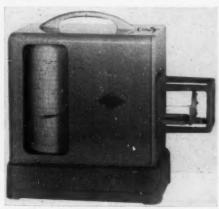
degreasing operations. Steam heated and measuring only 6'6" wide and 6'0" high, and 4'0" in direction of work flow, the unit is compact enough to be readily usable where space is at a premium. It handles five cubic feet per hour with a rated capacity of 2,000 lbs. steel or brass per hour.

Parts to be cleaned enter via a conventional chute. They are carried through the degreaser by a screw-type drum which gently tumbles the parts, subjecting them to vapor and immersion cleaning and final vapor rinse and drying. Parts are then discharged through a chute on the opposite side.

91/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Humidity Recorder

Serdex, Inc., Dept. MF, 91 Cambridge St., Boston 14, Mass.



g

77

nt d-

el

er

nt

of

The Microhygrograph utilizes a specially designed animal membrane, and makes minute fluctuations in relative humidity visible by recording them on an outsize 12" x 6" chart. Readings to less than 1% relative humidity are possible. The chart covers a 24-hour period.

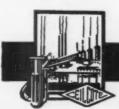
No correction charts or calculations are necessary. Nor are piping, wiring or treatment of the sensitive element. The instrument is carefully checked to



Providing outstanding resistance to a wide variety of chemicals, acids, alkalies and solvents, SERIES E-900 COATINGS offer the same protection afforded by up to ten coats of conventional paints. In addition, SERIES E-900 COATINGS assure long lasting protection to severe weathering.

These new coatings can be applied by brush or roller coat after the addition of a hardening agent. Regularly available in clear . . . white . . . gray . . . or sea-foam green. At normal temperatures, SERIES E-900 COATINGS are dry to touch in about six hours. RECOMMENDED APPLICA-TIONS INCLUDE: structural steel...tank exteriors...lining for industrial water tanks...tank truck exteriors...stacks...exhaust fans ...concrete piers for plating foundations...floors under storage tanks...building walls...pit walls.

SERIES E-900 COATINGS are high solids modified epoxy formulations which result in superior toughness, resistance to abrasion and superb adhesion to practically any type of clean surface. Because of high solid content, 95% of the applied thickness is converted to a protective film.



Write today for TECHNICAL BULLETIN E-900

THE CEILCOTE COMPANY INC.

4844 RIDGE ROAD . CLEVELAND 9, OHIO

* Birmingham, Alabama • Buffala, New York • "Chicago, Illinois • "Cleveland, Ohio * Detroit, Michigan • Evantville, Indiana • "Houston, Taxes • Kanses City, Missouri Los Angeles, Celifernia • "San Francisco, Califernia • Seattle, Weskington • "Springfield, Mass. * Warshousing

7299-CC

assure ±3% accuracy at all times. Operating range is 15% to 95% relative humidity at temperatures from 32°F. to 130°F. At temperatures below freezing, a correction chart is used.

93/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Plastic Type Protective Coating

Mono-Seal Products, Dept. MF, 44 Garden St., Everett 49, Mass.

A new supertough, plastictype protective coating formulated from a special blend of silicones and epoxies, is claimed to have demonstrated outstanding properties for corrosion resistance, impact resistance, long life and weather and moisture resistance. Mono-Seal has a natural "stretch," and it will not chip or peel when bent or dented.

The material is described as a balanced chemo-setting synthetic resin coating containing silicones and epoxies. It contains no plasticizers or oils that normally cause saponification or progressive age embrittlement and deterioration in the more common coatings. It cures both by solvent evaporation and internal polymerization, yielding a surface finish with greatly increased molecular weight and extremely positive bond and surface hardness characteristics.

The non-aging properties and extreme surface hardness and elasticity provide the type of coating that will protect against the widest possible range of acids, alkalies, oils, solvents, plasticizers, moisture, weathering.

cizers, moisture, weathering, abrasion, impact, and temperature extremes.

This protective coating comes in a three-part package consisting of resin, activator and thinner, each furnished in separate cans with complete instructions for use. It is then mixed according to method of application and desired film thickness. Brush, spray or dip methods of application may be used as required. Drying and curing

65% savings in paint! (A) To clean out a conventional spray gun after transferring to another paint line, 7 to 10 ounces of paint must be "bled" to prevent a color inter-mix. ① Only 2 to 4 ounces of 'bleed-out'' paint are required to clean out the new Binks Model 19J spray gun a 65% material savings. Fluid passage Fluid passage—Binks Model 19J

99/Circle on Resilvice

times are very favorable and successive coat operations may be performed in a shorter time cycle than with conventional coatings, it is said.

The coating is available with a selection of twenty-two standard colors and clear. Special colors can be matched. Gloss finish is stocked and semi-gloss and flat are available on special order.

94/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Plastisol Primer

Dennis Chem. Co., Dept. MF, 2701 Papin St., St. Louis 3, Mo.

Denflex No. 2394-1 White Primer bonds plastisols to metal to form coatings which withstand immersion in cold or boiling water and exposures to conditions of high humidity. It is supplied at a viscosity suitable for roll coat application; if thinned, it can be brushed,

New Binks spray gun for circulating systems

Cuts clean-out costs 65% when changing colors

Plants using multi-color paint circulating systems frequently shift spray guns from one color line to another. To clean the old color out of the spray gun the new color must be run through the gun, (and quick detachable hose connection) until there is no danger of intermix. Paint lost through this "bleeding" operation runs between 7 and 10 fluid ounces.

New spray gun cuts "bleed" losses almost 65%. Binks Model 19J spray gun, when used with the same quick detachable hose connection, slashes "bleed-off" losses. Only 2 to 4 fluid ounces must be passed through the passages to make certain there is no inter-mix to cause a finish reject.

Unique design features. Binks Model 19J is an efficient, dependable production spray gun in every respect. Its paint saving characteristics are achieved through two unique internal design features. Design feature number one greatly reduces the amount of paint contained between material inlet and nozzle orifice over that contained in conventional spray guns. Feature number two eliminates all "pockets" in the gun head which can trap paint. This also contributes to faster clean-out with less material waste.

Automatic model available. Binks Model 21J is an automatic spray gun, triggered by air pressure. On automatic painting machines it provides the same paint saving economies as Model 19J.

All the facts in Bulletin RFG.

Get the complete story on these two new Binks spray guns. Ask your Binks industrial distributor for a copy or write direct to the address below.



Ask about our spray painting school Open to all...NO TUITION...covers all phases.

EVERYTHING FOR







SPRAY PAINTING

Binks Manufacturing Company 3120-40 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL U.S. & CANADIAN CITIES . SEE YOUR CLASSIFIED 🚭 DIRECTORY

vice Card

flow-coated or sprayed. The primer requires a minimum of pre-heat before application of the plastisol and, even after baking, is light in color; it will not show through thin coats of pastel colored topcoats. No. 2394-30 Yellow Primer, in addition to its superior bonding quality, provides resistance to salt spray and salt water immersion.

95/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Dry Letter Fill

Logo, Inc., Division, Bee Chem. Co., Dept. MF, 12933 S. Stony Island Ave., Chicago 33, Ill.

A new high speed dry wipe and letter fill material dries to a powder and can be quickly and easily removed from surrounding areas after the letters are filled. Dry wipes are usually used on areas too small or intricate to be individually masked. The materials are mostly used on dials for appliances and name plates.

The new material, X-134 series, is said to be exceptionally fast in dry time and sets to maximum hardness in two days. It can be used on most plastics, either first or second surface, without causing haze or etch. It can be used on either automatic or hand equipment. Standard dry wipe colors are black or white.

96/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Emulsion Cleaner

Parke-Hill Chem. Corp., Dept. MF, 29 Bertel Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.

A new, water emulsifiable degreasing compound, Grease Ban, can be used either full strength or diluted with kerosene to remove oils, grease, and dirt. Applied in proper strength for the job, it is simply washed off with water, without leaving an oil film on the object cleaned.

97/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Plating Timer

Cadillac Rectifier Div., R.E.P. Electric Prod. Co., Dept. MF, 539 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

The above manufacturer has enlarged its line of Cyclomatic automatic plating timers to include capacities up to 6,000 amperes. Timing ranges are from 1/4 second to 3 hours.

> 98/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Chelating Agent

Marathon Corp., Dept. MF, Rothschild, Wis.

Preliminary laboratory tests with Maracarb N have indicated that this product may be useful in metal cleaning operations. Alkaline solutions of the material remove dirt and oil films from metals and, by chelation, put tarnish and oxides into solution without harming metal.

The product is a complex mixture of the sodium salts of lower molecular weight lignosulfonic acids and salts of

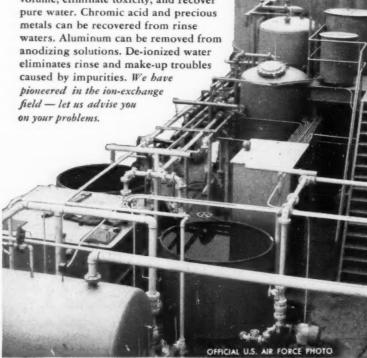
ILLINOIS WATER TREATMENT CO. 840 CEDAR ST., ROCKFORD, ILL.

CANADIAN DIST.: Pumps & Softeners, Ltd., London, Oni. NEW YORK OFFICE: 141 E. 44th St., New York 17, N.Y.

FOR WASTE

TREATMENT AND RECOVERY OF METALS...

The ion-exchange process has proved extremely successful and economical in some important plating operations. Wastes can be treated to reduce their volume, eliminate toxicity, and recover pure water. Chromic acid and precious metals can be recovered from rinse waters. Aluminum can be removed from anodizing solutions. De-ionized water eliminates rinse and make-up troubles caused by impurities. We have pioneered in the ion-exchange field - let us advise you



100/Circle on Readers' Service Card

alkaline reversion products of hexoses and pentoses. Aging the solutions for one week produces very little drop in the electronegative potential capacity, indicating a long life in metal cleaning

101/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Associations and Societies

AMERICAN ELECTROPLATERS' SOCIETY

1958 Convention

Addabelle Miller (Mrs. Robert D. Miller) and Bunt Young (Mrs. Wil-



Addabelle Miller



Bunt Young

liam Young) will be chairman and co-chairman respectively of the Ladies Committee in conjunction with the annual convention of the American Electroplaters' Society, to be held at the Sheraton Gibson Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 19-22, 1958.

They recently announced that their program is almost complete. It will include the usual activities that form a part of the general program such as the Sunday night opening reception, the big MFSA Open House on Monday, the outing and annual banquet, plus events for the ladies only. Among these will be the Plato party, Joan T. Wiarda, hostess, sightseeing trips, fashion shows and luncheons.

Cincinnati and the surrounding area is most attractive in mid-May, making it an ideal location.

Saginaw Valley Branch

The Saginaw Valley Branch held their regular meeting at Zehenders Hotel in Frankenmuth, Mich. on October 9, 1957. Members and guests from Dow Chemical, General Motors Research, Metal and Thermit, and Oldsmobile enjoyed a ham dinner.

"Mechanism of Corrosion of Plated Coatings" with particular emphasis on chromium plate was the lecture topic of the evening. Richard Fellows, of the Udylite Research Corp., gave the talk from a paper prepared by Dr. H. Brown, Don Millage assisted Mr. Fellows with the slides.

Leo Mangett won the door prize donated by Charles Auger of the Metalwash Corp. Art Medwedeff showed two films on Michigan to conclude the activities.

> P. A. Waskevich, Recording Secretary

Chicago Branch

The technical program, for the October meeting, which was held on Friday, October 4, 1957, was a proposium on "Precious Metal Plating". The speakers were Frank Smith, Technic Inc.; Edwin Rinker, Sel-Rex Corp.; and Roger Zylstra of the Ford Motor Co., Air-Craft Engine Division, Chicago.

The first speaker of the evening was Mr. Frank Smith who talked on "Gold Plating", and discussed the various metals such as nickel, cobalt, silver, which were added to gold baths to obtain certain physical properties. Mr. Smith also discussed the various uses of gold-alloy plate for the electronic industry.

Mr. Rinker gave a talk on "Rhodium Plating", and also discussed the various alloy-gold baths developed for specific applications in the electronic and electronic-aviation fields.

Mr. Zylstra gave a talk on "High Speed Silver Plating." With the use of slides. He discussed the various parts which were silver plated for use in the jet-engine. The talks were very well received by the members and a very good question and answer period followed.

Christopher Marzano, Publicity Chairman

Newark Branch

The Oct. 18 meeting was called to order at 8:00 p.m. with about 50 members present. Three applications were accepted for action and Sidney Klein of Chemclean Products Corp., Joseph Miller of Bart Laboratories, Charles Ott of C. R. Ott Instrument Co., William Szekely of Wright Aeronautical Corp., and George P. Shaw of Bellis Equipment Co., were elected to membership. Gus Bittrich reported on the Annual Banquet and asked the members to state their feeling re organic finishing on the bottom of a program evaluation slip distributed to all present, Don Foulke introduced visitors Franklyn MacStoker, past A.E.S. president, Milt Nadel, secretary of the New York Branch, and *Plating* Editor Rodney Leeds. Newark Branch members introduced as luminaries in the metal finishing field were John Nichols, A.E.S. executive secretary, Andy Wesley, A.E.S. third vice-president, Pete Kovatis, N.A.M.F. secretary, and Bob Ehrhardt, chairman of the A.E.S. Research Committee.

Librarian Fred Meyer then presented Marv Rubenstein and Jesse Lane of Marlane Development Co. Mr. Ruben-



Armorhide - colored, textured, and tough!

New metal coating looks like leather and is ten times more abrasive resistant.

Basically a textured plastic finish applied to metal and resembling leather, Armorhide is characterized by very high abrasion and chemical resistance. Similar to laminated Vinylite, Armorhide does not require expensive solvents and is sprayed on metal at a minimum of 60% solids at the gun. This means that a film of 5 mils can be applied with a single pass from a spray gun. And in one application ten to fifteen mil thicknesses may be applied.

Armorhide is free from wet sagging on a vertical surface. Unlike ordinary alkyd materials Armorhide contains no vegetable oil and no oxidation or after-hardening takes place.

Thus Armorhide is a new and entirely different kind of finish with physical and chemical properties unlike any other finish now on the market. Write today for free booklet and sample panel.



102/Circle on Readers' Service Card

stein first described the Dalic Method noting three differences from old brush plating techniques as improved solutions, special brushes (styles) and broadened engineering applications. He showed a number of slides explaining the process, the styles used, baths and properties of deposits. Mr. Lane then demonstrated how the process worked, plating a number of samples of all types including steel, aluminum, etc., using a rectifier and equipment brought to the meeting room for this purpose. A spirited question and answer period attested to the interest in this specialized, engineering method of plating.

> D. Gardner Foulke, Secretary

Detroit Branch

The second fall meeting of the Branch was held at the Statler Hotel in Detroit on October 4, 1957. President Glenn H. Freidt, Jr., opened the meeting at 8:25 P.M. and greeted the 115 members and guests present. Ed Kubis, secretary-treasurer, read the names of 23 applications for membership to the branch, and they were unanimously accepted.

Doug Thomas, educational chairman, introduced the technical chairman of the evening, Don Bigge, managing engineer, Engineering Lab. at Chrysler Corp. Don introduced the speaker of the evening, Walter Pinner, Houdaille-Hershey Industries. Detroit,



A few typical Gar products. Copper is deposited on stainless steel mandrel (left center) to produce microwave step transformer (center). Cutaway of transformer (right).

Periodic-reverse plating with "Plus-4" Anodes helps GAR mass-produce extreme-precision parts

The parts above are electroformed components for radar and microwave communication systems. Their complex inside surfaces must be exceptionally accurate in form and dimension. GAR Precision Parts, Inc., Stamford, Conn., has developed the art of electroforming such close-tolerance products into a practical mass-production process by the use of periodic-reverse acid-copper electroplating with "Plus-4" Anodes—Anaconda's phosphorized copper anodes.

Periodic-reverse plotting (5 seconds of plating and 1 second of deplating is a common cycle) has a leveling effect on the deposit, helps produce more uniform wall thickness—particularly important in irregular shapes and thicknesses up to .125".

"Plus-4" Anode contributions:

 Better anode corrosion-15-20% more usable copper.

2. Denser, smoother deposits with finer grain. Gar states this gives the finished

plate 10% greater tensile strength.

3. Rate of deposition is 8-10% faster for a constant amount of current.

 More uniform build-up, without treeing; heavier deposits without intermediate grinding, Gar estimates 12-15% copper savings.

Less sludge—no "bagging"—means less down-time for cleaning.

Write for information on how to get a test quantity to supply one tank. Address: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

ANACONDA®

"PLUS-4" Anodes (Phosphorized Copper)

The American Brass Company

103/Circle on Readers' Service Card

with one of the most enlightening introductions heard in a long time.

Mr. Pinner, chairman of Committee B-8, presented his report of ASTM activities on performance of plated coatings. He broke down the 5 sub-committee groups of B-8 and told of present activities of each sub-committee. A number of slides were shown, showing various types of Cu, Ni, and Ni-Cr, panels plated and the various rates of corrosion indicated as exposed at Kure Beach, Florida, Pittsburgh, and Detroit. After a very interesting presentation, a lively question and answer period followed.

It was mentioned that the A.E.S. Executive Board had agreed that the

educational program of the 1959 convention would be "The 5th International Conference on Electrodeposition and Metal Finishing sponsored by the Golden Jubilee of A.E.S.".

The meeting adjourned at 9:45 P.M. with refreshments served.

Robert J. Amis Publicity Chairman

Los Angeles Branch

Bert J. Sherwood, president, Chemplate Corp., Los Angeles, presented a talk on "Electroless Nickel Plating" before 100 members and guests at the October 9 meeting of Los Angeles Branch. The wide interest in the talk was due to the fact that more work in

electroless nickel deposition is being done at present in Southern California than in any other area of the country.

Sherwood, a member of the Branch, has done much pioneering work in the field. His firm began such work in a small 4,000 square foot plant about five years ago and, several months ago, moved into an 18,000 square foot production plant.

In his October 9 talk he presented the subject not only from the viewpoint of application and use, but also from the viewpoint of detailed processing required to produce the desired results on various shapes and materials.

President George Magurean presided over the business session from 7 to 8 p.m. The first move was undertaken at this meeting to obtain for John Merigold, retired precious metal plater. the long-deserved prestige of honorary A.E.S. membership, Upon motion of Earl Coffin, seconded by Don Bedwell (both of whom, like Merigold. are charter members of Los Angeles Branch) honorary life membership in the branch was conferred upon Mr. Merigold by unanimous vote. His name will be presented by branch delegates at the next national convention as a candidate for honorary membership in the supreme society. Three Los Angeles members previously so honored were Mr. Bedwell and the late Ernest Lamoreaux and Frank Ruston.

Emmet Babcock, Truman Stoner and Earl Arnold were elected delegates to the 1958 national convention. Alternates are Tony Stabile, George Hetz and Frank Virgil.

Lawrence O'Neil, chairman of the publications committee, reported on progress being made for a handbook to be issued by the branch in time for the 1960 convention in Los Angeles. It is contemplated to print about 1,000 copies, to be distributed to branch members and at the convention. Tentative plans are to pattern the forthcoming booklet after the one issued by the branch in 1949, in format and type of editorial and statistical content.

Blue Ridge Branch

The Blue Ridge Electroplaters Club met at Harold's Restaurant, Friendly Shopping Center, Friendly Road, Greensboro at 6 p.m. on October 4, 1957. Twenty-five members and visitors were present.

A report on A.E.S. Chapter progress was made by Carl Witherspoon for Nelson F. Murphy, first vice-president, that the only steps remaining

were to determine former chapters when transferring members. Delay was due to discrepancy of records between chapters and national office.

The speaker of the evening was J. B. Winters, president of Incar, Inc. and first vice-president of Cleveland, Ohio Branch. Mr. Winters gave a talk and led discussion of bright zinc and cadmium plating on a non-technical

Miss Shirley Guthrie, of Brame Textile Machine Co., made name tags for all attending and aided with registra-

> Carl A. Witherspoon Secretary

Waterbury Branch

The October business meeting was held Thursday evening. October 3rd, at the home of Secretary Albert Griffith. Cheshire, Conn. The meeting was well attended. President Spencer Henn opened the meeting at 8:15 p.m. and named the members of the By-Laws Committee: T. Voyda, chairman, with W. C. Giesker and E. B. Washburn assisting. Branch delegates named to the 1958 New England regional committee meetings were A. G. Griffith, F. Tirendi, and I. Cross. The responsibility of the Waterbury Branch at the 1958 Regional Convention will be to present the educational program.

February 13, 1958 was set for the Sustaining Members' Night and the chairman was instructed to start publicizing this date, I. Cross volunteered to work with Ray Mitchell in planning the program for the evening. Lou Poretti was named Chairman of the Committee for the Christmas Party. Assisting him will be Frank Schneiders and Michael Orient. They were instructed to start immediately on this affair and to plan and organize a real good party.

The regular monthly meeting was held October 10, 1957 at the Hotel Roger Smith. The dinner was held at 6:30 p.m. and the educational program started at 8:00 p.m. The meeting was opened by President Spencer Henn, who gave a brief review of the business meeting and then turned over the meeting to Technical Chairman, Perry Sloane. The movie "Bethlehem Steel" was shown and was very interesting.

Mr. Sloane then introduced the speaker, Frank Schneiders, sales engineer for Enthone, Inc. His subject was "Rectifiers-The Inside Story." He

Reconsider the source of your D-C power

DOES IT AUTOMATICALLY MAINTAIN CONSTANT VOLTAGE TO YOUR TANK?



DOES IT ALSO GIVE YOU:

- Stepless Voltage Variation
- Single-knob fingertip control
- Small, remote operator's panel
- Static saturable reactor
- Advanced magnetic amplifier design
- Fast response and wide control range

THER REACTRON DOES!

AND AT LOWER OVERALL COST

Reduced Maintenance Cost:

THER REACTRON eliminates tap switches, vacuum tubes, motor driven brushes, arcing contacts, gears and other moving parts.

Write for technical study of REACTRON US. TAP SWITCH OF MOTOR DRIVEN VARIABLE AUTO-TRANSFORMER installations

Reduced Installation Cost:

THER REACTRON integrates control and rectifier in same cubicle - requires no heavy cable between rectifier cubicle and operator's panel-features compact "portable radio size" operator's panel that's readily mounted almost anywhere without requiring floor space.



GERMANIUM

OR SELENIUM

It's THER . . . Whatever your D-C Requirement

ELECTRIC & MACHINE WORKS

ESTABLISHED 1915

19 SOUTH JEFFERSON ST. . CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

104/Circle on Readers' Service Card

demonstrated and described each functional part of a rectifier and showed the effect of these parts on the current.

Three new members were elected to the Society: Malcolm Eddy, Technicraft Labs.; Charles Deninger, Oakville Co., Div. of Scovill Mfg.; David Stango, American Brass Co.

Nicholas Topazio Publicity Director

Indianapolis Branch

The Columbus members of the Branch were hosts for the October 2, 1957 meeting. Fifty seven attended with their leading ladies at Arvin's Central Park Cafeteria in Columbus, Ind., to enjoy a delicious steak dinner. Bert Hawhee led the introductions and then asked for the minutes of the special meeting called September 30. Minutes were read and accepted concerning the change of the January schedule because of the joint National AES Interim Meeting.

Mr. Hawhee then introduced Ralph (Duke) Wysong, who was the special guest for the evening. Dr. A. Max has eight signed up for the electroplating class but needs 16 before Purdue Extension will sponsor the class. John Holland then announced the main attraction of the evening which was an escorted tour through the Hamilton Mfg. Co. plant on South Gladstone.

The motor caravan found their way over to a large parking lot alongside the plant. The Hamilton Mfg. Co.

U. S. AUTOMATIC CORPORATION
AMHERST, OHIO

Announces a change in name of its wholly owned subsidiary

BEDE PRODUCTS CORP.
to

NORDSON CORPORATION

- EXPANDED MANUFACTURING FACILITIES
- NEW PRODUCTS
- NEW SALES AND SERVICE OUTLETS
- ADDITIONAL LABORATORY FACILITIES

FEATURING:

AIRLESS SPRAY COATING EQUIPMENT AND BEDE PAINT HEATERS

Now we're doing more than ever to cut coating and finishing costs For complete information write



105/Circle on Readers' Service Card

makes the Casco line of household metal furniture, and also office equipment chairs. The night shift represented more than half of the normal working plant capacity. The plant buildings cover 12 acres, under one roof. Material is received on the east side, flows through the processing, and is packed and shipped out on the west side, where there is a railroad siding to hold 13 box cars inside the plant. The surprising part is that this company is only about eleven years old. Electroplaters did get to see automatic platers and the very latest painting equpiment too.

> Paul Freeman Secretary

Society of Vacuum Coaters Formed

The Society of Vacuum Coaters was formally launched at an organizational meeting and technical conference held at the Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio, on October 30th & 31st. Those attending the first business meeting passed on the work done by committees in drafting a constitution, setting up membership standards and proposing a slate of officers.

Heading up the new group as president is T. J. LaBounty, associated with Logo, Inc. of Chicago, The vice president is Chester G. Northrup of Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Rochester, N. Y.; secretary is R. G.

Lux of the Lamp Wire and Phosphors Dept., General Electric Company, Cleveland, Ohio; treasurer is Lee B. Storms, Red Spot Paint & Varnish Co., Inc., Evansville, Ind.

In addition to the officers, an executive board of six was elected for terms up to three years. These are: Burton C. Hineline, Haloid Corporation; James R. Sims, Delco Remy; Frank Dalton, Vac Art: Charles Matilo, Vacuum Metallizing, Inc.; M. S. Adler, F. J. Stokes Corp.; and Howard Farrow,

NRC Equipment Corp.

To get the society launched, the membership committee has set up a schedule of dues, charges to be reviewed at the end of the first year. Two classifications of membership are planned at the outset, with a possible student category to be added at a later date. Charter memberships to firms supplying equipment, lacquer, filaments and other items will be offered at \$100, which includes the dues of one designated voting member. Additional individual memberships are \$10. Voting rights are limited to one per company or division thereof. Processors can become charter members for \$10 annual dues with additional individual members at \$10. As with the equipment and material classification, voting rights are limited to one member per company or division. Application forms will soon be available from the secretary.

The next annual meeting will be held in Detroit, Mich. during October or November 1958. This city was selected due to the increased interest in vacuum coating by the automotive industry. Papers to be presented at this time are now desired in the following lines of interest: (1) laboratory research, (2) production techniques and (3) papers of general interest.

A committee was appointed to work on some standards for vacuum coated finishes and to revise the antiquated nomenclature now in use. A discussion brought out the feeling that there was a great deal of work to be done along these lines and that the committee should represent all the elements of the industry - batch processors, equipment manufacturers, lacquer and filament people.

Papers presented at the technical conference included: "The Relationship between Mean Free Path and some of the Faults in Evaporative Coatings", by Theodore H. Crane, High Vacuum Corporation; "Racking and Masking Techniques for Metallic Disposition by

Hi-Vacuum", by J. Gordon Seiter, F. J. Stokes Corp.; "Refrigerated Vacuum Pumping", by Howard Farrow, NRC Equipment Corporation; "Vacuum Deposition of Functional Coatings", by Chester G. Northrup, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation; "Tungsten Filaments", by Ralph Ranger, Sylvania Electric Prods., Inc.; "Lacquering Techniques for Vacuum Metalizing on Metals and Thermosetting Plastics", by M. A. Self, Logo, Inc.; and "Lacquering Techniques for Vacuum Metalizing on Thermoplastics," by Morgan Jones, Red Spot Paint & Varnish Co., Inc.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Hooker Makes New Appointments

A change in organization of staff as well as several staff appointments have been announced by *Hooker Electrochemical Co.*, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

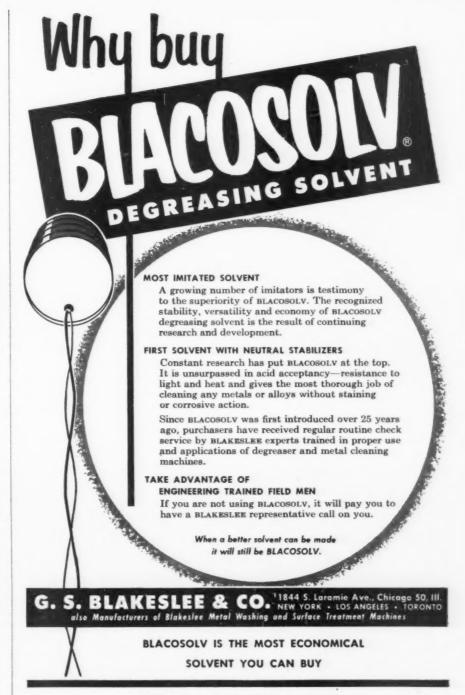
David S. Rosenberg has been appointed manager of process improvement and development, heading a new group formed to study and improve existing chemical processes as an arm of the research and development department. The new group initially comprises eight chemical engineers transferred from operations and process study.

James E. Dillman is appointed technical supervisor, process study. He will supervise three men remaining in that group, of which he has been a member. Dr. Elliott P. Doane is named supervisor, pilot plant, replacing Mr. Rosenberg and reporting to Joy E. Beanblossom, manager of development. Dr. Doane has been an engineer in the pilot plant. Benjamin W. Hancock is appointed technical foreman of Area 4, the area where Oldbury products are manufactured.

American Buff Co. Marks Its 22nd Year with Party, Gifts For Employees

Celebrating their 22nd anniversary on Sunday, Sept. 15, 1957, employees of the *American Buff Co.* toasted their company's growth at a special party.

In a short talk, Chairman of the Board, Ben P. Sax traced the company's history and, following his annual custom, presented each of the



106/Circle on Readers' Service Card



company's employees with a canvas money bag containing 22 silver dollars, one for each year of the company's existence.

Stoddard Appointed Neilson Chemical Southeastern Representative

Willis Stoddard has been appointed direct factory representative of the Neilson Chem. Co., Detroit to work with the F. H. Ross Co. in Charleston, N. C., southeastern distributor of the manufacturer.

Walberg to Head New Electrostatic Paint Spray System Division for H. G. Fischer & Co.

Arvid C. Walberg has been appoint-

ed manager of the new Electrostatic Paint Spray Systems Division of H. G. Fischer & Co., Franklin Park, Ill. Mr. Walberg was one of the pioneers in the development of electrostatic paint spraying ten years ago and has since specialized in that field. Today he is



Arvid C. Walberg

one of the outstanding engineers in designing conveyorized electrostatic paint spray departments for industrial plants.

Haveg Acquires Lithgow Chem. Co.

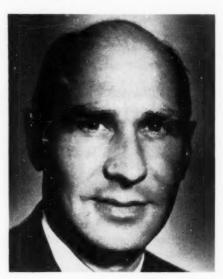
Haveg Industries has announced the acquisition of the Lithgow Chem. Co. of California, manufacturers and applicators of a wide range of chemical corrosion resistant plastic coatings, cements, impregnations, and laminated linings.

By this acquisition, Haveg has greatly broadened its line of coatings as well as providing substantial new production facilities on the Pacific Coast. The Lithgow organization will be operated as a division of Haveg.

Baur Appointed Director Of Engineering and Research At Binks

The appointment of John Baur as director of engineering and research has been announced by the Binks Mfg. Co., Chicago. The directorship is a newly established position at the company, and was created to aid in coordinating the work of the company's various research and engineering divisions

Mr. Baur has been with the firm since 1941.



John Baur

BEAM-KNODEL CO.

Metropolitan Distributors

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.



Complete Service for Metal Finishing

Products Listed Below Available in New York
Stock With Reasonable Exceptions

GENERATORS

Anodes, All Kinds Brushes Buffs Chemicals Tripoli Comp.

Acme White Finish

Tallow Rouge Emery Paste Cleaners Emery Glue Nickel Salts Copper Salts Cyanide Tanks, All Kinds Plating Barrels Polishing Wheels Polishing Lathes

195 LAFAYETTE ST., COR. BROOME Phone CAnal 6-3956-7 NEW YORK 12, N. Y:

FILTERS

MAIZO Drying Materials LEA Buffing & Polishing PRODUCTS

107/Circle on Readers' Service Card

COLD STRIP

PAINT REJECTS
WITH

PHOENIX COLD STRIP

- QUICK REMOVAL OF ALL PAINT TYPES . . . IN-CLUDING EPOXIES
- ALL COATS OFF IN ONE IMMERSION
- NON FLAMMABLE, NON-EVAPORATING
- COLD WATER RINSEABLE
- SAFE FOR ALUMINUM
- REMOVE OVERSPRAY FROM RACKS, HOOKS, AND TRAYS
- SAVE TANK HEATING COSTS

FREE LABORATORY SERVICE FOR YOUR STRIPPING PROBLEM.

Send sample of your stripping problem for prompt FREE analysis and recommendation.

LET US SOLVE YOUR PAINT STRIP PROBLEMS

PHOENIX ABRASIVE & CHEMICAL CO.

657 BERRIMAN ST., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.

Nightingale 9-2771



Wiretex Appoints Indiana Representative

Appointment of the Kokomo, Indiana firm of *Stout & Loman* as its exclusive Indiana representatives has been announced by *Wiretex Mfg. Co., Inc.*

Founded in 1953 by Morris S. Stout



John S. Stout

and John K. Loman, the firm is well known in the heat treating field. Their specialty is the representation of lines used in automotive and industrial plants.

Acoustica Appoints Three Representatives

Acoustica Associates, Inc. has named the following companies and representatives to represent them in designated territories:

Robert C. McKinney, of Allied Components, Inc., P. O. Box 10203, Dallas 7, Tex. for Oklahoma and Texas.

N. H. Rogers, Puro Chemicals, Inc., 1643 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio, for the cities of Toledo, Cleveland, Akron, Youngstown, Canton, Mansfield, Lima and their outlying territories, with the exception of Columbus, Dayton, Cincinnati and the counties of S-107.

Don R. Lind, 135 North Terrace Drive, Wichita 8, Kan., to be representative in Kansas, Colorado, Missouri and New Mexico.

New Personnel Appointed By Hodag Chemical Corp.

Dr. Ephraim Kaplan and George Londos have joined the staff of Hodag Chemical Corp., Chicago manufacturers of antifoams and other surface active agents.

Dr. Kaplan will assume duties as



Dr. Ephraim Kaplan

7 IMPORTANT REASONS WHY YOUR COMPANY NEEDS THE GREE METAL PARTS POWER OPERATED WASHER

- Departmentalize Your Cleaning.
 Save Time and Transportation.
- 2. Fully Automatic.
- 3. Adaptable For Use with Solvents, Alkalis or Acids.
- Powerful Agitating Action Cleans Fast, Effectively and Without Waste.
- Suitable For Cold Operation or With Steam, Gas and Electric Heat.
- Exclusive 3-Way Control Valve Automatically Raises and Lowers the Tray For Easy Loading.
- 7. Two Or More May Be Operated In Tandem For Wash, Rinse, Dip Or Other Cycles.



GET THE FACTS — Write for Bulletin on Complete Specifications for the CIRCO Power Agitation Cleaners. Available in Several Sizes with Air Operated or Motor Operated Agitation Mechanism.

CIRCO SOUIPMENT COMPANY

Since 1923 51 Terminal Avenue, Clark (Rahway), New Jersey

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES Nation-Wide Engineering Field, Service

109/Circle on Readers' Service Card



You'll MAKE MONEY . . . by SAVING BREAKAGE

with this 12 gal. Semi-hard Rubber Container for Acids and Bright Dips

- Here's a container made of thick rubber that will outlast stoneware jars or crocks and save you time and money.
- Won't Break or Crack.
- Rugged Light weight — Easily moved.
- Safer for your employees.

Inside dimensions: 14" Wide—18" Deep



ORDER YOURS NOW . . .

\$1500

Dependable PPI Products . . .

PLATING RACKS . RUBBER DRUM LINERS . ACID
CONTAINERS . ANODE HOOKS . FIBERGLAS TANKS.
DUCTS & HOODS . PLASTIC COATED DIPPERS & PAILS

STEEL TANKS . STAINLESS STEEL TANKS . LEAD
LINED TANKS . PLASTIC LINED TANKS . POLYETHYLENE PAILS & CONTAINERS . FUME SEPARATORS .

PLATE COILS . LEAD ANODES . TRICHLOROETHYLENE
. PERCHLOROFTHYLENE . SILVER BRIGHTENERS.





George Londos

director of research and development. Mr. Londos, research chemist, will concentrate primarily on the manufacture and application of special surface active agents.

Additions at Kelite

Four persons have been added to Kelite Corp.'s research and develop-

ment laboratories in Los Angeles, according to an announcement.

New appointees are Morton Schwartz, senior electrochemist; Fred Larsen, physical chemist; Bruce Davis, inorganic chemist; and Ronald North, senior analytical chemist.

Pfandler-Permutit Consolidation Completed

Legal papers of consolidation were filed September 30 in the Office of the Secretary of State of Delaware and Department of State of New York. Stockholders of Pfaudler and Permutit overwhelmingly approved the merger of the two companies by vote at a meeting held on September 16, 1957.

No immediate changes are contemplated in functional operations of either Pfaudler or Permutit, and each will operate under its previous name as a division of *Pfaudler Permutit, Inc.*

Pfaudler with headquarters at Rochester, N. Y., has been a producer of glassed steel and alloy equipment for the chemical, dairy, food and beverage industries since 1884. Permutit,

dating back to 1913, manufactures ion exchangers, chemicals for water conditioning and other applications and engineers, designs and fabricates equipment and provides complete water conditioning and recovery systems.

Metalweld, Inc., Announces Promotions

Metalweld, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced the appointment of Vice-President S. John Oechsle, Jr. to executive vice-president of the corporation. Kenneth G. LeFevre, formerly sales manager of the Protective Coatings Division, has been made vice-president of the firm.

Smith Promoted at Mystic Adhesive Products, Inc.

Appointment of Robert D. Smith as vice-president and general manager has been announced by Mystik Adhesive Products, Inc., Chicago. A graduate of the University of Illinois, Smith was a member of the Chicago firm of Arthur Young and Co., accountants





and auditors, from 1937 to 1942. He served as an officer in the Navy until early 1946 and shortly afterwards joined Chicago Show Printing Co. as comptroller. In 1951 he was elected a director of Mystik, which was then being operated as a division of Chicago Show Printing Co. and, in 1953, he was named vice-president.

Smith will be responsible for the direction of the integrated production and marketing activities of the company, which was formed as a separate concern January 1, 1957. He will have jurisdiction over the bulk adhesives plant in Northfield and the tape manufacturing plant on Chicago's West Side, as well as one of the industry's most active research and development divisions.

Raffi and Swanson Sales Meeting

The annual meeting of the Raffi and Swanson sales department was held on October 29th and 30th. The entire meeting, conducted by Harry Duston, sales manager, met with enthusiastic response by all in attendance.

Presentations and discussions consisting of "brainstorming," introduction of new products from the research department, and review of additional and improved manufacturing facilities, including most up to date safety innovations, keynoted the meeting.

The entire sales force and key personnel from management, research and production attended the business meeting held at the company offices in Wilmington, Mass. and the dinners at the Winchester Country Club.

Chromalloy Appoints H. & W. Foege

Announcement has been made by Chromalloy Corp., White Plains, N. Y., that the H. & W. Foege Co., 907 Seward St., Evanston, Ill., has been appointed field representative for the Northern Illinois and Western Wisconsin area.

Aluminum Anodizing in New Location

Aluminum Anodizing Co. has moved to its new plant at 3630 N. W. 76th



Fred M. Carlson

St., Miami, Fla. Fred M. Carlson, president, states that it is one of the most modern and advanced mass production job shops in the anodizing field.

The firm offers complete anodizing service for all types of aluminum products.



Formax manufactures a complete line of Buffing and Polishing Compounds in bar, tube and liquid form suitable for all classes of metal, plastic and lacquer finishes. Formax compounds used together with the famous Formax ZIPPO long wearing buffing wheels make a combination that's hard to beat. Our extensive manufacturing, laboratory and testing facilities are always at your disposal.

Descriptive Catalogs Available on Request.

FORMAX MFG.CORP.

DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

THE FOUR MCALEERS

113/Circle on Readers' Service Card



All Plastic • Stainless Steel • Centrifugal • Self-Priming

Models equipped with corrosive resistant alloys and materials for overy e' sctroplating and industrial solution from pH 0 to pH 14. Also available all plastic filter pump with no metal contacts. Removes particles down to one micron in size.

Sethco Mfg. Co., 2286 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L. I., N. Y.

Jomac Appoints Sawyer

Charles H. Sawyer has been appointed sales coordinator for North polyvinyl chloride products by Jomac, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa. The firm was recently organized by Jomac, and James North & Sons, Ltd., London, England. The products are coated work gloves, aprons, chemical resistant clothing and foul weather garments.

Sawyer has had more than ten years experience in the protective and foul-weather clothing fields. He was formerly president of Sawyer Safety Products Co., a firm he founded in Port Chester, N. Y. Previously he had been sales director, then vice-president, of H. M. Sawyer & Son Co., a firm founded by his grandfather.

Slipiec Appointed Representative of Geigy

Roy E. Slipiec has recently been named Midwest sales representative of Geigy Industrial Chemicals, a division of the Geigy Chem. Corp., Ardsley, N. Y. His sales headquarters are located at 629 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Slipiec attended Wright Jr. College, the University of Illinois, and Roosevelt University, of which he is a graduate. He was formerly associated with the Gallowhur Chem. Corp. of Ossining, N. Y. and the Movidyn Corp. of Chicago. He is a veteran of World War II during which he served with the Army Medical Corps in the South Pacific. Mr. Slipiec holds a commission with the United States Health Service.

H-VW-M Names Muscarella Sales Representative

Joseph Muscarella has been appointed sales representative for Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. in the Kentucky-Tennessee area. His headquarters will be at 366 Francis Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

Prior to his appointment, Mr. Muscarella spent four and a half years as sales engineer, general equipment, in the company's main office at Matawan. He has a background in barrel and general plating equipment sales. A



Joseph Muscarella

member of the A.E.S., he studied at Rutgers University.

Raffi and Swanson Appoints Menges

Raffi and Swanson, Inc., Wilmington, Mass., announces the appointment of Gordon W. Menges to the sales department, in charge of new product de-



Trouble Free — Low Cost
Little Supervision Needed
Ready To Use — Just Add Water
Uniform Color — Can Match Colors

Write For Bulletin on Brass Plating

TRUE BRITE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
BOX 31, OAKVILLE, CONN.

115/Circle on Readers' Service Card



NUGLU

THE IDEAL ADHESIVE

For Setting Up or Recoating Polishing Wheels, Abrasive Belts & Discs

Nuglu, a liquid glue, developed to lengthen wheel life — produce a better finish, and increase metal finishing production.

BRUSHING NUGLU

A mixture of Nuglu and graded aluminum oxide grain —

Save on operating costs, increase production, reduce wheel inventories, and obtain greater results, with less costly materials, in fine polishing work!

Ask for information on The Siefen Finishing Systems

Also for better metal finishing use Siefen Compositions ● Stainless Steel ● Bar (Grease) in Tube ● Liquid Tripoli ● Liquid Grease ● Lapping Compound ● Burring Compound.

Siefen For Service

J. J. SIEFEN CO.

5643 LAUDERDALE, DETROIT, MICH.

*1927 Our Thirtieth Anniversary

1957*



Gordon W. Menges

velopment. This new position has been created in order to better evaluate and introduce the new products coming out of the company's research department.

Mr. Menges' background includes broad experience in the industrial finishing field with Hilo Varnish, Carpenter-Morton, Hercules Powder and Sherwin-Williams.

Armour Appoints Hotelling

Gail Hotelling has been appointed sales supervisor, Armour and Co., Coated Abrasives Division, Alliance, Ohio. He will supervise sales for both industrial coated abrasive products and retail products.

Prior to his present association he was in a selling capacity with Bos Hatten, Inc. He is a graduate of the University of Buffalo and the Dale Carnegie Institute of Public Speaking. Mr. Hotelling served in the U. S. Army Air Corps from 1941 to 1943.

Einhorn Elected President of Color Guild Associates

At its annual September meeting in San Francisco, Ben Einhorn, head of the Adelphi Paint & Color Works of Ozone Park, N. Y., was elected president of the Color Guild Associates. He succeeds Joe Harryman of the Olympic Paint & Varnish Co. of Los Angeles, who becomes the group's board chairman.

The Guild's new president reports that a fast moving comprehensive pro-

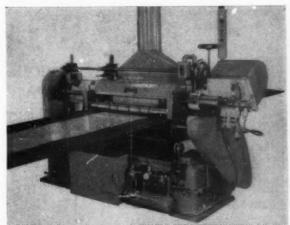
gram for the next year has already been initiated from the groundwork laid at the annual meeting. From this new program will stem many new technical and promotional developments that should prove of considerable benefit to all dealers selling the Color Guild Tube System.

As a result of the dynamic effort exerted by the numerous Guild members during the past few years, it has become one of the nation's largest and most influential associations of independent paint manufacturers.

Included among those attending the recent meeting were the president and top executives of the California Ink Co., world's largest producer of paint tube colors for more than 150 paint manufacturers here and abroad.

Ansul Chemical Elects VanderWall Vice President

Clifford C. VanderWall has been elected vice president in charge of manufacturing of the Ansul Chemical Co., Marinette, Wisc. He will continue to direct all the chemical and mechanical operations of the company. Joining



Clair Model 209 Pinch-Roll Thru-Feed Surface Finishing Machine

for SHEET or COIL STOCK

Incredibly versatile - - - the CLAIR model 209 will handle ANY type of surface finishing operation -- PLUS broadened applications for delusterization of transparent plastic film, printed circuitry applications, etc., etc. It will accommodate any type or kind of long sheet and continuous coil stock in metals, plastics - - or whatever you have in mind for surface finishing.

For information on YOUR Surface Finishing Problem write, phone or wire.

MANUFACTURING CO., Inc., OLEAN, N.Y.

Offering the Most VERSATILE Line of Surface Finishing Machines

117/Circle on Readers' Service Card



Provides a lasting lining that withstands acids and caustics at room temperatures. A standby of Platers for over 25 years. Effectively protects wood or steel tanks. Easily applied in your own shop—just turn tank on side and fasten board on edge as illustrated. Then heat Belke Rubberite to 300° F. and pour over surface. Surfaces to be coated require no special preparation but should be reasonably clean.

When Rubberite cools, it has characteristics similar to soft rubber. Will not crack, scale, or run in the hottest weather. Write for complete information,





Clifford C. VanderWall

the firm as a member of the engineering department in 1946, VanderWall became director of manufacturing in 1955.

He belongs to the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the National Society of Professional Engineers and Phi Tau Sigma, the national mechanical engineering honorary society. He is a Registered Professional Engineer of Wisconsin and a director of the Northland Chapter, Society for the Advancement of Management. He was graduated from the University of Wisconsin with a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering in 1939.

Dr. Stiegman and Dr. Brown Receive New Appointments at Hooker

Dr. Clarence A. Stiegman has been named technical director and Dr. J. Howard Brown general manager, Niagara research and development, at Hooker Electrochemical Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

The company has accepted with regret the resignation of *Dr. Johannes H. Bruun*, director of research and development, effective October 23.

Castles Appointed by General Electric

John T. Castles has been appointed sales manager for the Silicone Products Department of the General Electric Co. Formerly manager of rubber market development, Mr. Castles succeeds

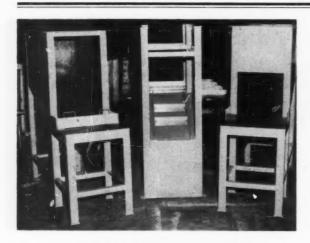
Jerome T. Coe who has become the department's marketing manager.

Mr. Castles came to the firm's silicone operation in 1947 after obtaining his Master's degree in Chemical Engineering from M.I.T. His previous assignments in the department include those as manufacturing engineer, plant manager, and manager of technical service.

He was graduated from Virginia Polytechnic Institute in 1941 and served more than four years in the U. S. Army, attaining the rank of Captain. He is a member of the American Chemical Society, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and the Society for the Advancement of Management,

John Hackett Joins Kolker Chemical Corp.

John Hackett, formerly North Jersey sales representative for Monsanto Chemical Co., has been named assistant sales manager of Kolker Chemical Corp., Newark, N. J. In his new post, Mr. Hackett will help handle sales of chlorinated solvents, methylene chlor-



ALL GUESSWORK ELIMINATED

When you specify Stortswelding for production equipment, you can depend on it that every piece will fit precisely into your production line — exactly as you planned it. What's more, it will stay that way — because all welds by Storts are strongpoints.



38 Stone Street MERIDEN, CONN.

Manufacturers of Welded Fabrications to Specification



The
KOCOUR
SULFATE
TEST SET
with
ELECTRIC
CENTRIFUGE

. . . determines sulfate content in a chromium plating bath . . . directions are easy to follow . . . no calculations necessary . . . readings are directly in ounces per gallon. Write for descriptive literature.



ide, chloroform, methyl chloride, phosphate esters, tricresyl phosphate and the complete line of the company's plasticizers.

Permacel Changes Name to Fit Expanded Activity

Permacel Tape Corp. has changed its name to Permacel-Lepage's Inc. The firm, a Johnson & Johnson company, acquired LePage's in 1956.

Main headquarters of Permacel-Le-Page's Inc. is located in New Brunswick, N. J. Other plant facilities are located in Gloucester, Mass., Toronto, Canada, Decatur, Ill., St. John's New Brunswick, St. John's, Newfoundland, and Pleasantville, N. J.

Archer-Daniels-Midland Opens New Office

Archer-Daniels-Midland t.o. has opened a new branch sales office in Pittsburgh, Pa. Charles A. Aldag, formerly technical sales representative at Cincinnati, will manage the new office, located at Suite 308, 300 Mt. Lebanon Blvd., Pittsburgh 34.

Aldag joined the firm as a technical

sales trainee in 1955, and was assigned to the Cincinnati office in 1956. A native of Indianapolis, he received a bachelor of science degree in chemistry from Purdue University in 1954 and a master of business administration degree from Indiana University in 1955.

Binks Appoints Fifield

The appointment of Ralph Fifield as manager of the Los Angeles branch of the Binks Mfg. Co., Chicago. Ill., was recently announced.

Fifield, sales engineer in the San Francisco branch office since 1937, returned from military service in 1946 to be assigned to the Los Angeles branch as field representative responsible for sales contact and development in that area. His field experience and his familiarity with the needs of industry in the California market, coupled with his distribution knowledge especially fits him to this new post.

The Los Angeles Branch territory includes southern California, the en-



Ralph Fifield

tire state of Arizona, and the southern tip of Nevada.

Oakite Appoints New Representatives

Oakite Products, Inc., manufacturers of industrial cleaning and metal treating compounds, have announced the





exclusive Southwest sales and service representative for the country's leading producers of

COATINGS . EQUIPMENT CHEMICALS . ABRASIVES

Manufacturers of Plating Racks Engineering Service—Coating Service



DALLAS 1, TEX. 301 N. Market St. Riverside 7-5423

KANSAS CITY 8, MO. 813 W. 17th St. BAltimore 1-2128

121/Circle on Readers' Service Card



BONDING CEMENT for Wheels and Belts

PRODUCTION TESTS SHOW 25% TO 35% INCREASE
IN WHEEL OR BELT LIFE

LEA GRIPMASTER offers other values, too. For example, it sizes as well as bonds. Its single grade bonds effectively a wide range of grit sizes. It's more flexible.

We're not asking you to commit yourself blindly with a large order. In fact, we're offering you a generous free sample so that you can give a wheel or belt a good competitive work out. Just fill in and mail us the coupon below. The sample of GRIPMASTER will be in your hands in a few days.

LEA-MICHIGAN, INC.

14066 Stansbury Ave., Detroit 27, Michigan
(A member of the well known Lea Group of Finishing Specialists)



Lea-Michigan, Inc. 14066 Stansbury Ave.	Please send us your free sample of GRIPMASTER
Detroit 27, Mich.	Please send us literature giving full details.
Name	Title
Company	
Address	MF-12-5



George D. Findlay, III

appointment of two new technical service representatives.

Donald R. Dutton, formerly a district sales manager for a large manufacturing firm, has been assigned to Lansing, Mich. George D. Findlay, III, for many years sales manager of a sporting goods firm, is the new representative in Vermont.



Donald R. Dutton

Both representatives recently completed an intensive eight-week training program at the company's New York laboratories and in the field.

Shell Opens New Terminal in Dallas

New facilities for the distribution of Shell Chemical Corp. industrial chemi-

cals have been opened to serve the Dallas and Fort Worth areas. The terminal, located at 1809 Rock Island in-Dallas, will permit delivery on short; notice of glycerine in drums, Eponresins in drums and bags, and the complete line of solvents in tank trucks and drums.

The company's technical salesman, O. D. Walraven, will be located at the same address.

Dr. Francis L. Scott Joins Pennsalt

Dr. Francis Leslie Scott has been appointed to the post of project leader in Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.'s Technical Division.

He will conduct basic research in organic nitrogen chemistry to develop new and useful products derived from one of its basic chemicals, ammonia. A recognized authority in the field of nitrogen and sulfur chemistry, he is the author of more than 40 publications on the basis of which he is a candidate for the D.Sc., the highest





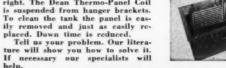
124/Circle on Readers' Service Card



Yes, but in grandpa's day the

DEAN THERMO-PANEL COIL

which TAKES THE PLACE of pipe coils, didn't exist. See, for instance, the plating tank at the right. The Dean Thermo-Panel Coil is suspended from hanger brackets. To clean the tank the panel is easily removed and just as easily replaced. Down time is reduced.



help.
Backed by 20 Years of Panel Coil Manufocturing

DEAN THERMO-PANEL COIL DIVISION
DEAN PRODUCTS, INC. 613 Franklin Ave., BROOKLYN 38, N. Y
Tel. Sterling 9-5400

scientific award of the National University of Ireland.

Dr. Scott received his academic training at University College in Ireland. Upon receiving his Ph.D. degree in 1952, he became assistant professor and research director. He continued his post-doctoral research at UCLA where he was lecturer in organic chemistry.

His professional affiliations include the American Chemical Society, the Chemical Society of London, the Irish Chemical Society, the Royal Institute of Chemistry in England, and the Royal Netherland Chemical Society.

Michigan Chrome to Build New Quarters

Michigan Chrome and Chemical Co., announces the breaking of ground at the Grinnell Ave. plant in Detroit for a new 18,000 sq. ft. laboratory addition. The new quarters will provide laboratory facilities for both the Plating and Chemical Divisions of the company. Separate laboratories will be assigned to plating control, new products



research, chemical products development, and technical service. Facilities will also be provided for a plating pilot plant, devoted to research and development of new plating techniques and processes; and a chemical pilot plant, which will assist in the commercialization of new developments in chemical research. The new building will also include an instrument laboratory, a li-

brary, a light equipment room, and a conference room.

The new building is scheduled for occupancy by March 1, 1958.

Bede Products Changes Corporate Name

To facilitate the transition into broader fields of manufacturing and marketing of their products, U. S.

McKeon's Zinc-Brite

Top-quality, low-cost

ZINC SOLUTION PURIFIER

Eliminates heavy metal impurities, including copper.

Prevents harmful build-up of carbonates.

A complete cleansing treatment: — No other purification measures necessary.

WRITE - PHONE - WIRE COLLECT

Sulphur Products Co. Inc.
621 West Pittsburgh Street
Greensburg, Pa.

126/Circle on Readers' Service Card

AGATEEN

Our Compliments of The Season

AGATE LACQUER
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1927

11-13 43rd Road Long Island City, N. Y. Stilwell 4-0660 - 1

AGATEEN THE LAST WORD IN QUALITY

Automatic Corp. has changed the name of its wholly owned subsidiary, Bede Products Corporation to Nordson Corp., Amherst, Ohio.

Expanded manufacturing facilities will provide increased production of paint heaters and Nordson will continue to market the heaters under the original name and trademark. New district sales outlets will be announced shortly along with the opening of new branch offices and laboratories.

Nordson will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of U. S. Automatic as it did prior to the change in corporate name. There is no intended change in personnel or operating policies and the company continues as the exclusive licensee under U. S. patents held by James A. Bede in the field of industrial finishing processes and equipment.

General Electric Appoints Robertson

Appointment of James W. Robertson, to the post of chemist in General Electric Co.'s New Product Development Laboratory. has been announced recently.

A native of Lynchburg, Va., Lt. Robertson received his B.S. degree in chemistry from Virginia Military Institute. He joined the firm in June, 1955, immediately after graduation. and was called to active service in the U. S. Air Force Reserves in November

of the same year. He has spent the last two years at Wright Patterson Air Force Base in Dayton, where he was engaged in chemical development work.

Manufacturers' Literature

Organic Chemicals

Union Carbide Chemicals Co.

This 28-page booklet, F-6136, is a guide to the manufacturer's products and services. The latest physical property data is presented on more than 350 organic chemicals. An alphabetical index is included for the convenience of the user.

Fifty new chemicals introduced since the previous edition are featured. For easy reference, chemicals are arranged by related chemical groups with condensed application data.

128/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Abrasive Resistant Rubber

B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Co.

A new catalog sheet describes how Armorite is used as a liner, curtain, throw mat or pad for protection against abrasives. The catalog sheet, in addition to outlining specifications, also features sections on how to install the material and how to choose the right thickness as conveyor skirting rubber. 129/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Coloring Epoxy Resin Compounds

Claremont Pigment Dispersion Corp.

Bulletin No. 290 on the PX series covers a complete range of color pastes for coloring epoxy resin compounds. For each color a code number is given, plus its name, pigment percent, weight per gallon, and price per pound.

130/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Brush Plating

Marlane Development Co.

"Practical Brush Plating With the Dalic Process" is the title of a new 12 page booklet, based on a paper by Marv Rubinstein. The booklet first explains the process, analyzes the metallurgical properties of the deposits, then devotes more than 8 pages to descriptions of typical time-saving engineering applications.

131/Circle on Readers' Service Card

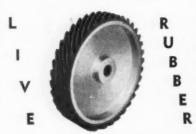
Maintenance Units

Eclipse Air Brush Co.

This literature describes six complete maintenance units ready to paint from a unit ideal for touch-up and small jobs to a three man unit for maximum production from medium speed guns.

132/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Now Available!



CONTACT WHEEL

The New **Duro-Red Live Rubber** contact wheel — Faster, smoother, cleaner grinding and polishing.

It's the **Live Rubber** that makes the difference. It's been proveni

WRITE TODAY FOR INFORMATION.

THE NAZAR RUBBER CO. 2727 Avondale, Toledo 7, Ohio

133/Circle on Readers' Service Card

"pH PAPERS"

Accurate ph Values in a few seconds right at the tank.

Indicator AND control-colors on SAME strip. Control-colors in steps of 0.2 pH and 0.3 pH.

Plating ranges
(200 strips of a range per box)

Acid:	Alkaline:
*4.8-6.2 pH	6.6- 8.0 pH
*3.6-5.0 pH	7.3- 8.7 pH
*2.4-3.9 pH	8.6-10.0 pH
1.0-2.8 pH	10.1-11.3 pH
0.4-1.4 pH	11.0-13.1 pH

*Electrometric Values in Nickel Solutions.

Each range is boxed separately.

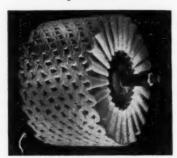
PAUL FRANK

118 East 28th Street NEW YORK 16 Tel. MU 9-5286

134/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Cooler, Faster Buffing

45° Spoke Buffs



Patented spoke mounting principle maintains best cutting angle of 45° for faster, smoother cutting with less pressure and no streaks. Ventilation from 24 openings.

Write for folder.

GUARANTEED BUFF CO., INC. 20 VANDAM ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Letter Filling

Logo Inc. Div., Bee Chem. Co.

A new leaflet describes various techniques used to fill recessed letters, symbols and numerals with paint. It describes problems involved with using coatings and dry wipes on second surface clear plastics, as well as machine applications and different types of masks that can be used. The bulletin should be of interest to design engineers, process engineers and finishing room supervisors.

136/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Surface Finish Instruments

Micrometrical Mfg. Co.

The new 14 page Profilometer catalog is illustrated with 37 halftone reproductions of the firm's line of instruments for measuring surface roughness. 137/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Blast Cleaning Hose Machines

Pangborn Corporation

A new 28-page reference bulletin No. 100C for the selection and application of hand operated blast cleaning machines used for maintenance cleaning, ornamental etching and carving, foundry operations, and exterior cleaning, describes fundamental methods of applying abrasives from hand operated nozzle blast cleaning units, as well as the applications of both wet and soft abrasives. A guide to correct hose machine selection is supplemented with a useful table showing how to match nozzle size with required abrasive size. Photographs, application data and operation techniques are given for all sizes of cleaning machines from small suction feed units to the large automatic machines.

Specifications of various blast cleaning accessories are included.

138/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Coated Fabric Gloves

The Granet Corp.

A new catalog describes in detail the industries and uses of six different lines of coated fabric work gloves, each designed for specific applications.

The realistic photographs and the physical property and chemical resistant charts help determine the best glove for specific applications.

139/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Stationary Air Compressors

Le Roi Division, Westinghouse Air Brake Co.

Three new pieces of literature describe the manufacturer's entire line of unit type and stationary air compressors. Features described in the twocolor folders are lubrication systems, automatic protections, and volumes and pressures. Some specifications are also listed. Photographs and drawings are used in illustrating the products.

152/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Cost Reduction Through Dust Collection

Torit Mfg. Co.

This well-illustrated piece of literature explains the economies of dust control with unitized dust collectors through reduced capital expenditure. operating time and machine operating costs and an increase in employee effi-

On-the-job photographs and application stories are used to demonstrate typical installations of both cabinet cloth filter dust collectors and cyclone separator type collectors.

153/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Stainless Steel Finishing Methods

R. G. Haskins Co.

The above manufacturer of flexible shaft machines and accessory equipment recently issued its new 18 page catalog on stainless steel finishing operations. Of particular interest is the explanation of the requirements peculiar to stainless steel finishing and how they are best met.

The correct approach to actual finishing is presented in the order of the severity of the operations themselves. Thus, in this order, are grinding, sanding, the satin finishes obtained by using string wheels, polishing and buffing, along with detailed information on the techniques to be follow-

SOLVENTS RECOVERY SERVICE, INC.

1025 Broad Street Newark 2, N. J.

Solvents Recovered from Wash Thinners, Spoiled Lacquers, Degreasing Machine Sludge, etc. by THE LOFGREN PROCESS

> Plants: Linden, N. J. Southington, Conn.

154/Circle on Readers' Service Card

BUFFS FOR INSIDE POLISHING

GOBLET BUFFS, TAPER BUFFS, CYLINDER BUFFS, SMALL POLISHING WHEELS, RAZOR EDGE BUFFS, and many others for deburring, polishing and grinding any internal

Write for additional information or contact your local dealer. These buffs are

stocked by many dealers throughout the country.

We manufacture a COMPLETE LINE OF BUFFS including full disc loose and sewed buffs and polishing wheels. Our metal center BIAS TYPE BUFF may help cut your polishing costs.

Your request on your letterhead will bring our complete catalog by return mail.

ESTABLISHED 1911

1660 Summerfield Street Brooklyn 27, N. Y. Canadian Distributor - LEA PRODUCTS COMPANY, Montreal

ed by operators, such as pressures, strokes, speeds, etc. An equipment section lists the recommended equipment for the above operations.

156/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Fluoride Salts

MacDermid Incorporated

The use of dry fluoride bearing salts, Metex Etch Salts, to replace liquid hydrofluoric acid in metal finishing treatments, is fully described in Technical Data Sheet #50, a two-page usage and instruction sheet.

157/Circle on Readers' Service Card

Drain Pipe

Logan Clay Products Co.

A new four-page circular illustrates and describes installation features and specifications of Chemi-Drain channel pipe, a chemically-inert vitrified clay product for the handling and disposal of highly-corrosive fluid industrial wastes.

158/Circle on Readers' Service Card

News from California



Meyer Roter and James Berker, owners of Artcraft Plating & Finishing Co., 2532 Hollywood Way, Burbank, Calif., have completed a further expansion of their facilities by the addi-

tion of a separate printed circuitry department and enlargement of the plating on magnesium division.

The new circuitry department occupies a 50 x 100 foot section of the company's plant, for which purpose floor area was withdrawn from the paint department. Major equipment consists of photo etching apparatus, flushing machines and several etching units for production circuitry work.

Don Baudraud, a partner with the late Delos D. Eldred in the Eldred Laboratories, Los Angeles, reports that he is in process of reactivating the laboratory facilities at 791 E. 15th St. under his own management and ownership.

Baudraud has acquired from Mrs. Eldred her late husband's interest and plans to expand the existing laboratory to include service for making plating solution analyses, thickness and corrosion tests, and salt spray tests, under a government Air Force certificate. Mr. Eldred died March 22, 1957, after a year's illness from heart trouble.

Paul Franke, plating shop foreman for the Price-Pfister Company of Los Angeles, reports some unusual experiences on a recent vacation trip he took to Yosemite Valley with Mrs. Franke.

First, an 800 pound black bear invaded their cabin in Yosemite one night while the Frankes were in bed, and, to their amazement, grabbed a

HAMILTON MILLS



For color and lustre beyond compare, specify INDIAN BRAND TURKISH EMERY. Preferred by those who know the best.

Also available — HECCO BRAND AMERICAN EMERY, for use in abrasive pastes and compositions.

HAMILTON EMERY & CORUNDUM CO.
CHESTER, MASS.

159/Circle on Readers' Service Card

JOB SECURITY

"My superiors at Pratt Whitney were very impressed with the contents of my textbooks. Your course was instrumental in getting me my present position and I am working with more confidence and peace of mind because all this means security and a better life for my family," writes plater Leo Vallieres. You too can have more job security with ELECTROPLATING KNOW HOW training under your hat! Write Dr. Joseph B. Kushner, Electroplating School, Stroudsburg 80M, Pa.

160/Circle on Readers' Service Card

SOMMERS BROS. MFG. CO.

MFRS. OF "BEACON"

Plating and Polishing Supplies and Equipment
—Complete Semi and Full Automatic Installations—Gold, Silver and Chrome Rouge, Stainless Steel and Satin Finish Compounds—Buffs,
Polishing and Felt Wheels.

3439 NO. BROADWAY ST. LOUIS 7, MO.

161/Circle on Readers' Service Card

CHEMICALS

COMPOUNDED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF WESTERN PLATERS



- ACIDSCYANIDES
- BRITE DIPS
 STRIPPERS
- ALKALI CLEANERS
- ELECTRO CLEANERS
- PLATING COMPOUNDS

For really dependable quality and service, call

JACK W. SCHULTZ & CO.

7550 MELROSE AVE.

LOS ANGELES 46, CALIF.

Phone: WEbster 8-7502

162/Circle on Readers' Service Card



For PLATERS, SILVERSMITHS, JEWELRY MFGRS., makers of Watches, Clocks and Electronics and other metal finishers. Supplied in straight or crimped brass, steel, nickel silver or stainless steel wire in sizes .0025 - .006 and in bristle, fibre or Nylon. Special sizes and shapes to order.

Write (Dep't. M) on your letterhead for catalog and price list.

DIXON & RIPPEL, INC. Box 116 Saugerties, N. Y.

rug with his teeth and disappeared with it into the night,

On the way home, Paul related, their car ran over a six-foot rattlesnake which was slithering across the road in Fish Canyon along which they were driving. Paul wasn't positive the rattler was killed but did not stop to investigate. Under California law, any motorist who drives over a rattler must stop at the nearest garage or service station to have his tires washed — to remove any fangs or poison that may have adhered to the tire and which might be injurious to some other service station man later on.

A talk on the pure physics of color as well as the psychophysics of color, by R. L. Lynch of the R.B.N. Dispersions Co., featured the educational program of the October monthly meeting of the Los Angeles Paint & Varnish Production Club, which was attended by 155 members and guests.

Mr. Lynch first presented a color film on the physical aspects of color, "This is Color", which reviewed the

physics of color with well illustrated examples of the aspects of color.

The membership was asked by the chair to propose outstanding individuals in the industry for selection to the Federation Hall of Fame, which were to be sent to *Everet J. Cole* of the New York Paint & Varnish Production Club for evaluation.

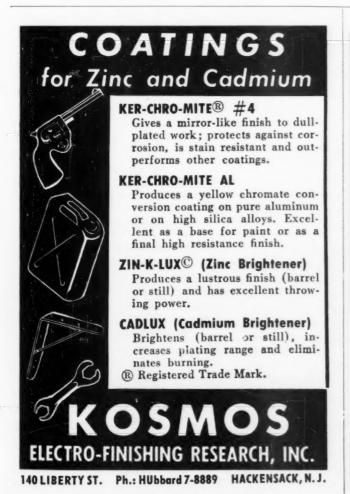
The Los Angeles Club presented Dr. L. Reed Brantley of Occidental College, Los Angeles with a check to continue the E. Robert Hollinger Fellowship during the coming year on adhesion studies. Introduced to the membership was Miss Marilyn Eakin, a former Occidental student and one of the first recipients of the Club-sponsored fellowship. Miss Eakin, it was announced, is now an employee of the U. S. Chemical Milling Co.

Francis T. Greenup has been appointed chief product engineer for Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif. Greenup succeeded A. F. DuFresne, who has been transferred to the firm's new Analytical and Control Instruments Division. Greenup

joined the company in the capacity of a design engineer in 1955 and, since February, 1957 has served as assistant chief product engineer.

A fifteen acre site has reportedly been acquired in the Keith Shaffer Industrial Park area of Santa Cruze County, Calif., as the site for a proposed new factory and warehouse for the Bay State Abrasive Products Co. of Westboro, Mass. The date when construction on the newest coast plant will begin has not yet been announced. The project is part of the company's two million dollar expansion program which was announced two years ago.

Charles W. Cochran recently was appointed operations manager in charge of production of the Fullerton, Calif., plant of the Rheem Automotive Mfg. Co. Cochran began with the organization as a design engineer in the Edystone, Pa., plant in 1946; and has also served as plant manager of the ordnance plant in San Pablo, Calif., and in the same capacity in the Burlington, N. J. plant.



165/Circle on Readers' Service Card

BUFFING COMPOUNDS

MADE IN CALIFORNIA

And formulated specifically for local needs

Northwest

METAL CLEANERS

NOW ALSO
MADE IN CALIFORNIA

POLISHING & PLATING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

CHECK WITH US FOR YOUR NEEDS

Alert SUPPLY COMPANY

2041 So. Davie Ave. Los Angeles 22, Calif Ph: RAymond 3-8641



STEEL FABRICATOR INCREASES PRODUCTION WITH SPEE-FLO PACKAGE UNIT

PROBLEM: To finish an additional 15 tons of fabricated steel daily with no increase in facilities or personnel.

SOLUTION: Installation of Spee-Flo "Little Chief" Portable Hot Spray Unit.

The Offenhauser Company, Houston, fully expected to add to its spraying area and paint crew in order to finish 1/3 more products daily. However, with Spee-Flo Portable Paint Heaters, they handled the increased

production without adding to their overhead. Overspray is greatly reduced, and they enjoy big savings in solvent and coating materials.

The same advantages and benefits result with any type of finish when it is hot sprayed. See what it can do for you.





166/Circle on Readers' Service Card

, . . .

OBITUARIES

MRS. T. A. TRUMBOUR

The many friends of *Thomas A*. *Trumbour*, general manager of *Metal Finishing*, will be saddened by the recent death of his wife *Elizabeth*.

Mrs. Trumbour passed away November 12, 1957 in Hawthorne, N. J., where the family has resided since 1923. The deceased was a member of St. Anthony R. C. Church in Hawthorne, the Rosary Society of the par-

ish, and the Ladies' Catholic Benevolent Association, Butler Council. A High Requiem Mass was celebrated in St. Anthony R. C. Church of Butler, N. J., where Mr. and Mrs. Trumbour were married in 1904. Interment was made in Mt. Calvary Cemetery in Butler.

Surviving, in addition to her husband, are two sons, Thomas H. and John E. of Hawthorne; four daughters: Mrs. Jack (Frances) Drennan, Mrs. Elizabeth Meyers, Mrs. John (Dorothy) Tschopp, all of Hawthorne, and Mrs. William (Joan) Wiarda of Chicago, Ill.; one sister, Mrs. Edith Pellington of Hartford, Conn.; 16 grandchildren; eight great-grandchildren.

RAY PARKER

Ray Parker, only recently appointed as Eastern Michigan representative for American Buff Co., Chicago, died Sunday, October 13, after a heart attack. His untimely death closed a life brimming with activity and interest in both the metal finishing industry and leisure sports. A member of the Birch Park Hunt Club, V.F.W., and the American Electroplaters Society, he was also a licensed pilot, sports car driver and racer, swimmer, water-skier and rider. His business rise, starting with work on the wheel, took him up through shop supervision to specialization in stainless steel metal finishing and consulting engineer in this field. Then his natural sales ability turned him to selling metal finishing supplies, and, in 1956, to American Buff Co. He is survived by his wife, Julia, and two chil-

DR. PAUL DYER MERICA

Dr. Paul Dyer Merica, who retired as president of The International Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd., in April 1954, but continued to serve the company on important projects and as consultant to the officers, died on Sunday evening, October 20, at the Phelps Memorial Hospital in Tarrytown, New York, where he had been taken following a heart attack at his home in nearby Millwood, New York, on Friday evening, October 18. He was 68.

Dr. Merica was a director of the company and its United States subsidiary, The International Nickel Co., Inc., and of American Metal Company, Ltd., Babcock & Wilcox Co. and Whitehead Metal Products Co., Inc.

CHARLES W. YERGER

Charles W. Yerger, 72, former executive vice president of Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Matawan, N. J., died Sunday, Oct. 13, 1957 in Tucson, Ariz.

Mr. Yerger had resided in Matawan from 1928 until 1946 when he became chairman of the board of the Lea Manufacturing Co., Waterbury, Conn. He was active in community affairs and served for five consecutive terms as president of the Matawan Township Board of Education. He was a former president of the Matawan Civic Club.

After leaving Matawan, Mr. and Mrs. Yerger resided for some time in Connecticut.

INDEX TO VOLUME 55 — METAL FINISHING

JANUARY-DECEMBER, 1957

(Compiled by N. Hall, Technical Editor, and I. Oquendo, Assistant Editor)

In this index all material that appeared in the January through December 1957 issues of *Metal Finishing* is listed according to subject matter, with cross references where required. Although *Organic Finishing* magazine was merged with Metal Finishing effective with the November issue, all subject matter pertaining to this field will be found in the Organic Finishing index which follows. Following each listing will be found a letter indicating the manner in which the material was published, as follows:

(S)—Shop Problem	(M)-Manufacturers' Literature
(R)—Recent Development	(B)—Book
(P)—Patent	(L)-Letters to the Editor

(A)—Abstracts from Foreign Literature

Any reference not followed by a letter was a feature article. The numbers in the right-hand column refer to the month and page numbers; 6-85 means June issue, page 85, etc.

ABRASIVES, BELTS—See Polishing	Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P)	5- 74	ANODIZING	
ACID DIDDING C. D. L. D	Corrosion Protection of Aluminum by		Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P)	2- 77
ACID DIPPING—See Bright Dipping and Pickling	Natural or Strengthened Oxide Coat-	5- 76	Theory of the Formation of an Anodic	
Licking	ings (A)	5- 89	Coating on Aluminum (A)	2- 79
AGITATION	Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light	9- 60	Photosensitive Anodized Aluminum (P)	
Cathode Rod Agitators (R) 8- 85	Metals	6- 79	Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P)	5- 74
Abrasive Slurry Agitator (R)	Anodized Aluminum Foil (P)	6- 94	Corrosion Protection of Aluminum by Natural or Strengthened Oxide Coat-	
Agitating Equipment (M)	A CHARLES A CHARLES (16)		ings (A)	5- 76
Cathode Agitator (R) 12- 91	Anodizing Techniques (A) Pickling of Aluminum and Aluminum Al-	6-143	Anodizing Rack (R)	5- 80
ALLOW DV AMERIC	loys (A)	6-143	Anodized Aluminum Foil (P)	6- 94
ALLOY PLATING	"Eloxal" Finish (S)	7- 61	Anodizing Techniques (A)	6-143
Electroless Arsenic-Zinc Alloy 1- 50	Hot Dip Aluminum Coating Process (P)	7- 67	Racks for Anodizing	7- 45 7- 61
Anode Polarization in Brass Baths (S) 1- 63	Boehmite Coatings on Aluminum for Cor-	_	"Eloxal" Finish (S) Oxide Coatings on Tin and Their Strength-	1- 01
Lead and Lead Alloy Bath (P) 1- 68		7- 68	ening to Improve Corrosion Resistance	
Gold Alloy Plating (P) 2-76	Light Fastness of Organic Dyestuffs for Aluminum Coloring	7- 69	(A)	7- 69
Brass Additive (M) 2-12: Copper-Lead Bath (P) 4-80		7- 70	Anodic Thickness Tester (R)	7- 70
Control Analysis of Brass Plating Baths	Training Movie on Aluminum Finishing		Light Fastness of Organic Dyestuffs for	7- 79
(A) 4- 8-	(M)	7-104	Aluminum Coloring (A) Density and Porosity of Anodic Coatings	1- 19
(A) 4-8 Iron-Chromium Bath (P) 5-72	Density and Porosity of Anodic Coatings	0 -	on Aluminum	8- 55
Patent Information (S) 6- 91	on Aluminum	8- 55 8- 73	Anodizing Aluminum (S)	
Gold Processes for Semiconductor Applica- tions (R) 7- 71		8- 76	Decorating Anodized Aluminum (P)	8- 76
Iron-Zinc Alloy Bath (P) 8- 70			Anodizing Magnesium (P)	8- 76
Diffused Nickel - Cadmium Deposits 10- 7-	Formability of Anodically Oxidized Pure		Anodizing of Aluminum and Alloys (A)	
Iron-Zine Alloy Bath (S) 10- 78	Aluminum (A)	8- 78	Formability of Anodically Oxidized Pure Aluminum (A)	8- 78
Lead-Silver Solution (S) 10- 79	Quality Testing of Anodized Coatings (A)	8- 78	Quality Testing of Anodized Coatings (A)	8~ 78
Electroplating Cupro-Nickel Alloy (S) 11- 7	Improvement of Light Fastness of Dyed Anodized Coatings by Sealing Treat-		Improvement of Light Fastness of Dyed	
Bright Copper-Tin Bath (P)	ment (A)	8- 80	Anodized Coatings by Sealing Treat-	
Avoidance (A) 12- 88		9- 68	ment (A)	8- 80
(11)	Chromic Acid Anodizing (S)	9- 68	Chromic Acid Anodizing (S)	9- 68
ALUMINUM	New Surface Treatments for Aluminum		New Surface Treatments for Aluminum (A)	9- 71
Cleaning Tin and Aluminum (P) 1- 6	(A)	9- 71 9- 73	Coloring Anodized Aluminum (P)	10- 82
Aluminizing (P) 1- 68		9- 73	Anodic Coating Thickness (S)	10-84
Aluminum Cleaner (P) 1- 70	Hot Dip Aluminum (P)	10- 82	Anodic Coating Thickness (S)	11- 77
Electrolytic Polishing Aluminum (P) 1- 7	Hot Dip Aluminum (P) Coloring Anodized Aluminum (P)	10- 82	Anodizing Aluminum Strip and Wire -	
Aluminum Staining Inhibitor (P) 1- 7:	Anodizing Aluminum (P)	10-84	Continuous Processes (A)	11- 82
Stability of Polished Aluminum Surfaces to Tarnishing (A) 1-73	Polishing of Aluminum and Its Alloys (A)	10- 85	Bulk Anodizing (A) Anodizing Rack Kit (R)	11- 86
to Tarnishing (A)		10 05	Anodize Strip Tank (S)	12- 82
inum and Its Alloys (A) 1- 7-	and Its Alloys (A) Ancdic Coating Thickness (S)	11- 77	Hard Anodizing (S)	12- 82
Copper Plating Aluminum (A) 1- 7		11- 80		
Aluminum Cleaner (M) 1-118	Aradizing Aluminum Strip and Wire -		AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT	
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light	Continuous Processes (A)	11-82	Automatic Plating of Zinc Die Castings	1-59R
Metals 2- 6 Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P) 2- 7		11- 84	Wire Plating Machine (P)	
Chromium Plated Aluminum (P) 2- 7	Anodizing Rack Kit (R)	19- 89	Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P)	1- 69
Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 7'	Etching Aluminum (P)	12- 84	Hydraulic Automatic Polishing Machine	
Electropolishing of Aluminum (A) 2- 78	Etching Aluminum (P)	12- 86	(R)	1- 79
Theory of the Formation of an Anodic Coating on Aluminum (A) 2-79			Plating and Processing Equipment (M) Automatic Processing Machine (R)	1-118 2- 89
Coating on Aluminum (A) 2-79 Aluminum Bright Dip (P) 2-119			Tin Plating Steel Strip (P)	3- 73
Corrosion Prevention — Aluminum (P) 2-11			Continuous Electrolytic Treatment (P)	4-82
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light	Cleaning of Lead Anodes for Chromium		Washing and Processing Machine (R)	4-87
Metals 3- 50	Plating	1- 56	Automatic Cleaning Machine (R)	4- 95
Removal of Aluminum from Acid Baths	Anode Polarization in Brass Baths (S)	1- 63	Automatic Buffing Machine (P)	5- 70 5-122
(S)		1-112	Automatic Barrel Plating Machine (R)	6-111
Detection of Chemical Protective Films on	Plating with Insoluble Anodes		Automatic Processing Machine (R)	7- 79
Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys 4- 6	Nickel Dummies (S)	3- 65	Automatic Polishing Machine (P)	8- 74
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light	Plating with Auxiliary Anodes (P)	3- 74	Automatic Conveyor for Hollow Articles	
Metals 4- 6			(P)	8- 77 9- 72
Etching Aluminum (P) 4- 7	odes (A)	5- 75 6- 96	Sheet Cleaning Machines (P) Parts Washer (R)	9- 72
Molten Bath for Depositing Aluminum (P) 4-7	Anode Connector (P) Copper Ball Anodes (R)	6-108	Burnishing Machine (P)	10- 83
Aluminum Bath (P) 4-8		9-100	Plating Machine (P)	10- 84
Non-Foaming Aluminum Cleaner (R) 4- 8	Baths (A)	6-145	Automatic Unloader (R)	10- 88
Plating on Aluminum (R) 4- 9	Which Nickel Anode for Which Nickel		Washing Machine (R)	10-88
Corresion Resistance of Aluminum (M) 4-12	Bath? (A)	7- 69	Screw Parts Washer (R)	10- 92
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals 5- 5	Special Lead Anodes (R) Anode Structure (P)	7- 77	Mechanical Separator (R) Straight-Line Polisher (R)	10- 95
Metals 5- 5 Photosensitive Anodized Aluminum (P) 5- 7		10-103	Scrubbing Machine (R)	10- 99
Plated Aluminum Bearings (P) 5- 7	Anode Bag (R)	11- 91	Scrubbing Machine (R) Cleaning Machine (R)	10-101

in

7

Automatic Loader (R)	10-101 10-129	Bright Nickel Process (P)	9- 72	Chromium Plating (P) Covering Power of Chromium Plating	1- 79
Automatic Plater (M) Automatic Conveyor (P)	11- 81	Bright Nickel Process (P) Bright Zinc Bath (P)	11- 80	Baths (A)	1- 82
Strip Treating Machine (P)		Bright Copper-Tin Bath (P)	11- 81	Most Favorable Conditions for Porous Chromium Plating (A)	11- 85
Continuous Processes (A)	11- 82	Bright Cyanide Copper Process (R) Nickel Addition Agents (M)	11- 92 11-132	Unconventional Chromium Plating	2- 75
vanizing Wire (A)	11- 85	Bright Nickel Bath (P)	12- 84	ing — Application to Hard Chromium Plating (A)	9- 88
Conveyor Chain Brusher (R)	11-131	Influence of Thioruea on Copper Plating	12- 89	riating (A)	4" 00
Automatic Barrel Processing (M)	11-132 12- 91	Influence of Thiocarbamide on Electro- plated Nickel (A)	12- 89	CLEANING	
Automatic Transfer (R) 1	12- 95			Cleaning Tin and Aluminum (P)	1- 65 1- 70
Automated Degreaser (R) 1	12-100	BRUSH PLATING		Metal Surface Cleaning and Pretreatment	
BARREL FINISHING—See Tumbling		Brush Plating (M)	12-120	Steam Cleaner (R)	1- 74 1- 92
BARREL PLATING		BUFFING See Polishing		Bibliographical Abstracts of Methods for Analysis of Synthetic Detergents (B)	1-112
	4 00	DUDNICHING Par Tombling		Alkaline Soak Cleaner (M)	1-117
Anode Polarization in Brass Baths (S) Belt-Driven Plating Cylinder (R)	1-88	BURNISHING—See Tumbling			1-118 2-125
Plating Barrel (P)	4- 78	CADMIUM PLATING		Alkaline Cleaners (M) Washers and Degreasers (M)	2-126
Barrel Plating Cylinder (P)	5- 72	Low Cost Zinc and Cadmium Brighteners	1- 79		3- 71
Repair Kit for Plating Barrels (R) Barrel Zinc Brightener (R)	5- 87	(R) Cadmium Plating Process (R)	3- 79	Cleaning Machines (R)	3- 82 3-109
Plating Barrel Repair Kit (M) Plastic Equipment Repair Service (R)	5-121 6-108	Cadmium Brightener (R)		Proper Cleaning Methods Pay Dividends Science for Electroplaters	4- 56
Automatic Barrel Plating Machine (R)	6-111	Cadmium Brightener (M)	7-103	Cleaning & Conversion Coating (P)	4- 78
Barrel Copper-Nickel-Chromium Plating (S)	7- 61	Cadmium Plating (S)	9- 69	Electrolytic Copper-Cleaner Process (A) Non-Foaming Aluminum Cleaner (R)	
Barrel Silver Plating (S)	8- 72	Immersion Cadmium Bath (P)	11- 79	Detergent for Buffing Compound Removal	4- 87
Laminated Barrel Nickel Deposit (S) 1	11- 77	CHEMICALS		Washing and Processing Machine (R)	4-87
Automatic Barrel Processing (M) 1	11-132	Spray Washing Compounds (R)		Cleaning Process for Copper (R) Steam Cleaning Unit (R)	4- 91
BLAST CLEANING		Water Treatment Compound (R)		Automatic Cleaning Machine (R) Science for Electroplaters	4- 95
Blast Gun (P)	1- 71	Industrial Chemicals (M) Aluminum Cleaner (M)	1-117	Silicates in Cleaners (S)	5- 68
Airless Abrasive Blasting (R) Abrasive Blasting System (P)	1. 89	Degreasing Solvent (R)	2- 88	Electrolytic Cleaning Method (P) Electrolytic Cleaning of Passive Lead	5- 70
Rotary Blast Nozzle (F)	2-119	Alkaline Cleaners (M)		Anodes (A)	5- 75 5-121
Abrasive Blast Room (M) Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S)	2-125 3- 65	Organic Solvent (R)	3- 76 3-117	General Purpose Cleaner (M)	5-122
Steel Grit Blasting (M)	3-118	Detergent for Buffing Compound Removal		Non Etch Aluminum Soak Cleaner (R) Life of Alkaline Cleaning Baths	6-112 7- 57
Portable Abrasive Blaster (P)	4- 80	(R)	4- 87 5- 82	Analytical Control of Alkaline Degreasing	
Wet Blast Machine (R) Blast Cleaning (M)	4- 94	Industrial Chemicals (M)	5-122	Baths (A)	7- 76
Sand Blasting Apparatus (P)	5- 73	Dry Acid Compound (R) Surface Active Agents (R)	6-106	Cleaning by Supersonics (A)	8- 80 8- 80
der with a Gaseous Carrier Under Pres-		Non Etch Aluminum Soak Cleaner (R) Burnishing Compound (R)		Metal Cleaning (M) Sheet Cleaning Machines (P)	8-116
wet Blast Unit (R)	5- 73 5- 88	Chromium Addition Agent (R)	6-114	Molten Salt Bath Cleaning (P)	9- 75
Abrasive Blast Cabinet (R)	5- 89	Surface Active Agents (M) Solvents (M)	6-152	Preparation Processes for Plating (R) Steam Cleaners (R)	9- 76 9- 76
Abrasive Blasting (R)	6-152	Silver Plating from Sulfamate Bath— Preparation of Silver Sulfamate (A)	7- 68	Parts Washer (R)	9- 81
Abrasive Blasting Machine (P) Abrasive Blasting (P)	7- 63 7- 66	Chemical Specialties (M)	7-103	Cold Scivent Emulsion Cleaner (R) Automatic Molten Salt Bath Descaler (R)	9- 85
Sheet and Strip Descaling (M)	7-104	Surface Treatment Products (M) The Chemical Formulary—Vol. X (B)	8-103	Solvent Emulsion Cleaners (P) Washing Machine (R)	10- 81 10- 88
Abrasive Blast Machine (P) Blast Cleaning Table (R)	9- 82	The Chemistry of Organometallic Com-	8-104	Screw Parts Washer (R)	10- 92
Abrasive Blasting (M) Abrasive Slurry Agitator (R)	9-118 10-102	Dry Acid Powder (M)	8-115	Purifier for Metal Cleaning and Cyanide Copper Baths (R)	10- 94
Wet Blast Procedure, Applications (M) 1	10-130	Chromic Acid (M) Solvent for Use with Ultrasonics (R)	9-117 10- 91	Scrubbing Machine (R)	10- 99
Dull Finish on Brass (S)	11- 81	Anodes and Plating Chemicals (M) Chlorinated Hydrocarbons (M)	10-129	Cleaning Machine (R)	10-101
Abrasive Blasting Grit (P)	12- 86	Chelating Agent (R)	11- 94	Reverse Current Cleaner (M)	10-129
ing - Application to Hard Chromium	10 00	Industrial Chemicals (M) Liquid Detergent for Ultrasonic Cleaning		Vapor Steam Cleaner (R) Liquid Hand Cleaner (R)	11- 92
Plating (A)	12- 88 12-121	(R) Chalating Agent (R)	12-103	Self-Contained Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	11- 95
		Organic Chemicals (M)	12-120	Etch Type Cleaner (M)	11-100 11-131
BRASS PLATING—See Alloy Plating		Fluoride Salts (M) Solvent Emulsifier (M)	12-122 12-140	Corrosion Inhibiting and Fingerprint Removing Composition (P)	12- 86
BRIGHT DIPPING		CONDOMINA DI AMINO		Liquid Detergent for Ultrasonic Cleaning	
Aluminum Bright Dip (P)	2-119	CHROMIUM PLATING		(R) Small Parts Cleaning Machine (R)	12- 91 12- 91
Bright Dip for Steel (M) Chemical Polishing of the Yellow Metals	3-118	Cleaning of Lead Anodes for Chromium Plating	1- 56	Metal-Working Processes (M)	12-139
(A)	5- 76	Chromium Plating from the Trivalent Bath	1- 57	COLOR BUFFING-See Polishing	
	6-100	Corrosion Prevention of Chromium Plate	1- 65	COLORED SURFACE TREATMENTS	
Chemical Polishing Baths for Aluminum and Its Alloys (A)	10. 87	(P)	1- 67		1 00
and the rainty (2)	10- 01	Chromium Bath (P)	1- 68	Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) Black Color on Brass (S)	1- 63
BRIGHTENERS		Chromium Bath (P)	1- 70	Coloring Bath (A)	1- 74
Bright Nickel Bath (P)	1- 65	Determining Iron in Chromium Plating		Coloring Non-Ferrous Metals (A)	1- 75 2- 74
Low Cost Zinc and Cadmium Brighteners (R)	1- 79	Oxide Finish for Chromium (S)	2- 67 2- 74	Oxide Finish for Chromium (S) Coloring Copper and Its Alloys (R)	3- 76
Laws Governing the Change in Cathode Polarization During Deposition of Met-		Chromium Plated Aluminum (P)	2- 77	Coloring Copper (S)	4- 75 4- 75
als Under the Influence of Surface Ac-		Hard Chromium Plating Services (M)	2-126	"Browning" Gun Barrels (S) Black on Nickel and Iron Alloys (P)	4- 78 5- 75
tive Additions (A)	2- 78 2- 80	Surfactant for Chromium Baths (M) Method of Plating Chromium Over Anti-	3-117	Black Oxide Treatments on Steel (A) Coloring Non-Ferrous Metals (A)	5- 75
Brass Additive (M) Bright Plating Baths (A)	2-125	mony (P)	4- 82	Antique "Silver" Finish (S) Finishes for Bar Stools (S)	6- 92 6- 92
Bright Nickel Bath (P)	3- 71	Oil-Retaining Chromium Coatings in		Plating and Coloring Silver-Plated Fancy	7- 68
Bright Zinc Bath (P) Bright Acid Copper (P)	3- 72	Relation to Bath Composition, Deposi- tion Constants and After Treatment		Ware (A) Light Fastness of Organic Dyestuffs for	
Cadmium Plating Process (R) Bright Nickel Processes (M)	3- 79	(A)		Aluminum Coloring (A) Decorating Anodized Aluminum (P)	7- 69 8- 76
Bright Zinc (M)	3-118	Chromium Diffusion Process (M)	F-114	Composition and Formation of Black	
Bright Gold Bath (P) Barrel Zinc Brightener (R)	5- 70 5- 87	Chromium Diffusion Coating (M)	6-151 7- 62	Oxide Coatings on Steel (A) Improvement of Light Fastness of Dyed	8- 78
Bright Copper Bath (P)Zinc Brightener (M)	6- 96	Theory of Chromium Plating (A)	7- 68	Anodized Coatings by Sealing Treat- ment (A)	8- 80
Bright Copper Bath (P)	7- 65	Stripping Chromium (S)	9- 68	Black Oxide Coatings on Stainless Steel	9- 71
Hard Bright Gold (R) Cadmium Brightener (R)	7- 70 7- 70	Influence of Structure and Thickness of Chromium Deposits for Corrosion Pro-		(A)	10- 82
Cadmium Brightener (M)	7-103	tection (A)	9- 70 9- 75	Dull Finish on Brass (S) Standard Hardware Finishes (S)	11- 76
Bright Silver Bath (P)	8- 76	Chromium Bath (P) Plating Crankshafts (S)	10- 78	Black Finish for Zinc (R) "Ormulu" Finish (S)	11- 96
Bright Copper Plating (P) Zinc Brightener (R)	8- 76 8- 83	Protective Coating on Chromium (P) Chromium Plating (P)	10- 81	Oxidizing and Barrel Highlighting (S)	12- 81

COMPOSITIONS	CORROSION PREVENTION	DE-IONIZATION See Water
Liquid Buffing Composition (P) 5- 70	Coatings for Steel (S) 1- 64	DESCALING See Pickling
Buffing Compositions (M) 9-117	Corrosion Prevention of Chromium Plate	DIE CASTINGS
CONTINUOUS PLATING OF WIRE AND STRIP	Anti-Tarnish Wrappers (P) 1-68 Corrosion Inhibitors (P) 1-70 Aluminum Staining Inhibitor (P) 1-72 Corrosion Prevention—Aluminum (P) 2-119	Automatic Plating of Zinc Die Castings 1-52B Gold Plating Die Castings (S) 2-73 Streaks and Spots on Brass (S) 12-83
Strip Treating Machine (P) 11-81 Anodizing Aluminum Strip and Wire Continuous Processes (A) 11-82	Volatile Corrosion Inhibitor (P) 3-71 Rustproofing Compositions (P) 3-71 Corresion-Inhibiting Compositions (P) 4-81	DRYING
CONVERGION GURDI OF THE CONTRACTOR	Protective Coating (P) 5- 70	Compressed Air Dryer (M) 9-118
CONVERSION SURFACE TREATMENTS	Corrosion Preventive (P) 5-70 Coating to Resist Molten Aluminum (S) 7-61	ELECTROCLEANING—See Cleaning
Chromate Films on Cadmium (S) 1- 64 Phosphating and Chromating of Alum-	Anti-Rust Oils (P) 7-63 Coating Tin Surfaces (P) 7-63	ELECTROFORMING
inum and Its Alloys (A) 1-74 Coatings for Zinc and Cadmium Plate	Passivating Stainless Steel (S) 8-72 Corrosion Preventive (P) 8-75	Electroforming (S) 1- 64 Continuous Electroforming of Tubes (P) 3- 71
(R) 1- 76 Passivator for Cadmium Plate (R) 1- 82	Corresion Preventive (P) 9-72 Rust Preventive Composition (P) 9-73	Electroforming (D) 9 70
Chromate Conversion Coating (R) 1- 85 Phosphating Compound (R) 2- 91	Rust Preventive (R) 9- 83 Corrosion Preventive (P) 10- 80	Selectroforming (P) 3-73
Phosphate Conversion Coatings (P) 3-73	Protective Coating (P) 10- 82	Copper Plating Cylinders (P) 8-75
Conversion Coating (P)	Corrosion Resistant Materials — Metals and Alloys — 11- 62	
Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-80 Conversion Coating (P) 3-110	and Alloys	ELECTROPOLISHING
on Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys 4-65	Corrosion Preventive (P) 12-84 Corrosion Inhibiting and Fingerprint Re-	Electrolytic Polishing Aluminum (P) 1-71 Electropolisher (P) 1-71 Electropolishing Bath (P) 2-75
Analysis of Phosphating Solutions 4- 66 Conversion Coating (P) 4- 77	moving Composition (P) 12- 86	Electropolishing Aluminum (P) 2- 75
Cleaning & Conversion Coating (R) 4-78 Protective Treatment for Brass (R) 4-93	COSTS AND GENERAL	Electropolishing Copper (P) 2- 76 Electropolishing of Aluminum (A) 2- 78
The Modern Chlorate-Accelerated Phos-	Technical Developments of 1956	Electropolishing (P) 3- 71
phating Bath	Corrosion Resistant Equipment (M) 1-117	Electropolishing Steel (P) 4-78 Electropolishing Method (P) 4-82 Bright Stripping (S) 5-69
Conversion Coating (P) 6-95 Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 6-95 Chromate Coatings (R) 6-102	Design and Construction of a New Plat- ing Department 2- 56	Bright Stripping (S) 5-69 Electropolishing of Gearwheels (A) 6-145 Electropolishing Bath (P) 7-66
Chromate Conversion Coating (r) 4- 66	Surface Quality of Brass Sheet and Strip (A) 2- 79	Electropolishing Apparatus (P) 9- 73
Boehmite Coatings on Aluminum for Corrosion Protection (A)	Electrochemistry-Principles and Applica- tions (B) 2-117	Electropolishing Cast Iron (S) 10- 78 Electrolytic Deburring (P) 10- 82
Oxide Coatings on Tin and Their Strengthening to Improve Corresion	Thermo-Setting Plastic Flooring (R) 4- 92	Electropolishing of Metals (A) 10-86 Chemical Polishing of Stainless Steel (A) 12-88
Resistance (A)	Vacuum Cleaning Equipment (M) 4-128 Wall Chart of Conversion Factors (M) 4-128	ETCHING—See Pickling
Oxalate Coatings on Chromium Alloys (P) 8- 74	Small Scale Plating (S)	
Treatment of Tipplate (P) 8- 74	Plating in Holes (S)	FILTERS AND PUMPS Filter Material (R)
Conversion Coating (P) 8-76 Chromate Conversion Coating (P) 8-77 Pewdered Chromate Coating (R) 8-87	Installing a Finishing Dept. (S) 6- 92 Finishing Processes (M) 6-151 Solvents (M) 6-152	High Vacuum Pumps (R) 1- 83
Cadmium and Zinc Deposits (S) 9- 69	Graphite Bearings (M) b-152	Air Compressor (R) 3- 79
New Surface Treatments for Aluminum (A) 9- 71	Electroplating is an Important Step in the Construction of a Man-made Satel-	2-87
Chromate Conversion Coating (P) 9-74 Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 9-74 Protective Coating on Chromium (P) 10-81	lite	Industrial Filters (M) 3-118 4-128
Protective Coating (P) 10-82	Conference 7- 52 Highlights of the A.E.S. Convention 8- 50	Vertical Pressure Filters (M) 4-128 Low-Cost Plating Filter (R) 5-86
Conversion Coating for Zinc (P) 10-83 Phosphating Compound (P) 10-83	Flame Sprayed Coating (P) 8-74 Current Density — Amount of Metal De-	Vertical Pressure Filters (M) 4-128 Low-Cost Plating Filter (R) 5-86 Stainless Steel Kotary Pump (R) 5-91 Fluid Transfer (R) 5-92 Filters (M) 5-122 Dunley Pump (R) 5-122
Phosphate Coating (P)	posited — Coating Thickness (A) 8-81 Metal Industry Handbook & Directory	Filters (M) 5-122 Duplex Pump (R) 6-102
Oxalate Conversion Coating (P) 11-80 Phosphating Control (M) 11-131	(B) 8-103 The Chemical Formulary — Vol. X (B) 8-103	Duplex Pump (R) 6-102 Controlled Volume Pump (R) 6-110 Corrosion-Resistant Pumps (M) 6-152
Phosphating Large Parts (M) 11-132 Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 12-84	Surface Preparation (M) 8-116 Cadmium and Zinc Deposits (S) 9-69	What Size Filter? 7-50 Glassed Centrifugal Pump (R) 7-72
Conversion Coating (P) 12-86	Silicone Cleaning and Polishing Cloths	New Portable Filter Doubles as Pump (R)
Conversion Coating (P)	(R) 9-81 Corrosion Resistant Materials — Metals	Variable Flow Rate Pump-Motor Set (R) 7- 77
COPPER PLATING	and Alloys 10-58 Metal Spray Gun (P) 10-80 Porcelain Enamel (P) 10-83	Portable Pump Dolly Unit (R) 7-78 Controlled Volume Pumps (R) 7-103 Filtration Equipment and Methods (M) 8-115
Copper Plating Aluminum (A) 1- 75	Plating Research and Practice: More	Plating Solution Filter (M) 8-115
Cyanide Copper Baths (A) 2- 78 Theory of the Possibility of Fine-Grained	Uniform Deposits (A) 10- 86 Thermal Chromizing (A) 10- 87	Controlled Volume Pumps (M) 8-116 Portable Filter (R) 9- 76
Deposition with Electrolytes of Com-	Electrochemical Society Meets in Buffalo 11-69 Vacuum Metalizing vs. Electroplating (A) 11-84	Felt Filter Elements (M) 9-118 Polyethylene Fiber Filter Cloth (R) 10-100
Influence of Foreign Ions on Copper De-	Modern Chemistry for the Engineer and Scientist (B) 11-103	Sealless Pumps (M)
position Potential (A) 2-79 Bright Copper Plating Baths (A) 2-80	Mechanical Springs — Materials, Finishes and Embrittlement 12- 56	in Single Compact Package (R)
High-Speed Bright Copper Plating Baths (A)	DEGREASING	Portable Filter (M)
Operating Experience with a Hot Copper Plating Bath (A)	Metal Surface Cleaning and Pretreatment	FIRST AID—See Safety Procedures &
Bright Acid Copper (P) 3-72 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-74	(A)	Equipment
Immersion Copper Plating (S) 4- 75	Trichlorethylene Degreasing (S) 2-73 Degreasing Solvent (R) 2-88	GAS PLATING
Copper Backing Mirrors (S) 4-75 Plating Nitralloy (S) 4-76	Methylene Chloride Solvent (M) 2-125 Washers and Degreasers (M) 2-126	Gas Plating (P)
Electroforming (P) 4-78 Working Diagrams for Copper Baths with	Organic Solvent (R) 3- 76	tection (Siliciding) (A) 1-73
Periodic Current Reverse (A)	The Water Separator in Vapor Degreas-	Gas Plating (P) 4-79 Gas Plating (P) 6-93 Gas Plating (P) 7-64
Copper Bath Purifier (R) 4- 89	ing 5-60 Small-Scale Ultrasonic Degreaser (R) 5-83	Gas Plating (P) 7- 64
Pitting in Acid Copper (S)	Vapor Degreaser (P) 6-97 Supersonic Degreasing Treatments (A) 6-99	Titanium-Coating of Copper Surfaces with
Bright Copper Bath (P) 6- 96 Bright Copper Bath (P) 7- 65	Device for Washing and Drying Bearings and the Like (P)	Titanium Hydride (A) 7- 68 Gas Plating (P) 9- 73
Adhesion of Copper to Nickel (S) 8-72 Copper Bath Brightener (P) 8-74	Vapor Degreaser (R) 7- 78 Metal Degreasing (A) 8- 80	Gas Plating (P) 10-81
Copper Plating Cylinders (P) 8- 75	Low Cost Degreaser (R) 8-87 Degreasing Machine (P) 9-73	Gas Plating (P)
Bright Copper Plating (P)	Cold Solvent Emulsion Cleaner (R) 9-83 Degreaser (P) 10-80	Gas Plating (P)
Bath (A)	Strip Metal Degreaser (P) 10-84 Chlorinated Hydrocarbons (M) 10-129	
Purifier for Metal Cleaning and Cyanide Copper Baths (R) 10-94	Dust Problems in Degreasing (A) 11-84	GENERATORS See Power Supplies
Rough Copper Deposits (S) 11- 78 Plating Conditions and Structure of Com-	Chlorothene Solvent (M) 11-132 When to Use Solvent-Vapor Degreasing 12-63	GRINDING—See Polishing
pact Copper Coatings (A) 11- 83	Safety Cleaning Solvent (R) 12-96 Automated Degreaser (R) 12-100	HANDLING EQUIPMENT
Bright Cyanide Copper Process (R) 11- 92 Influence of Thiouren on Copper Plating	Emulsion Cleaner (R) 12-103 Metal-Working Process (M) 12-139	Tank Magnet (R) 1- 76 Loading Funnel for Tumbling Barrels
(A) 12- 89	Solvent Emulsifier (M)	(R) 2- 90

Barrel Cradle Truck (R) 2- 92	Immension Connex Presson (P)	Done Adhesias of Miskel Distanced its
Variable Speed Drum Rotator (M) 2-126	Immersion Copper Process (P)	55 Avoidance (A) 8- 78
Variable Speed Drum Rotator (R)	Electroless Nickel (P)	37 Nickel Stripper (R) 8- 83
Cable Conveyor (R)	Immersion Gold Process (R) 10-	88 Bright Nickel (P) 9- 72
Conveyors (M) 4-128	Immersion Cadmium Bath (P) 11-	9 Bright Nickel Process (P) 10- 80
Hoist Pans (R) 5- 84 Conveyor Planning Folder (M)	Electroless Plating (P) 11-8 Tinning by Immersion (A) 11-8	Rough Deposits (S)
Conveyor Turntable (R) 8- 89	(12)	Electroless Plating (P) 11- 80
1-Man Barrel-Lift (R)	INHIBITORS	Irreversible Polarization in Nickel Deposi- tion (A)
Polyethylene Hopper (R) 9- 89	Acid Pickling Inhibitor (R) 8- 8	9 Nickel Addition Agents (M)
Conveyor Switch (R) 9- 89	Pickling Additions and Inhibitors (A) 9-7	0 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 12- 84
Wire Baskets (M) 9-118 Automatic Unloader (R) 10-88	INSTRUMENTS, INDUSTRIAL	Influence of Thiocarbamide on Electro- plated Nickel (A)
Mechanical Separator (R) 10- 93		
Automatic Loader (R) 10-101 Drum Carrier (R) 11-98	By-Pass Rotameter (R)	ORGANIC COATINGS — STOPOFFS
Barrel Rack (R) 11- 98	Recording Potentiometer (R) 1- 9	4 Coatings for Steel (S) 1- 64
Conveying Equipment (M)	Industrial Instruments (M)	8 Organic Coating Applicator (R)
Automatic Transfer (R) 12- 95	Electronic Thickness Tester (R) 2- 8	3 Chlorinated Rubber Base Coating (M) 2-126
Conveying Systems (M) 12-140 Barrel Lift (M) 12-140	Stainless Steel Temperature Regulator (R) 2-8	Protective Coating (R) 3- 81
Barrel Litt (M)	Line-Operated pH Meter (R) 3- 7	9 Organic Coating for Vacuum Metalizing 8 (R) 3-82
HEATING AND COOLING - METHODS	Temperature Control (R) 3- 8	5 Coatings for Protection of Electroplating
AND EQUIPMENT	Flowmeter (R)	7 Equipment
Heat Exchange System (R) 1- 81	Temperature Regulators (M) 4-12	Top Coating for Vacuum Metalizing on
Cartridge Heaters (R) 1- 85	Temperature Controller (R)	6 Metals (R) 4- 90 0 Protective Coatings (R) 7- 72
Impervious Graphite Heat Exchangers (R) 1- 90	Automatic Tank Selector (R) 5- 9	0 Protective Coating (R) 7- 74
Heat Exchangers (R) 1- 93	Stainless Steel Thermostat (R)	
Graphite Equipment (M)	Recording Polarizer (R) 6-11	
and Anodizing Baths (R) 2- 82	50 Power Pocket Microscope (R) 6-11	4 Plastic Coatings (M) 10-103
Electric Immersion Heaters (P) 2- 82	Hands-Free Magnifier (R) 6-11 Anodic Thickness Tester (R) 7-7	5 Coating for Metalizing Cast Metals (R) 11-100 9 Plastisol Primer (R)
Finned Tubular and Strip Heaters (R) 2-88 Stainless Steel Temperature Regulator	Plating Timer (R) 7- 7	0
(R) 2- 89	New Thermometer Series (R) 9-8	
Radiant Tube Burner (R) 2-90 Water Cooling Tower (R) 2-91	pH Electrodes (M) 9-11 Testing Deposit Thickness (S) 10-7	Treatments
Quartz Immersion Heaters (R) 2- 92	Temperature Regulator (R) 10- 9	9 PERIODIC-REVERSE PLATING
Temperature Conversion Chart (M) 2-126 Temperature Control (R) 3-85	pH Meter (R) 10-10 Current Density Indicator (R) 11-10	1
Temperature Control (R)	Humidity Recorder (R) 12-10	1 Periodic Current Reverse (A) 4- 82
Impervious Graphite Coolers (M) 3-117	Plating Timer (R) 12-10	
Temperature Regulators (M) 4-127 Heaters and Devices (M) 4-127	IRON PLATING	рH
Temperature Controller (R) 5- 86		Theory of Hydrogen Ion Concentration
Stainless Steel Thermostat (R) 5-93 Heat Exchangers (R) 6-102	Iron Bath Precipitate (S) 6-9 Iron Plating (M) 7-10	1 (A) 2-78 3 pH Measurement in Plating Baths (A) 2-81
Electric Immersion Heaters (M) 6-152		Line-Operated pH Meter (R) 3- 78
Electric Heating Elements (R) 9- 86	LEAD PLATING	pH Meter (R) 10-101
Temperature Regulators (R) 9-90 Electric Heating Elements (M) 9-117	Lead and Lead Alloy Bath (P) 1-6 Determination of Lead in Lead Fluoborate	PHOSPHATE COATINGS—See Conversion
Temperature Regulator (R) 10- 99	Solutions 3- 5	Conferm Tuesday and
Linings and Coils (S)	Electrodeposition of Lead (P) 7- 6	
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	MAGNESIUM	PICKLING AND DESCALING
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12-98	MAGNESIUM Magnesium Pinishing (P)	Pickling Waste Treatment (P) 1- 65
	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS Aluminizing (P)	Magnesium Finishing (R)	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 68 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 68 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 69 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 69 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 69 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75 Hot Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 4- 81	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 69 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75 Hot Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 4- 81 Hot Dip Equipment (P) 6- 95	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3- 8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5- 7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7- 6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8- 7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1- 6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1- 6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1- 6 Gas Plating (P) 1- 7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS 1- 68 Aluminizing (P) 1- 69 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75 Hot Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 4- 81 Hot Dip Equipment (P) 6- 95	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-7 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS Aluminizing (P) 1- 68 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75 Hot Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 4- 81 Hot Dip Equipment (P) 6- 95 Galvanizing Pipes (P) 6- 97 Rack for Cooling Freshly Galvanized Pipe (P) 7- 67	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Belectrically Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98 HOT DIP COATINGS Aluminizing (P) 1- 68 Hot Dip Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 1- 69 Electrotin Flowing (S) 2- 73 Hot Dip Aluminum (P) 2- 77 Chromizing Process (M) 2-126 Hot Galvanizing (P) 3- 73 Hot Dipping Process (P) 3- 75 Hot Galvanizing Apparatus (P) 4- 81 Hot Dip Equipment (P) 6- 95 Galvanizing Pipes (P) 6- 97 Rack for Cooling Freshly Galvanized Pipe (P) 7- 67 Hot Dip Aluminum Coating Process (P) 7- 67 Hot Dip Coating (P) 10- 82	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 6-9 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 6-9	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 6-9 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 9-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 9-7 Recall and tallizing of Technical Ceram-	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-7 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Netalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Finishing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-6 Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Re-	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 9-7 Ratical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-7 Copies in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhetalizing Non-Conductors (P) 9-7 Retails Spraying — Development and Application 10-1 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 9-7 Retails Spraying — Development and Application 10-1 Mickel Plating Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Reduction Mickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel Deposits (S) 3-1 Regight Nickel Pare (A) 3-11 Regight Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Regight Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Regight Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Regight Nickel Regight Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Regight Nickel Regight Nickel Regight Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Re	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-6 Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-7 Electroless Nickel on Aluminum (P) 3-11 Bright Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 4-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-8 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-5 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 1-6 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 1-7 Reaction Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 1-7 Mickel Plate (A) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-6 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Dummies (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-7 Right Nickel Bath (P) 3-7 Right Nickel Bath (P) 3-11 Right Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-8 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Right and Matte Nickel Plates (A) 5-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 10-7 Metal Spraying Development and Application 10-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-6 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-6 Right Nickel Bath (P) 3-10 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel Bath (P) 3-10 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-10 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-11 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 4-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Pitting in Nickel Baths (A) 5-7	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 9-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-7 Metali	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-6 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rheinium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Reaction Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-7 Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Bright Nickel Plating (P) 4-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Bright and Matte Nickel Plating (P) 7-6 Alkaline Nickel	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Metalizing Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metalizing Ron-Conductors (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Plating Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-7 Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-7 Electroless Nickel on Aluminum (P) 3-11 Bright Nickel Processes (M) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-8 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Pitting in Nickel Baths (A) 5-7 Pitting in Nickel Baths (A) 6-10 Bright Nickel Plating Small Parts (A) 6-10 Bright Nickel Plating Small Parts (A) 6-10 Alkaline Nickel (P) 7-6 Electroless Nickel (P) 7-6 Electroless Nickel (P) 7-6	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
HOT DIP COATINGS	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-7 Croubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 3-7 Electroless Nickel On Aluminum (P) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-8 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 7-6 Electroless Nickel (P)	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
Wire-Reinforced Steam Hose (R) 12- 98	Magnesium Finishing (R) Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) Flating on Magnesium (P) Anodizing Magnesium (P) Anodizing Magnesium (P) Metalizing Mon-Conductors (P) Electrically Conductive Coating (P) Flating On Plaster of Paris (S) Gas Plating (P) Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) Reneium Plating Carbon (P) Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics Metal Spraying — Development and Application NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) Bright Nickel Bath (P) Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) Reduction of Nickel Baths (A) Bright Nickel Bath (P) Electroless Nickel (P) Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) Bright Nickel Processes (M) Slight Nickel Bath (P) Electroless Nickel (P) Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) Bright Nickel Processes (M) Slight Nickel Processes	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)
HOT DIP COATINGS	Magnesium Finishing (R) 3-8 Cleaning Magnesium Castings (P) 5-7 Plating on Magnesium (P) 7-8 Anodizing Magnesium (P) 8-7 METALIZING Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 1-6 Electrically Conductive Coating (P) 1-6 Metal Spray Gun (P) 1-6 Gas Plating (P) 1-7 Plating on Plaster of Paris (S) 2-7 Plating Silvered Mirrors (P) 2-7 Copper Coating Silver Mirrors (P) 3-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 4-7 Metalizing Non-Conductors (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Rhenium Plating Carbon (P) 8-7 Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics 11-5 Metal Spraying — Development and Application 12-6 NICKEL PLATING Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-6 Coatings for Steel (S) 1-6 Bright Nickel Bath (P) 1-7 Croubles in Nickel Baths and Their Removal (A) 1-7 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plate (A) 2-7 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3-6 Reduction of Nickel by Hypophosphite (A) 3-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 3-7 Electroless Nickel On Aluminum (P) 3-11 Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-8 Electroless Nickel (P) 5-7 Electroless Nickel (P) 7-6 Electroless Nickel (P)	Pickling Waste Treatment (P)

Fused Caustic Descaling (P) 12-86	POLISHING, BUFFING, ETC.	Germanium Rectifiers (M) 2-125 Germanium Rectifiers (M) 3-117
Fluoride Salts (M) 12-122 Rust Remover (M) 12-139 Metal-Working Processes (M) 12-139	Buffing Wheel (P)	Power Supplies (M) 3-118 Working Diagrams for Copper Baths with
	Abrasive Finishing Machine (P) 1- 70	Periodic Current Reverse (A) 4-82 Periodic Reverse Rectifier (R) 5-78
PIPINGS AND FITTINGS, NOZZLES, VALVES	Buff-Making Machines (P) 1-71 Stability of Polished Aluminum Surfaces	Speed Reducers (R) 5- 81
Teflon Hose Assemblies (R) 1- 92	to Tarnishing (A)	Safety Switch (M)
Plastic Pipe, Fittings and Valves (M) 1-117 Square Plastic Tubing (R) 3-84	Pleated Buff (R) 1- 78	Silicon Rectifiers (R)
Spray Nozzles (R) 3-84 Stainless Dispensing Faucet (R) 3-86	Hydraulic Automatic Polishing Machine (R)	Fractional Horsepower Motors (M) 7-104
Plastic Pipe Fittings (R)	Metal Buffing Process (R) 1- 84 Backstand Idler (R) 1- 84	Germanium Power Junctions (R) 8-84 Rectifiers in Plating Practice (A) 9-71
Controlled Air Nozzle (R)	Unsewed Cloth Buff (R) 1- 93	Motor Overload Control (R) 9-83
Corrosion-Resistant Valve (R) 4-93 Heavy-Walled Teflon Tubing and Rod (M) 4-127	Drum Sander (R)	Germanium Rectifiers (M) 9-117 Manual Motor Starters (M) 9-117
Tin-Lined Pipe, Fittings and Accessories	Polishing Wheels (M) 1-118 Brush Finishing (M) 1-118	the Plating Room 10-65
(M) Hollow Cone Pattern Spray Nozzles (R) 5- 87	Metal Polishing with Set-Up Wheels 2- 52	Rectifiers (M) 10-129 Magnetic Motor Starters (M) 10-129
Value Astuntore (R)	Belt Polishing Machine (P) 2- 75 Seam Weld Polisher (R) 2- 93	Dign-Current Silicon Rectiners (M) 10-130
Strainer (R) 6-109 Glass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (R) 7-80 Plastic Valves and Pipe Fittings (M) 7-103	Expanding-Type Grinding Wheel (R) 2-93 Buffing Tool (P) 2-119	Current Density Indicator (R) 11-71
	Finishing Nickel and High Nickel Alloys 3- 50	Germanium Kectiner Junctions: (R) 12. 91
PVC Drainage Systems (R) 8-90	Color Buffing Nickel (S)	Heavy Current Switch (R) 12- 97
Note	Spoke Buff (R)	PRECIOUS METAL PLATING
Diaphraum Suray Nozzles (R) 10- 95	Brush-Sanding Drums (R) 3-81 Variable Speed Polishing Lathe (R) 3-82	Gold Plating Die Castings (S) 2-73 Gold Alloy Plating (P) 2-76 Gold Elegende Gold (S)
Coupling Acroseal Pipe (IV)	Color Film on Abrasive Belt Grinders (M) 3-117 Swirl Finish (S) 4-75	Gold Engraved Guns (5) 5- 68
Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (M) 10-103 Water and Steam Hose (M) 10-139 Float-Thermostatic Steam Trap (R) 11-90	Belt Polisher (P) 4- 79	Hard Bright Gold (R)
Float-Thermostatic Steam Trap (R) 11- 90 All-Plastic Gate Valve (R) 11- 95	Flexible Abrasive Brush (P) 4- 79 Burnishing Wheel (P) 4- 79	Gold Processes for Semiconductor Applications (R) 7- 75
All-Plastic Gate Valve (R) 11- 95 Spray Nozzles (R) 11- 99	Buffing Compound Applicator (P) 4-81 Rubber Contact Wheel (R) 4-86	Diectroless Gold (It)
Wine Reinforced Steam Hove (R) 12-98	Traveling Buffing Head (R) 4-91 Bench Grinder (R) 4-92	Rhodium Plating Solution (R) 10- 88
Drain Pipe (M) 12-122 Polyethylene Solves Corrosion Problems	Belt Polishing Machines (K) 4- 96	Hard Bright Gold (M) 10-103
(M) 12-140	New, Fast Method of Buffing Printed Cir- cuit Surfaces (R) 4- 97	Ormulu rinish (S) 12- 81
DISTRICT DESIRES DISCREDING	cuit Surfaces (R) 4- 97 Rotary Brushes (M) 4-128 Power Brushes (M) 4-128	Gold Recovery from Old Baths (S) 12- 83
PITTING, PEELING, BLISTERING	Polishing Wheel and Abrasive Applicator	PUMPS—See Filters & Pumps
Pitting in Acid Copper (S) 6-91 Pitting in Nickel Baths (A) 6-101	(P) 5- 70 Liquid Buffing Composition (P) 5- 70	RACKS AND RACK COATINGS
Poor Adhesion of Nickel Plate and its Avoidance (A) 8-78	Automatic Buffing Machine (P)	Electroplating Rack (P) I- 71 Rack Type Burnishing Barrel (P) 3- 72
Rough and Pitted Silver Deposits (S) 12- 82	Power Brushing Machine (P) 5- 74	Adjustable Extension Hooks (R) 3-80
The second secon	Glazer and Mirror Finisher (R) 5-78 Belt Polisher (R) 5-81	Plating Rack (P) 3-110 Coatings for Protection of Electroplating
PLANT PRODUCTION METHODS	Deburring Machine (R)	Equipment 4- 62 Clear Primer for Plastisol (R) 4- 88
Automatic Plating of Zinc Die Castings 1-52B Finishing Tubular Steel Furniture (S) 1-63	Abrasive Belt Performance (M) 5-121	Anodizing Rack (R) 5- 80
Coating Drum (P) 1- 66	Polishing and Buffing Machine (M) 5-122 Sand Bobbing (S) 6-91	Racks for Anodizing
Production of Uniform Deposits (P) 1-70 Method of Plating Bearings (R) 1-70	Sand Bobbing (S) 6-91 Wire Brush (P) 6-93 Polishing and Buffing Wheel (P) 6-93	(12)
Method of Plating Bearings (R) 1-70 Organic Coating Applicator (R) 1-90 Design and Construction of a New Plat-	Buffing Wheel (P) 6-93	Spray Plastisol (R) 7-77 Erect-A-Rack (R) 7-80 Plating Racks (A) 8-79
ing Department 2- 56	Polishing Method (P) 6- 94 Coated Abrasive Wheel (P) 6- 95 Coated Abrasive Wheel (P) 6- 96	Plating Racks (A)
Gold Plating Die Castings (S) 2-73 Plating with Auxiliary Anodes (P) 3-74	Coated Abrasive Wheel (P) 6-96	ing (R) 8- 83
Wire Plating Process (P) 4-78 Plating Powder Compacts and Stop-Off	Bench Idler (R) 6-107 Belt Polishing Machine (R) 7- 75 Flexible Shaft Machines (M) 7-104	Rack Coating (M) 8-115 Plating Racks (R) 10-89
for Carburizing (P) 3- 68	Flexible Shaft Machines (M) 7-104 Automatic Polishing Machine (P) 8-74	Titanium Wire for Anodizing Racks (R) 10-97 Titanium Anodizing Racks (M) 10-130
Small Scale Plating (S)	Automatic Polishing Machine (P) 8-74 Belt Sander (P) 8-74 Rotary Brush (P) 8-76	Flating Rack with Removable Tips (P) 11. 81
Plating of Large Parts 6-87 Electroplated Bearing (P) 6-96 Electroplated Bearings (P) 7-63 Forming Plated Articles (P) 8-75	Contact Wheel (P) 8- 76	Anodizing Rack Kit (R) 11- 86
Electroplated Bearing (P) 7-63	Buffing Wheel and Method of Making Same (P) 8-77	RECOVERY AND PURIFICATION METHODS
Forming Plated Articles (P) 8-75 Plating Method (P) 9-75	Compound Applicator (P) 9-73 Abrasive Belt Grinder (R) 9-86	Troubles in Nickel Baths and Their Re-
Effective Current Density 11- 71		moval (A)
Treating Slide Fasteners (P) 11- 79 Plating on Aluminum (A) 11- 80 Plating Process (P) 12- 84	Buffing Compositions (M) 9-117 Mounted Wheels (M) 9-117	Removal of Aluminum from Acid Baths (S) 3- 66
Plating Process (P) 12- 84	Mounted Wheels (M) 9-117 Bias Buff (P) 10-80 Buffing Wheel Hub (P) 10-82 Burnishing Machine (P) 10-83 Balanced Rotary Brush (P) 10-84	Chromic Acid in Nickel Solution (S) 4- 75
PLASTICS-See Organic Coatings and	Burnishing Machine (P)	Copper Bath Purifier (R) 4-89 Purification of Cyanide Solutions (P) 7-63
Metalizing	Balanced Rotary Brush (P) 10-84 Flanges for Coated Abrasive Wheels (R) 10-91	Purifier for Copper & Silver Baths (P) 9-75 Solution Purifiers (R) 9-78
DIATING MISCRITANEOUS METALS	Abrasive Belt Polisher (R) 10- 94	Pickling Process (P) 10-83 Cyanide Bath Purification (P) 10-83
PLATING MISCELLANEOUS METALS	Abrasive Belt Polisher (R) 10-94 Straight-Line Polisher (R) 10-96 Mushroom Discs and Pads for Contour	Purifier for Metal Cleaning and Cyanide
Wire Plating Machine (P)	Polishing (R) 10-98	Copper Baths (R) 10-94
Electroplated Article (P) 2- 77 Electroless Gold (S) 3- 65	Buffing Compounds (M) 10-130 Specifying Surface Finish (S) 11- 76	Rough Deposits (S) 11- 77 Gold Recovery from Old Baths (S) 12- 83
Plating on Titanjum (S) 7- 61	Cup Brush (P) 11- 79 Belt Polisher (P) 11- 79	RECTIFIERS—See Power Supplies
Plating on Stainless Steel (S)	Belt Polisher (R) 11- 89 Flexible Abrasive Wheel (R) 11- 98	
Cobalt Plating (S) 8- 72	Internal Belt Polisher (R) 11- 99	RINSING — DRAGOUT
Antimony Plating Bath (P) 8- 77	Cutting Costs with Abrasive Belts and Abrasive Belt Machines 12-65	Centralized Spray Rinsing 8- 68
Electroplating on Titanium Alloys 9- 46 The Effects of Ultrasonics on the Elec-	Machine for Producing Buffing Wheel Sec-	RUBBER
trolytic Deposition of Metals 9- 55	tions (P) 12- 86 Deburring Machine for Long Parts (R) 12- 96	Rubber Products (M) 2-125
Cobalt Plating (S)	Stainless Steel Finishing Methods (M) 12-121 Liquid Buffing Compound (M) 12-139	Rubber Repair Kit (R) 5- 82 Rubber Gloves (R) 6-110
Rhenium Plating (S) 11- 76 Tungsten Bath (P) 11- 81	Film on Abrasive Belt Polishing (M) 12-139	Tissue-Thin Industrial Glove (R) 9- 84
Streaks and Spots on Brass (S)		Rubber Gloves (R) 10- 95 Rubber Gloves (R) 11-102
	POROSITY	Abrasive Resistant Rubber (M)
POLARIZATION	Porosity Detection in Plated Coatings 3- 62 Porosity in Copper-Nickel Deposits (S) 3- 65	SAFETY PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT
Science for Electroplaters 1- 59 Anode Polarization in Brass Baths (S) 1- 63	Density and Porosity of Anodic Coatings	Industrial Apparel (M)
Laws Governing the Change in Cathode	on Aluminum 8- 55 Testing of Protective Metal Coatings for	Protective Skin Preparations (R) 5- 90
Polarization During Deposition of Met- als Under the Influence of Surface	Porosity (A) 8- 81	Rubber Gloves (R) 6-110 Concrete Floor Surfacing and Patching
Active Additions (A) 2- 78 Theory of the Possibility of Fine-Grained	POWER SUPPLIES	Material (R) 8-88 Tissue-Thin Industrial Glove (R) 9-84
Deposition with Electrolytes of Complex	Electrosonic Cleaning Unit (R) 1- 80	Safety Goggles (R) 9- 87
Copper Salts (A) 2- 78 Irreversible Polarization in Nickel Deposi-	Ultrasonic Generators (R) 1- 90	Pocket Respirators (R) 9- 90 Rubber Gloves (R) 10- 95 Lightweight Face Shield (R) 10- 96
tion (A) 11- 82	Germanium Rectifiers (R) 1- 91	Lightweight Face Shield (R) 10- 96

Emergency Floor Repairs (M) 10-130	Corrosion Resistant Materials Metals and	TUMBLING AND BARREL FINISHING
Rubber Gloves (R) 11-102 Fire Extinguisher (R) 12-94 Coated Fabric Gloves (M) 12-121	Alloys 11- 62 Linings and Coils (S) 11- 78 Volume Precision Electroplating "Plant"	Coating Drum (P)
	in Single Compact Package (R) 11- 86	Loading Funnel for Tumbling Barrels (R) 2-90 Barrel Finishing Equipment (M)
Silver Plating (1) 2- 74 Plating with Insoluble Anodes 3- 46 Schrieger Silver (P) 3- 79	Anodize Strip Tank (S)	Finishing Nickel and High Nickel Alloys 3- 50
Plating with Insoluble Anodes 3- 46	Polyethylene Solves Corrosion Problems (M)	Rack Type Burnishing Barrel (P) 3-72 Barrel Finishing Steel (P) 3-109
		Low Cost Tumbler (R)
Conductivity of Silver (S)	TANTALUM AND TITANIUM	It
Baths (A)	Electroplating on Titanium Alloys 9- 46 Descaling Titanium (P) 11- 79	Barrel Finishing Laboratory (M) 5-122 Burnishing Compound (R) 6-114
Silver Plating from Sulfamate Bath Preparation of Silver Sulfamate (A) 7-68	TESTING — ANALYSIS	Barrel Finishing (M) 6-152 Multi-Barrel Finisher (R) 7-70
Plating and Coloring Silver-Plated Fancy Ware (A) 7- 68	Thickness Gage for Metallic Coatings (P) 1-71	Burnishing Compounds (M) 7-103 Barrel Finishing (M) 7-103 Ball Burnishing (M) 7-104
Barrel Silver Plating (S) 8-72 Bright Silver Bath (P) 8-76	Surface Inspection Unit (R) 1- 93	Barrel Finishing 8- 58
Discoloration of Silver (S) 9- 69 Silver Brightener (R) 11- 86	Bibliographical Abstracts of Methods for Analysis of Synthetic Detergents (B) 1-112	Barrel Finishing Equipment (R) 8-86 Barrel Finishing Compound (R) 8-88
Rough and Pitted Silver Deposits (S) 12- 82	Finishing Pointers—Analytical Factors 2- 66 Determining Iron in Chromium Plating	Barrel Finishing Compound (R) 8-88 Barrel Finishing 9-59 Barrel Finishing 10-68
SPOTTING OUT	Solutions 2- 67 Control of Chromium Baths (A) 2- 78	Lined Tumbling Barrels (R) 10- 90
Spotting Out (S)	pH Measurement in Plating Baths (A) 2-81 Film Gauge (R) 2-82	Burnishing Compound (M) 10-129 Burnishing Compound (R) 11-100 Tumbling Machine (R)
Spotting Out (S)	Electronic Thickness Tester (R) 2-83 Determination of Lead in Lead Fluoborate	Tumbling Machine (R)
	Solutions 3- 56 Porosity Detection in Plated Coatings 3- 62	Hopper Pan (R)
STAINLESS STEEL	Testing Passivity of Stainless Steel (S) 3- 65	ULTRASONICS
Testing Passivity of Stainless Steel (S) 3-65 Pickling Stainless Steel (P) 4-77	Hull Cell Apparatus (P)	Ultrasonic Cell for Large Tanks (R) 2- 88
Silicates in Cleaners (S)	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys 4- 65 Analysis of Phosphating Solutions 4- 66	Washers and Degreasers (M) 2-126 Ultrasonic Generators (M) 2-118
Descaling 17-7 pH Stainless Steel (R) 6-106 Plating on Stainless Steel (S)	Tin Thickness Testing (P) 4-80 Control Analysis of Brass Plating Baths	Small-Scale Ultrasonic Degreeser (R) 5- 83 Ultrasonic Transducers for High Temper-
Parsivating Stainless Steel (S) 8-72 Passivating Stainless Steel (L) 8-81	(A) 4-84 Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 4-85	ature (R) 5- 83
Black Oxide Coatings on Stainless Steel	Coating Thickness Tester (R) 4- 86 Science for Electroplaters 5- 65	Supersonic Degreasing Treatments (A) 6-99 Ultrasonic Cleaner (R) 6-108
Etching Stainless Steel (S)	Analysis of Nickel Baths (A) 5-75 Symposium on Properties, Tests, and Per-	Ultrasonic Cleaner (R) 6-110 Ultrasonic Cleaning (M) 6-151
Chemical Polishing of Stainless Steel (A) 12-88 Stainless Steel Finishing Methods (M) 12-121	formance of Electrodeposited Metallic	Ultrasonic Cleaner (M)
STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS	Surface Treatment and Fini-hing of Light	Application of Ultrasonics in the Electro- plating Industry
Specifications for Metals and Finishes (S) 1-63	Metals 6-79 Roughness Measuring Instrument (R) 6-105	Cleaning by Supersonics (A) 8-80 The Effects of Ultrasonics on the Elec-
ASTM Standards on Zinc-Coated Iron and Steel Products (B) 2-116	Recording Polarizer (R)	trolytic Deposition of Metals
Government Specifications (S)	Steel Wire by the Copper Sulfate Proc- ess (A)	Bench-Model Ultrasonic Cleaning Gen-
formance of Electrodeposited Metallic	ess (A) 6-144 Salt Spray Test Chamber (R) 7-74 Density and Porosity of Anodic Coatings	erator (R) 9- 83 Self-Filtering Ultrasonic Cleaner (R) 9- 85
Plating Specifications (S) 7- 62	on Aluminum 8- 55 Quality Testing of Anodized Coatings (A) 8- 78	Solvent for Use with Ultrasonics (R) 10-91 Self-Contained Ultrasonic Cleaner (R) 11-95
Copper & Copper Alloy Specifications In- dex (M) 8-115	Testing of Protective Metal Coatings for	Liquid Detergent for Ultrasonic Cleaning (R)
Specifying Surface Finish (S) 11- 76	Porosity (A) 8-81 Bath Concentration Units 9-64 Testing Deposit Thickness (S) 10-78	Ultrasonic Generator (R) 12- 92
STOP-OFFS	Corrosion Tester (M) 10-130	VACUUM DEPOSITION OF METALS
Insulation (Masking-Off) in Plating Baths (A)	Thickness Testing (P) 11-80 Phosphating Control (M) 11-131	High Vacuum Pumps (R)
Tab Masks (R) 4-89 High Temperature Masking Tape (R) 6-107	Surface Finish Instruments (M) 12-121	Vacuum Metalizing Units (R) 3-76 Organic Coating for Vacuum Metalizing
Vapor Stripping of Stop-off Coatings 10- 63 Nitriding Stopoff (P) 10- 83	THEORETICAL	(R) 3- 82 Vacuum Metalizing Unit (R) 4- 90
Plastic Coatings (M) 10-103	Science for Electroplaters 1- 59	Top Coating for Vacuum Metalizing on
STRIPPING	Mechanism of Chromium Deposition (A) 1-72 Science for Electroplaters — Throwing	Metals (R) 4-90 Vacuum Metalizing (P) 5-71
Stripping Silver (P) 3-72 Detinning Apparatus (P) 4-77	Power 2- 68 Reaction Mechanism of Non-Electrolytic	Vacuum Metalizing (F) High Vacuum Pump (R) S-116 High-Vacuum Pump (R) 10- 97
Scrap Detinning Machine (P) 4- 81 Stripping Plated Coatings (A) 4- 85	Nickel Plate (A) 2-78 Theory of Hydrogen Ion Concentration	(A) 11- 84
Wetting Agent for Chromic-Phosphoric	(A)	Vacuum Metalizing Unit (R)
Strip (S) 5- 68 Stripping Chromium (S) 5- 68	Polarization During Deposition of Met- als Under the Influence of Surface Ac-	VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS
Metal Stripper (M) 5-121 Electrolytic Strippers (M) 6-152	tive Additions (A) 2- 78	
Removing Copper from Steel (P) 8-77	Theory of the Possibility of Fine-Grained Deposition with Electrolytes of Complex	Dust Collector (R) 1- 90 Dust Collector (R) 1- 91 Form Dust and Heads (R) 2- 92
Nickel Stripper (R) 8-83 Chromium Stripper (R) 8-85 Stripping Chromium (S) 9-68	Copper Salts (A) 2-78 Influence of Foreign Ions on Copper De-	Fume Ducts and Hoods (R) 2-83 Plastic Blowers (R) 2-90
Stripping Chromium (S) 9-68 Chemical Stripping Compound (R) 9-79 Vapor Stripping of Stop-off Coatings 10-63	position Potential (A)	Centrifugal Fans (M) 2-125 Air Washers (M) 4-128
Mechanism of Paint Stripping (S) 11- 76 Paint-Lacquer Stripper (R) 11- 91	Coating on Aluminum (A) 2-79 Electrochemistry — Principles and Appli-	All Plastic Vaned Duct Section (R) 5-88 Corrosive Fume Removal (M) 5-121
Anodize Strip Tank (S) 12- 82	cations (B) 2-117 Applied Metallurgy for Engineers (B) 6-142	Corrosive Fume Removal (M) 5-122 Unit Dust Collector (R) 6-109
TANKS, LININGS, FLOORING	Theory of Chromium Plating (A) 7-68	Dust Collectors (M) 6-151 Dust and Fume Collector (R) 8-89
Tank Lining (R)	The Chemistry of Organometallic Compounds (B) 8-104	Exhaust Fans (M) 8-116 Portable Utility Fans and Mancoolers
Corrosion Resistant Plastic Lining (R) 2- 93	Mechanism of Periodic Current Reverse Plating Cycle (A)	(M) 9-118 Dust Control (M) 9-118
Teflon Equipment (M) 2-125 Acid Brick Cement (M) 2-126	Modern Chemistry for the Engineer and Scientist (B)	Venting and Fume Exhausting Plating
Equipment		Baths (A) 10- 87 Dust and Mist Collectors (M) 11-131
Fire and Corrosion Resistant, Reinforced Plastic (R) 4-86	THROWING POWER	Dust Collector (R) 12- 97 Cost Reduction Through Dust Collection
Portable Electroplating Unit (R) 4-87 Tanks for Fluoborate Baths (S) 6-91	Science for Electroplaters — Throwing Power — 2- 68	(M) 12-121
Tank Lining Service (R) 6-105 Corrosion Resistant Tank (P) 7- 64	Recess Plating and Throwing Power in Plating Baths (A)	WASTES, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF
Plastic Construction Material (R) 7- 73 Bondable Teflon (R) 8- 89	Hull Cell Apparatus (P) 3-108	Pickling Waste Treatment (P) 1- 65
Corrosion Proof Linings and Cements	Covering Power of Chromium Plating Baths (A)	The Lancy Process for Plating Waste Waters (A) 2-80
(M) 8-115 Plastic Lining (M) 8-116	TIN PLATING	Water & Waste Treatment (M) 4-127 Cyanide Plating Waste Disposal 6- 85
Tank Materials for Pickling (A)	TIN PLATING	Science for Electroplaters 6-88 Pickling Waste Treatment (P) 6-94
Alloys 10- 58 Plastisol Lined Drums (R) 10- 96	Electrotin Flowing (S) 2-73 Tin Plating Steel Strip (P) 3-73	Pickling Waste Treatment (P) 6-95 Science for Electroplaters 7-58
Drum Liner (R)	Treatment of Tinplate (P)	Cyanide Reduction (P) 7- 66 Science for Electroplaters 8- 69
The state of the s	11-09	o- 07

Method of Treating Pickle Liquors (P)	8- 74
Science for Electroplaters	9- 65
Science for Electroplaters	10- 75
Pickling Process (P)	10- 83
Science for Electroplaters	
Science for Electroplaters	
Drain Pipe (M)	12-122
WATER	
Water Treatment Compound (R)	1-88
Zeolite Softeners (M)	1-118
Water Filter (R)	3-84
Demineralizer (R) Automation of Water Treatment Plants	3- 85
Automation of Water Treatment Plants	
(M)	3-117
Water & Waste Treatment (M)	4-127
Demineralizer (R)	5- 85
Water Demineralization (M)	6-152
Demineralizer (R)	12- 98
WETTING AGENTS	
Chromium Bath (P)	1- 68
Chromium Bath (P)	
Chromium Bath (P)	1- 70
Wetting Agents in Metal Surface Treat-	
ments and Finishing (A)	3- 67
Surface Active Agents (R)	3- 83
Surfactant for Chromium Baths (M)	3-117
Wetting Agent for Chromic-Phesphoric	
Strip (S)	5- 68
Reducing Demineralizer Operating Costs	F 100
Surface Active Agents (R)	5-122 6-106
Surface Active Agents (K)	6-151
Surface Active Agents (M)	0-191
ZINC PLATING	
Low Cost Zinc and Cadmium Brighteners	
(R)	1- 79
Zinc Plating for Rust Protection (A)	
Bright Zinc Bath (P)	3- 71
Bright Zine (M)	3-118
Barrel Zinc Brightener (R) Testing Uniformity of Zinc Coatings on Steel Wire by the Copper Sulfate Proc-	3- 87
ess (A)	6-144
Zinc Brightener (M)	6-151
Zinc Brightener (R)	8- 83
Cadmium and Zinc Deposits (S)	
Bright Zinc Bath (P)	11- 80

INDEX TO AUTHORS

		_
Bulat, Dr. T. J Application of Ultra-		
sonics in the Electroplating Industry	8-	
Bunch, J. ERacks for Anodizing	7-	45
Burt, R. S Metal Polishing with Set-Up		
Wheels Day, Joseph F. Maintenance of Electri-	2-	52
Day, Joseph F. Maintenance of Electri-		
cal Equipment in the Plating Room	10-	65
Dettner, Dr. Heinz W Determining Iron		
in Chromium Plating Solutions	2-	67
Firestone, S. Detection of Chemical Pro-		
tective Films on Aluminum and Alum-		
inum Alloys	4-	65
Gabrielson, Gunner - Determination of		
Lead in Lead Fluoborate Solutions		56
What Size Filter? Gilbert, Lloyd O.—Analysis of Phosphat-	7-	50
Gilbert, Lloyd O Analysis of Phosphat-		
ing Solutions	4-	66
Grupp, George W Electroplating is an		
Important Step in the Construction of		
a Man-made Satellite	7-	40
Hall, Nathaniel Technical Developments		
of 1956	1-	42
of 1956		
Chlorate - Accelerated Phosphating		
Bath	5-	61
Horrocks, R. IDesign and Cons r ction		
of a New Plating Department	2-	56
Horvick, Ernest W Automatic Plating of	_	
Zinc Die Castings	1-5	2B
Johnson, D. R.—Cvanide Plating Waste		
Disposal	6-	85
Jorczyk, Edward R. Plating with Insolu-		
ble Anodes	3-	46
ble Anodes	10-	
Kircher, Dr. C. E. When to Use Solvent-		4,0
Vapor Degreasing	12-	63
Kohler, Arthur S Barrel Finishing		00
8-58, 9-59,	10-	68
Mason, Ralph B Density and Porosity of	40-	00
Anodic Coatings on Aluminum	8	55
Missel, L. Cleaning of Lead Anodes for	0-	00
Chromium Plating	1-	56
Chromium Plating Electroplating on Titanium Alloys	9	46
Distriction on Thanking Alloys	9.00	70

Mohler, J. B Analytical Factors	2-	66
Plating of Large Parts	6-	
Life of Alkaline Cleaning Baths	7-	
Centralized Spray Rinsing	8-	
Bath Concentration Units	9-	
Effective Current Density	11-	71
	12-	75
Oechsle, Jr., S. J. Metal Spraying Development and Application	12-	67
Perez, Michael-Coatings for Protection of Electroplating Equipment		
Pinner, R.—Surface Treatment and Fin- ishing of Light Metals		
2-61, 3-58, 4-68, 5-5		-79
Raffalovich, A. J.—Detection of Chemical Protective Films on Aluminum and		
Aluminum Alloys		65
Randall, Max-The Water Separator in Vapor Degreasing	5-	60
Reid, Thomas JCutting Costs with		
Abrasive Belts and Abrasive Belt Ma- chines		65
Roll, AThe Effects of Ultrascnics on		00
the Electrolytic Deposition of Metals	9-	55
Serota, L.—Science for Electroplaters 1-59, 2-68, 3-63, 4-72, 5-65, 6-88, 7-58, 8-68, 9-65, 10-75, 11-72	12.	-77
Spencer, Lester FFinishing Nickel and		
High Nickel Alloys Proper Cleaning Methods Pay Divi-	3-	50
dends Barrel Finishing How and When to		56
Use It	å-	48
and Alloys 10-58, Mechanical Springs — Materials, Fin-	11-	62
ishes and Embrittlement	12-	56
Steffey, Raymond C.—Practical Metalizing of Technical Ceramics	11-	56
Wernick, Dr. S.—Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals 2-61, 3-58, 4-68, 5-55		79
West, Harry JElectroless Arsenic-Zinc		10
	1-	5.6
Diffused Nickel Cadmium Deposits	10-	74
Zell, Melvin R.—Chromium Plating from the Trivalent Bath	1-	57

INDEX TO VOLUME 18 — ORGANIC FINISHING - 1957

(Compiled by Daniel A. Marino, Assistant Technical Editor, and Inez Oquendo, Assistant Editor)

In this index all material that appeared in the January through October 1957 issues of Organic Finishing is listed according to subject matter, with cross references where required. In addition, subject matter dealing with paint finishing which appeared in the November and December issues of Metal Finishing is included. Wherever a page reference is preceded by 11 or 12, it refers to issues of Metal Finishing. Following each listing will be found a letter indicating the manner in which the material was published, as follows:

(A)--Abstract of Foreign Literature

(E)—Editorial

(M) - Manufacturers' Literature

(P)—Patent

(R)—Recent Development

(S)—Shop Problem

(B)-Book

Any listing not followed by a code letter was a feature article. The numbers in the right-hand column refer to the month and page numbers. For example, 6-25 means the June issue, page 25, etc.

Dry Acid Compound for Corresion Removal

Stabilizer for Paints and Stabilized Paints

CHEMICALS, MISCELLANEOUS

1 6

65

Film Forming Oil Stabilized with Dibasic Lead Phosphite (P) Alkyl Ferrate Coating (P) End-0-Rust (M) Organic Chemicals (M)	8-35
CLEANING AND DEGREASING	
Surface Preparation and Cleaning (1956) Cleaning and Conversion Coating (P) For Dust Free Finishes (M) Why the Ideal Tack Rag? (M) Here's the Best Short Cut in the Field of Organic Finishing (M) Stain Remover (R) Hand Cleaner (R) Degreasing Solvent (R) Oil Removal With Heat Wall Mounted Blasting Gun (P) Receptacle for Use in Cleaning Paint Roller Sleeves or the Like (P) Cleaning Machines (R) Customer Assistance Forms (M) Solvent Vapor Degreaser (P) Non-Foaming Aluminum Cleaner (R)	1- 6 1-24 1-33 1-33 1-34 2-26 2-28 2-28 3-19 3-22 3-24 3-29 3-34 4-27 4-28
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	4-29

Rollers and the Like (P)	5-21
Steam Cleaning Unit (R)	5-28
Automatic Cleaning Machine (R)	5-29
Degreasing Machine (P)	6-19
Sheet Cleaning Machines (P)	6-20
Degreaser (P)	6-32
The Cleansing of Intricate Parts (A)	7-17
Degreaser Fumes (S)	7-22
Solvent Emulsion Cleaners (P)	7-24
Surface Treatment of Metals (M)	7-33
Mogul M-55 (M)	7-35
Strip Metal Degreaser (P)	8-25
Paint Brush and Roller Cleaning Ap-	
pliance (P)	9-25
Alkaline Deruster (R)	10-48
Washing Machine (R)	10-50
Scrubbing Machine (R)	10-54
COATINGS, CLEAR	
Application Specifications (M)	1-34
Clear Primer for Plastisol (R)	4-28
Elimination of Haze from Finishes (P)	5-33
(2)	
COATINGS, CORROSION RESISTANT	
Coatings for Use with Cathodic Protection	
Rust Preventive Oil (R)	1-26
Corrosion-Inhibiting Compositions (P)	2-24
Corrosion Preventive Coating (R)	2-27
Corrosion Preventive (R)	3-23

Cleaning Apparatus for Paint Applicator

Corrosion Inhibiting Paint (P)	3-28	Coating Composition (P) Epoxy Resin Laminations (M)	3-25		-26
Underground Protective Coatings (S)	4-26	Conductive Coatings (S)	5-19	Electrostatic Spraying (P) 5 New Airless Finishing Method 6	i- 4
Anti-Rust Oils (P) Corrosion Preventive (P)	5-20 6-32	Air Curing Coating (P) Emulsion Paint (P)	5-20	Electrostatic Spraying (P) 6 Electrostatic Spraying (P) 6 Coating Method (P) 6 Floatmentatic Synaping (P) 6	5-17
Rust Preventive Composition (P)	6-21	Coating Composition (P)	5-33	Coating Method (P) 6	3-32
	6-32 6-33	Polymeric Sanitary Coating System (P) Plastisolutions to Your Finishing Prob-	5-33	Electrostatic Spraying (P) 6 Apparatus for Coating Metallic Strips (P) 6	3000
Corrosion Preventive (P) Experiments Made to Develop an Organic	0-00	lems (M)	5-34	The Application of Finishing Materials at	1-99
Lacquer Resistant to White Fuming	7-12	Heat Resistant Paint (R)	7-28	Controlled Temperatures (A) 7	-18
Nitric Acid Protecting an Assembly Against Ozone	4-12	Temperature Sensitive Paint (S)		Airless Spraying (A)	7-18 7-18
Protective Coatings (R)	7-22	Non-Slip Coating (R)	8-28		-23
Protective Coating (R)	7-28 7-28	Non-Yellowing Baking Finish (P) Silicone Heat Resistant Finish (R)	9-23 9-26	Dollar 8	- 4
Protective Coating (R) Truly "Protective" Coatings (E)	8- 3	Ready-Mixed Aluminum Paint (R)	9-26	Electrostatic Spraying at I.B.M 9	-19
Protecting Backs of Mirrors (S)	9-21 9-23	Plastic Type Protective Coating (R)	12-102		-23
Rust Preventive (P) Protective Coating (P) Corrosion Preventive (P)	9-23	COATINGS, STRIPPABLE		Flocking Machine (P) 9	-25
Corrosion Preventive (P) Corrosion Inhibiting and Fingerprint Re-	10-41	Organic Coatings for Chemical Milling	3-16	Vinyl Resin Used with Pressure Controlled	-28
moving Composition (P)	10-45	Strip-Off Coating (R)	6-22	Extrusion (R) 9	-28
Corrosion Inhibiting and Fingerprint Re- moving Composition (P)	10-46	COATINGS, WOOD		Electrostatic Spraying (P) 9 Electrostatic Spraying (P) 10	-33
Conting Motel to Protect it from Corresion		Synthetic Grain Finishing	5-17	Odorless Coating Composition (P) 10 Electrostatic Coating Apparatus (P) 10	-43
(S) Coating Composition (P)	12-87	Synthetic Coating for Wood (R) Simulated Wood Finishes (R)	7-30	Electrostatic Coating Apparatus (P) 10	1-46
		Simulated Wood I misnes (16)	10-13	COATING METHODS, ROLLER	
COATINGS, DECORATIVE AND SPECIAL	1-22	COATING METHODS, AUTOMATIC		Roller Applicator (P) 1	_99
Flock Applying Machine (P) Lacquer Enamel (R)	1-22	Conveyorized Finishing	1-17	Paint Applicator (P) 1	-25
Gold Dipping Lacquer (R)	1-26	Liquid Feeding Apparatus (P) Electrostatic Coating (P)	1-23	Roller Coating with Guide Plate (P) 2	-23 -22
Tweed (M)	9-15	Conveyorized Finishing	2- 9	Paint Applying Roller (P) 3	-23
Push-On Coatings Silicone Finishes Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Decorative Coating (P) Spex (M) Stop Rust (M)	2-17	Conveyorized Finishing Automatic Dipping and Drying Equip-	3- 9	Combination Container and Roller Pan (P) 5	-32
Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R)	2-26	ment	4-13	Paint Applicator (P)	-32
Spex (M)	3-33	Automatic Spray Decorating Machine (R)	5-24	Paint Applicator (P) 7	-33
Stop Rust (M)	3-33	Small Parts Spray-Mask Painting Ma- chine (R)	6-27	A Modern Method for Roller Coating Sheet Stock 8	-14
Freeze Stabilized Latex Coatings (P)	4-27	Automatic Processing Machine (R) Custom-Designed Automatic Spray-Coating Equipment (M)	6-28	Roller Coating Machine (P) 8-	-26
Pearl Essence Dispersions, Formulae and		ing Equipment (M)	6-35		-33
	5-12 5-23	Electrostatic Application	1-8	Painting Equipment (P)	-33
Porcelainizing Aluminum (S)	6-16	Factors to Consider in Selecting Auto- matic Spray Equipment	7-13	COLUMN WITHOUT AND CONTROL	
	6-16 6-17	Automatic Spraying (A)	7-19	COATING METHODS, SILK SCREEN- ING	
Decorative Spray Painting Machine (R)	6-23	New Finishing Line Effects Economies Electrostatic Application	7-20		
Hammered Finish (K)	6-26 6-26	Automatic Grain Finishing	8-12	News (M) 1. Screen Process Inks (M)	-33
Pearl Essence-Dispersions, Formulae and		Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S)		Screen Process Inks (M) 4 Silk Screen Paint Materials (P) 8	-26
	7- 4 8-28	Automatic Spray Painting Apparatus (P)	10-40	Mitographic Finishing 9	- 4
Urethane Coatings-Tough, but Tempera-		COLUMN WEST ON BRUGH		COATING METHODS, SPRAY	
mental	9- 8 9-12	COATING METHODS, BRUSH			-99
Ambalt Conting (P)	9-24	Treated Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Having a Removable Head	2-25	Spray Gun (P) 1- Self-Container Paint Spray Booth (P) 1-	
Two Coat Paint System (R) Wrinkle Finish (P)	9-21	(P)	2-25	Spray Gun (P) 1	-23
Colored Aluminum Paints (R)	10-48	Paint Brush Protector and Shaper (P)	3-24 3-25		-24 -24
Electrostatic Spraying (P) 1	12-84	Paint Brush Wiper (P) Paint Wiper Device (P)	6-20	Traveling Spray Booth (P) 1	-25
				Appropriate for Application Conservable Me	
COATINGS, FIRE RETARDANT		Fountain Pen Brushes (P)	6-33	Apparatus for Applying Sprayable Materials to Solid Particles (P)	-25
	6-16	Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P)	6-33 7-23	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25
Intumescent Paints (S)	6-16	Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1.	-25 -25
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER		Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1.	-25 -25 -33 -33
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R)		Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrestatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M)	1-26 2-26 3-33	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -7 -23
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer-Base Finish (R) Buffing Process fr Lacquer (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Spray Rooth (P) 3.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -7 -23 -24
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer-Base Finish (R) Buffing Process for Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Pevice (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Booth (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -23 -26
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Assembly (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray ? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Booth (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3.	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -24 -26 -26
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Preventing Lacquer (B) Lacquer Coating (P) Preventing Lacquer (S) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Response (S) Response (S)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths	-25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Casting (R) Buffing Process f_r_ Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Mood Shafts Automatically (S)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 6-19 8-24	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Device (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -24 -26 -26 -28
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Preventing Lacquer (B) Lacquer Coating (P) Preventing Lacquer (S) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Response (S) Response (S)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 6-19 8-24	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -7 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Casting (R) Buffing Process f_r_ Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Mood Shafts Automatically (S)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -7 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (S) Lacquer Lacquer Blush (S) Lacquer Lacquer Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coat-	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -7 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -35 -4 -6
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -35 -4 -26
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A)	1-26 2-26 3-33 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -24 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -35 -4 -26 -26 -28 -26 -26 -27 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -20
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 1-28 1-28 1-28 1-28 1-28 1-28	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Produc-	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-24 8-27 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -24 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -35 -4 -26 -26 -28 -26 -26 -27 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Buffing Process for Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-21	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -35 -4 -26 -28 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Buffing Process fr. Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-21 6-26	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Couting (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-21 3-22 1-28 3-22 1-28 3-22 1-28 3-22 1-28 1-27 4-35 6-26 6-27 7-28	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -26 -26 -28 -29 -35 -4 -26 -28 -29 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 4-27 5-21 6-26 6-26 7-7 23	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brushes and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brushes (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Lonic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -26 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -3
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Buffing Process for Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 6-19 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 3-22 4-27 4-35 5-21 6-22 6-26 6-27 6-22 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27	terials to Solid Particles (P)	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -23 -26 -28 -19 -20 -21 -22 -23 -24 -25 -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer-Base Finish (R) Buffing Process for Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Couting (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-21 3-22 1-28 3-22 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 6-22 6-26 6-22 6-27 4-35 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27 6-27	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) I-Hot Spray Painting System (P) I-Hot Spray Period (P) Air Compressors (M) I-Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) I-The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) I-Why Hot Spray? (M) I-Spraying Systems (M) I-Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I-Improved Airless Spray Equipment I-Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I-Improved Airless Spray Equipment I-Electrostatic Painting (P) I-Electrostatic Painting (P) I-Electrostatic Painting (P) I-Electrostatic Painting (P) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spraying at Garden I-Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower I-Electrostatic Spraying Agains (R) I-Electrostatic Spraying Agains (R) I-Electrostatic Spraying Agains (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Booth (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Gann (P) I-Electric Unit for Spray Gun (P) I-Electric Unit for Spraying Test Panels (R) I-Electric Unit for Spraying Test Panels (R) I-Electric Unit for Spraying Test Panels (R) I-Electrostatic Spray Painting Unit (R) I-Electrostatic Painting I-Electrostatic Painting I-Electrostatic Painting I-Electrostatic Painting I-Electrostatic Painting I-Electrostatic	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -35 -4 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -3
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-22 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-27 4-27	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) Spray Nozzles (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower 4. Streaks on Starting Up (S) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Steam Spray Painting (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Portable Spray Booth (R) 5. Portable Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Guning Apparatus (P) 6. Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Paint Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Paint Spray Plastisol (R) 6.	-25 -25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -22 -24 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -23 -26 -26 -28 -29 -20 -22 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -3
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) I COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordelso Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 6-26 6-26 7-23 7-24 7-29 8-25 8-25 8-26 8-27 8-27 8-28 8-28 8-28 8-28 8-28 8-28	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-24 6-32 8-27 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Spray Mozzles (R) 3. Spray Nozzles (R) 3. Spray Nozzles (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower 4. Streaks on Starting Up (S) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Gun (P) 6. Spray Booth (P) 5. Spray Gun (P) 6. Spray Coating Apparatus (P) 6. Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) Paint Spraying Machine (P) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) Paint Spraying Machine (P) 6. Pneumatic Specialties (M) The Advances in Spray Booth and Oven	-25 -25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -26 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -22 -23 -26 -28 -19 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -3
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-22 5-23 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-26 6-26 6-26 7-23 7-24 7-29 8-28	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R)	6-33 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-24 6-32 8-27 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Booth (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower Mower Mower Mower Mosers Spray Equipment 4. Spray Painting (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (P) 6. Spray Coating Apparatus (P) 6. Spray Coating Apparatus (P) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Paint Spraying Machine (P) 6. Pretable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Paint Spraying Machine (P) 6. Paint Spraying Machine	-25 -25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -26 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -20 -22 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -26 -27 -29 -29 -29 -29 -29 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20 -20
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordelan-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-26 6-26 6-26 7-23 7-24 7-29 8-25 8-29 8-29 8-29 8-29 8-29 8-29 8-29 8-29	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44 12-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) 3. Spray Rozzles (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower 4. Steam Spray Painting (S) 4. Straks on Starting Up (S) 4. Straks on Starting Up (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Automatic Spray Machine (M) 5. Portable Compressor (M) 5. Spray Goating Apparatus (P) 6. Multi Spraying Apparatus (P) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Point Spray Initing (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting (P) 6. Paint Spraying Apparatus (P) 6. Portable Spray Painting (P) 7. Spray Gun (P) 6. Portable Spray Painting (P) 7. Spray Gun Cleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Cleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Cleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Cleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Cleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Gleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Gleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Geating Apparity (P) 7. Spray Gun Gleaner (P) 7. Spray Gun Gun Agachine (P) 7.	-25 -25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -23 -26 -26 -26 -28 -29 -29 -29 -29 -22 -23 -26 -28 -19 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -35 -3
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) I coating Composition (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 3-22 4-35 5-21 6-22 6-26 6-22 6-26 7-23 7-24 7-24 7-24 7-24 7-24 9-28 8-35 9-28 9-44 9-46 9-46 9-46 9-46 9-46 9-46 9-46	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Ccating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956)	6-32 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-24 9-25 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-29 10-44 12-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Booth (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower Mower Streaks on Starting Up (S) 4. Spray Painting (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (P) 6. Spray Painting Spray Device (P) 5. Spray Booth (P) 6. Spray Coating Apparatus (P) 6. Spray Coating Apparatus (P) 6. Electric Unit for Spraying Test Panels (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Paint Spraying Machine (P) 7. Spray Gouting Machine (P) 7. Spray	-25 -25 -23 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -26 -26 -26 -29 -29 -35 -35 -35 -36 -28 -19 -22 -23 -35 -35 -35 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36 -36
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordelan-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 1-76 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-21 6-22 4-27 4-35 7-24 7-24 7-24 7-24 7-24 8-35 8-35 8-35 8-35 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush es and the Like (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44 112-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) I Hot Spray Painting System (P) I Air Compressors (M) I Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) I The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) I Why Hot Spray? (M) I Spraying Systems (M) I Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I Improved Airless Spray Equipment I Spray Painting (P) I Spray Painting (P) I Spray Painting (P) I Spray Booth (P) I Spray Painting (M) I Spray Our Receiver (R) I Spray Nozzles (R) I Spray Nozzles (R) I Spray Nozzles (R) I Spray Nozzles (R) I Spray Painting (M) I Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower I Streaks on Starting Up (S) I Streaks on Starting Up (S) I Spray Painting Machine (R) I Spray Painting (S) I Spray Booth (P) I Spray Coating Apparatus (P) I Electric Unit for Spraying Test Panels (R) I Spray Palastisol (R) I Spray Coating Machine (P) I Spray Rour Cleaner (P) I Spray Rour Cleaner (P) I Spray Painting Machine (R) I Rour Spray Painting Rour Painting Painting Machine	-25 -25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -24 -26 -26 -26 -29 -35 -4 -26 -29 -29 -20 -22 -22 -23 -26 -35 -17 -12 -22 -23 -35 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17 -17
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (R) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) I coating Composition (P)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-22 1-28 1-21 3-22 1-28 3-22 4-35 6-22 6-26 6-27 4-35 6-22 6-26 6-27 7-24 7-29 8-35 9-28 8-35 9-24 9-24 9-24 9-24 9-24 9-24 9-24 9-24	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P) Paint Drop Flinger (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 4-27 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44 112-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) I-Hot Spray Painting System (P) I-Hot Spray Pevice (P) I-Air Compressors (M) I-Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) I-The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) I-Why Hot Spray? (M) I-Spraying Systems (M) I-Spraying Systems (M) I-Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I-Improved Airless Spray Equipment I-Improved Airless Spray Booth (R) I-Improved Airless Spray Booth (R) I-Improved Airless Spray Booth (R) I-Improved Airless I-Improved I-Im	-25 -25 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -22 -24 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -23 -22 -22 -22
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Bussins (R) Buffing Process f.r Lacquer (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) Inproved Protective Coatings (R) COATINGS, SPECIAL PURPOSES	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-22 1-28 3-21 3-21 3-21 3-21 3-21 3-21 3-21 3-21	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Ccating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P) Pelint Drop Flinser (P) Electrostatic Atomizing and Coating Apparatus (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 4-27 9-28 9-29 9-29	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) I Hot Spray Pevice (P) I Air Compressors (M) I Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) I The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) I Why Hot Spray? (M) I Spraying Systems (M) I Spraying Systems (M) I Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I Improved Airless Spray Equipment I Spray Painting Process (M) I Improved Airless Spray Equipment I Spray Booth (P) Mater Wash Spray Booth (R) Air Compressor (R) Spray Booth (P) Syray Gun Receiver (R) Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) Spray Nozzles (R) Spray Nozzles (R) Arbert Spraying at Garden State Mower Streaks on Starting Up (S) Stray Painting Machine (R) Stray Painting Machine (R) Stray Booth (P) Spray Gun (P) Portable Spray Machines (M) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Spray Plastisol (R) Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) Spray Pounties Spray Booth and Oven Design Spray Booth (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Gun Cleaner (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Gun Cleaner (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Painting Mach	-25 -25 -23 -33 -33 -33 -33 -22 -24 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -35 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -22 -2
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordelan-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) Improved Protective Coatings (R) COATINGS, SPECIAL PURPOSES Special Purpose and Decorative Coatings (1956)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 6-26 6-26 7-3 7-24 4-37 7-24 7-29 8-15 8-29 8-36 8-29 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostratic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P) Paint Drop Flinger (P) Electrostatic Atomizing and Coating Apparatus (P) Flectrostatic Synaying (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 9-29 10-44 12-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) Spray Nozzles (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower 4. Streaks on Starting Up (S) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Steam Spray Painting (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Automatic Spray Machines (M) 5. Spray Spray Booth (R) 6. Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) 6. Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Poetable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Painting Machine (P) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Painting Machine (P) 7. Spray Painting Machine (R) 7	-25 -25 -23 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -26 -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating (P) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (R) COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Porcelain-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Asphalt Emulsions (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) Coating Composition (P) Inproved Protective Coatings (R) COATINGS, SPECIAL PURPOSES Special Purpose and Decorative Coatings (1956) Opaque Marking Ink (R)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 6-26 6-26 7-3 7-24 4-37 7-24 7-29 8-15 8-29 8-36 8-29 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36 8-36	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostratic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P) Paint Drop Flinger (P) Electrostatic Atomizing and Coating Apparatus (P) Flectrostatic Synaying (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 9-29 10-44 12-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Hot Spray Painting System (P) 1. Air Compressors (M) 1. Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) 1. The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1. Why Hot Spray? (M) 1. Spraying Systems (M) 1. Electrostatic Painting Process (M) 1. Improved Airless Spray Equipment 2. Method of Spray Painting (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 2. Spray Painting System (P) 3. Water Wash Spray Booth (R) 3. Air Compressor (R) 3. Spray Gun Receiver (R) 3. Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) Spray Nozzles (R) 3. Products Finishing (M) 3. The Hose Is Important Too! 4. Electrostatic Spraying at Garden State Mower 4. Streaks on Starting Up (S) 4. Spray Painting Machine (R) 4. Steam Spray Painting (S) 5. Spray Gun (P) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Spray Booth (R) 5. Automatic Spray Machines (M) 5. Spray Spray Booth (R) 6. Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) 6. Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Plastisol (R) 6. Poetable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Painting Machine (P) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) 6. Spray Painting Machine (P) 7. Spray Painting Machine (R) 7	-25 -25 -23 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -26 -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27
Intumescent Paints (S) COATINGS, LACQUER Gold Dipping Lacquer (R) Gold Butyrate Lacquer (R) Lacquers for Plastics (M) Baking Lacquer (P) High-Slip Nitrocellulose Lacquers (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Emulsions (P) Lacquer Coating Wood Shafts Automatically (S) Lacquer Insulating Coating (S) 1 COATINGS, MISCELLANEOUS Progress in Finishes (1956) Organic Finish (P) Organic Finish (P) Ordelan-Like Coating (R) Odorless Oil and Alkyd Resin Finishes (A) Coated Metal Sheet (P) Coating Composition (P) Silicone Notes (M) Emulsion Paints (P) Movie on Aluminum Finishing (R) Printing Ink (R) Industry's Other Losses (E) Emulsion Paints (P) Coating Composition (P) Coating Composition (P) Vinyl Enamel Coating (R) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals Water-Thinned Emulsions for Paint (R) Surface Treatment of Metals (M) Plastic Coating (R) Aqueous Paint (P) Non-Dusting Asphaltic Coatings (P) Improved Protective Coatings (R) COATINGS, SPECIAL PURPOSES Special Purpose and Decorative Coatings (1956)	1-26 2-26 3-33 5-22 5-23 5-26 6-17 6-19 8-24 9-21 1-76 1-7 1-28 3-21 1-28 3-21 4-27 4-35 5-21 6-26 6-26 7-23 7-24 7-24 7-29 8-25 8-25 8-25 8-25 8-25 8-25 8-25 8-25	Fountain Pen Brushes (P) Self Feeding Paint Brush or the Like (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush ex (P) Paint Brush Extension Handle (P) COATING METHODS, DIP Coating Method (P) Flow-Coating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Hot Dip Paint Process (R) Paint Dip Process (R) COATING METHODS, FLOW Ultraflow (M) Flow-Ccating Versus Dip-Coating (S) Better Appliance Finishes By Flow-Coating With Epoxies COATING METHODS, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL Register Print Work (R) New Technique in Painting (R) Electrostatic Ionic Spray Equipment (M) Double Unit Grainer (R) Transition from Job Shop to Mass Production Rotary Paint Applicator (P) Venting Means for Paint Depositing Machines (P) Apparatus for Coating Articles at High Temperature (P) Synthetic Grain Finishing Paint Gun Slings Paint (R) Coating Nylon on Steel (R) Two Colored Pattern Coating (P) Flowcoating System for Finishing Small Parts (R) COATING METHODS, MISCELLANEOUS Advances in Application Methods (1956) Paint Tray (P) Metal Coating (P) Paint Drop Flinser (P) Electrostatic Atomizing and Coating Apparatus (P)	6-33 7-23 7-23 7-24 8-27 9-23 9-24 6-32 8-24 9-26 11-86 1-35 8-24 9-15 1-27 1-28 1-33 2-26 3-17 3-23 4-27 4-27 5-17 5-17 9-28 9-29 10-44 12-99	terials to Solid Particles (P) Hot Spray Painting System (P) I Hot Spray Pevice (P) I Air Compressors (M) I Electrostatic Spray Painting (M) I The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) I Why Hot Spray? (M) I Spraying Systems (M) I Spraying Systems (M) I Electrostatic Painting Process (M) I Improved Airless Spray Equipment I Spray Painting Process (M) I Improved Airless Spray Equipment I Spray Booth (P) Mater Wash Spray Booth (R) Air Compressor (R) Spray Booth (P) Syray Gun Receiver (R) Water Treatment for Wet Spray Booths (R) Spray Nozzles (R) Spray Nozzles (R) Arbert Spraying at Garden State Mower Streaks on Starting Up (S) Stray Painting Machine (R) Stray Painting Machine (R) Stray Booth (P) Spray Gun (P) Portable Spray Machines (M) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Multi-Component Spray Gun (P) Spray Coating Apparatus (P) Spray Plastisol (R) Portable Spray Painting Unit (R) Spray Pounties Spray Booth and Oven Design Spray Booth (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Gun Cleaner (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Gun Cleaner (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Booth (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Painting Machine (P) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R) Spray Painting Machine (R) Spray Painting Mach	-25 -25 -23 -33 -33 -33 -33 -33 -23 -24 -26 -26 -26 -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27

Knurled Pressure Cap (R) 8-29	Stop Costly Metal Destruction (M)	1-35	Synthetic Pearlescent Pigment (R) 7-26
Model 88 Spray Painting Machine (M) 8-35	Combination Paint Can Spout and Scraper	3-25	Time Acquired for Proper Pigment Grinding (S) 9-22
Multi Wash Spray Booths (M) 8-35 Faulty Spray Guns (S) 9-22	(P) The Hose Is Important Too!	4-4	Science for the Coatings Technologist —
Hot Spray Package Unit (R) 9-26 Methods of Electrostatic Coating 10-7	Cleaning Apparatus for Paint Applicator	5-20	Green Pigments, Part I
Spray Coating Process (P) 10-40 Spraying Tubes (P) 10-40	Rollers and the Like (P) One-Coat Penetrating Finishes (R)	5-21 7-29	Green Pigments, Part II 12-61
Spray Gun for Viscous Materials (P) 10-42 Dual-Nozzled Spray Gun (R) 10-52	Drum Reconditioning Machine (R) Painting Highway Structural Steel (M)	8-30 8-34	PRETREATMENT
Diaphragm Spray Nozzles (R) 10-54 Airless Spraying Information (S) 11-77		2-120	Surface Preparation and Cleaning (1956) 1-6 A Desmutting Agent for Aluminum (R) 4-30
Automatic Spray-Mask Painting Machine	MANAGERIAL CONSIDERATIONS		Preprimer Metal Conditioner (R) 6-24 Surface Conditioner (P) 9-33
(R) 11-93 Paint Spraying Equipment (R) 12-93	Technology and Understanding (E) Spread of Knowledge (1956)		PRIMERS
COATING METHODS, VACUUM	Industrial Expansion (1956) Expanding Frontiers (E)	1- 5	Neil-Coat Metalized Primers (M) 1-35
METALLIZING	Revolution in Organic Finishing (E)	3- 3	Bonding Primer (R)
Vacuum Metallizing (P) 1-22 Organic Coating for Vacuum Metallizing	The Paradox of the Organic Finish (E) Industry's Other Losses (E)	6- 3 7- 3	Plastisol Primer (R) 12-103 Primer and Enamel (M) 12-140
(R) 3-28 Coating for Vacuum Metallizing on Metals	Concrete Floor Surfacing and Patching Material (R)	7-29	
(R) 5-28	Centralize or Decentralize? (E)	9- 3	RESEARCH "Statistics" and the Coating Chemist 4-8
COLOR	MANUFACTURING		Statistical Methods and Organic Finishing
The Rise of Color (1956)	After-Thickening of Finishes (A) Paint Base (P)	1-21 6-20	(E) 5- 3 Statistical Quality Control in Organic
Color Card (M) 8-35 Movie on Color (M) 12-140	BoGard Finishes (M)		Finishing 5- 4 Florida Tests—A Natural Laboratory 6-12
CONVERSION COATINGS	MASKS		RESINS, NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC
Phosphate Conversion Coatings (P) 1-23	Manual of Pressure Sensitive Products (M)	1-95	Guide to Silicone Products (M) 1-35
Cleaning and Conversion Coating (P) 1-24	Masking Device (R) Spray Mask Pads (R)	9-28	Carbomastic Series (M)
Zinc Phosphating Compound (R) 1-29 The Effect of Chromic Acid Rinse on		2-100	Organic Monomer (R) 3-27
Phosphating Coatings 2- 4 Phosphating Compound (R) 2-26	MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT	1.04	Epoxy Resin Systems (M)
Phosphate Coatings	Paint Drum with Built-In Agitator (P) Agitator Bearing for Paint Drums (P)	1-24	Epoxy Resin for Surface Coating (P) 8-28
Conversion Coating (P) 4-27 The Modern Chlorate Accelerated Phos-	Adjustable Corner (R)	2-27 3-22	Synthetic Resin Coating (P)
phating Bath 5-8 Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 6-33	Electrostatic Coating Conveyor (P)	3-33 5-22	SAFETY AND HEALTH
Chromate Conversion Coating (P) 6-33	Cable Conveyor (R) Combination Container and Roller Pan (P)	5-29	Safety and Health (1956)
Conversion Coating for Zinc (P) 7-23 Oxalate Conversion Coating (P) 7-23	Modified Paint Tray (P)	5-33 6-21	Hazards of Sparking Metals Near In-
Phosphate Conting (P)	Paint Brush Storage Device (P) Holding Device for Paint Cans and the		flammable Materials (S) 5-19 Degreaser Fumes (S) 7-22
Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 8-27	Like (P)	6-21	Organizing a Fire Brigade (S)
Oxalate Conversion Coating (P) 9-23 Phosphate Conversion Coating (P) 10-43 Conversion Coating (P) 10-45	Same (P) Attachment for Paint Cans or the Like	6-32	Pressurized Instant Extinguisher (R) 8-29 Dry Chemical Portable Extinguisher (R) 9-27
Conversion Coating (P) 10-45	Paint Can Holder (P)	7-24 7-33	"Spectacle-Type" Safety Goggle (R) 10-53
DRIERS	Paint Cup (P) Overhead System for Paint Spraying (P)	8-25 8-26	Lightweight Face Shield (R) 10-54 Painting Process Safety 12-72 Fire Extinguisher (R) 12-94
Use of Organic Peroxides to Accelerate	Production Handling Equipment (M)	8-34	
Drying (A)	Planning Folder (M) Trojan "A" Series (M)	8-34 8-34	SOLVENTS
of Oxygen Absorption (A)		9-23 10-41	Great News! (M) 1-35- Organic Solvent (R) 3-28
Induction Heating vs. Electrostatic Heating (S) 12-81	Paint Conditioners (R) Flocking Machine (R)	10-48 10-48	Crude Naphtha for Enamelling Wire (S) 8-24 Solvent for Use with Ultrasonics (R) 10-49
EXHAUST SYSTEMS	Micronic Filtration (R) Indexing Dip System (R)	10-50 10-51	MISCELLANEOUS
Electronic Air Cleaners (R) 8-30	Paint Pressure Pots (R) Paint Roller (P)	11-94	Growth of the Paint Industry in Colombia 2-13
Propellar Fans (M) 8-35 Exhaust Booths (M) 12-140		AMPOI	Industrial Apparel (M) 3-35 "Statistics" and the Coating Chemist 4-8
HEATERS, PAINT	MIXING Mixers-Reactors for Liquid Resins (R)	1.28	Bronze Powders (M) 4-34
Hot Spray Device (P) 3-33	Variable Speed Drum Rotator (R) Paint Mixing Device (P) Paint Paddle (P) Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R)	1-29	Liquid-Gas Separation (M) 4-35 Rubber Gloves (R) 5-28 Elimination of Haze from Finishes (P) 5-33
Hot Spray Heater (R) 5-24 Heaters for Paint Spray Guns (P) 9-25	Paint Mixing Device (P)	5-22	Elimination of Haze from Finishes (P) 5-33 Operations in a Painting Job Shop 6-7
	Spray Paint Agitator Siphon Cup (R)	7-26	Plastic Gloves (R) 6-28 Institute of Metal Finishing 1957 Metal
HEATING Paint Baking Apparatus (P) 1-24	Capaci-Dial (M)	8-35	Conference (A) 7-17 Paint Striper (P) 8-25
Radiant Heaters (M) 1-33	OILS		Conveyor Chain Brusher (R) 10-52
Infrared Oven for Baking Paint on Large Capacitor Housings (R) 3-27	Anti-Rust Oils (P)	5-20	Explosion-Proof Pressure Control (R) 10-52
Radiant Heating News (M) 3-35 Low Temperature Standarized Furnaces	OVENS		Poured-in-Place Flooring (R) 11-100 Dry Letter Fill (R) 12-102
(R) 9-27	Rotary Hearth Ovens (R) Ovens for Industry (M)	1-33	Letter Filling (M)12-121
INSTRUMENTS, INDUSTRIAL	Industrial Ovens (M)	1-33 4-29	INDEX TO AUTHORS
Viscometer Recorders (M)	Top Loading Oven (R) Uneven Temperatures in Oven (S)	4-30	
LABORATORY AND TESTING EQUIP-	Recirculating Ovens (M) Advances in Spray Booth and Oven De-	5-34	Beach, Warren—The Hose is Important Too! 4-4
MENT	sign (A)	7-18	Color Matching in Mass Production 10-10 Beck, E. S.—Science for the Coatings
Testing (1956)	Portable Bench Oven with Drawers (R) Industrial Ovens and Driers (M)	7-30 8-35	Technologist; Blue and Violet Pigments 4-16 Electrostatic Application—Part I 7-8
Film Gauge (R) 1-26 Bubble Viscometer (M) 1-35 Recording Potentiometer (R) 2-28	PAINT REMOVERS		Electrostatic Application—Part II 8- 8 Science for the Coatings Technologist
Evaluating Chemical Resistance of Coat-	Paint Stripper (R)	1-29	- Green Pigments
ings 3-14 Coating Thickness Tester (R) 4-28	How to Remove Paint and Varnish (M) The Development and Evaluation of Paint	1-35	Selecting Automatic Spray Equipment 7-13
Sand and Dust Chamber (R) 5-25 Panels for Testing and Displaying Paint	Remover Used by the United States Air Force (M)	3-33	Decker, William E.—Pearl Essence: Dispersions, Formulae and Applications 5-12
(R) 5-27 Apparatus Gives Important Flammability	Practical Shop Guide to Modern Paint	3-35	Pearl Essence: Dispersions, Formulae and Applications
Data (R) 6-24 New Hardness Tester (R) 6-26	Stripping Methods and Materials (M)	5-24	Pearl Essence: Aqueous Dispersions 9-12 Doss, Jodie (W. Dennis & Stanley L.
Thickness Testing (P) 9-25	Finish Stripper (R)	7-22	Eisler)—The Effect of the Chromic Acid Rinse on Phosphate Coatings 2-4
Color Matching in Mass Production	Paint Stripper (R) Mechanism of Paint Stripping (S)	7-26 8-24	Eisler, L. (Jodie Doss, W. Dennis)-The
MAINTENANCE AND MAINTENANCE	Infra-Red Oven (R) Paint Removing Tools (P)	9-27	Effect of the Chromic Acid Rinse on Phosphate Coatings 2-4
MATERIALS	PIGMENTS	3-101	Gate, P. A. J.—Silicone Finishes 2-17 Gcodman, Lester—Operations in a Paint-
Heated Flexible Hose (P) 1-22 Finishing System (M) 1-33	Pigmented Lacquer (P)	3-24	ing Job Shop 6-7 Grupp, George W.—Experiments Made to
The ABC's of Spray Equipment (M) 1-33 The Best Way to Decorate it Today (M) 1-34	Science for the Coatings Technologist; Part VII Blue and Violet Pigments		Develop an Organic Lacquer Resistant to White Fuming Nitric Acid 7-12
Dest way to Decorate it Today (M) 1-34	var blue and violet rightents	4-10	Time running state relations 1-16

5~ 8	Milanowski, S. M Automated Grain Finishing	8-12
1-17	Murphy, James L.—Growth of the Paint Industry in Colombia	2-13
3- 9 3-19	Pinner, R. (Dr. S. Wernick) Surface Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals	8-15
8-14	Preuss, Harold— A Review of Develop- ments in Organic Finishing During 1956	1- 4
3-17	Reves, Haviland-Florida Tests: A Nat- ural Laboratory	6-12
6- 9	Richardson, J. I.—Evaluating Resistance of Protective Coatings	3-14
7-20	Schneider, Marvin-Automatic Dipping and Drying Equipment	4-13
9-19	Sedlacsik, Jr., John-Electrostatic Spraying	4 0
	Methods of Electrostatic Coating	4- 6 10- 7
2- 4	Spring, S.—Phosphate Coatings	3- 4
	1-17 2-9 3-9 3-19 8-14 3-17 6-9 7-20 9-19	5-8 ishing Murphy, James L.—Growth of the Paint 1-17 2-9 3-9 3-9 3-19 self-self-self-self-self-self-self-self-

Push-On Coatings
Organic Coatings for Chemical Milling
Synthetic Grain Finishing
New Airless Finishing Method
Mitographic Finishing
Steiger, A. JElectrostatic Painting in
Russia
Strauss, E. F. H. Better Appliance Fin-
ishes by Flow-Coating with Epoxies
Wagner, Dr. Herman B "Statistics" and
the Coating Chemist
Statistical Quality Control in Organic Finishing
"Steam-Spraying" Expands the Pain Dollar
Urethane Coatings—Tough, but Tem- peramental
Wernick, Dr. S. (R. Pinner) - Surface
Treatment and Finishing of Light Metals
Zahn, E. A.—Painting Process Safety

ADVERTISING RATES Per column inch per insertion

1 times - \$10.00
6 times - 8.50
Yearly (12 times) 8.00

READY-REFERENCE SECTION —USED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES—

ELECTROPLATING
POLISHING
RUST PROOFING
CLEANING
ANODIC TREATMENT
ETC.

SITUATIONS OPEN

BUFFING COMPOUND SALESMEN

SITUATION OPEN — Distributors, jobbers and manufacturers agents wanted to distribute and sell the full line of Schaffner's polishing and buffing composition in bar, spray or paste form, and a complete line of polishing room supplies.

SCHAFFNER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

CHEMIST

SITUATION OPEN—Chemist for plating laboratory in large finishing company, Newark, N. J. Experience in analysis and control. Reply submitting full resume of experience to May 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

CHEM!CAL ENGINEER OR CHEMISTRY MAJOR

SITUATION OPEN—Man wanted for staff position in sales development with large metal producer. Experience in electro-chemistry and/or catalysis desirable. Headquarters New York City. Send complete resume and minimum salary requirements. Address: October 1, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR

SITUATION OPEN—Medium size shop. Burnishing, copper barrel plating, nickel barrel plating and gold barrel plating of small parts. To be in complete charge of time study, work flow analysis, quality control and price estimates. Salary \$9,000 to start. Advancement to assistant general manager and eventually to general manager. Address: October 6, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

Send For Our List of

BOOKS ON FINISHING

FINISHING PUBLICATIONS, INC. 381 Broadway Westwood, N. J.

PLATING SUPERVISOR

SITUATION OPEN—Experienced in copper, nickel, chrome, also buffing and lacquering for national houseware manufacturer in West-chester. Send resume and salary desired.

HELLER HOSTESS WARE INC. Box 751 White Plains, N. Y.

SITUATIONS WANTED

ELECTROPLATING ENGINEER

SITUATION WANTED—Electroplating engineer with diversified background in process metallurgy. Plating experience in brass, cadmium, chrome, copper, nickel, silver, gold, palladium and rhodium for decorative and industrial uses. Capable of laboratory controls, heat treating and metallography. Interests in technical sales or industry. Address: October 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

FINISHING MANAGER

SITUATION WANTED—Management position wanted by high caliber man in manufacturing plant or large job shop. Prefer midwest location. Completely experienced to handle personnel, union relations, solutions and equipment. Salary plus bonus in the \$15,000 range. Resume upon request. All replies answered. Address: December 3, care Metal Finishing. 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

ELECTROPLATING SUPT. OR MANAGER

SITUATION WANTED—Have 25 years of experience in all types of electroplating and anodizing. Can make up and maintain solutions; also full knowledge of buffing, metal spraying, soft soldering and white metal casting. Have been in supervisory capacity for past 15 years. Address: October 4, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLANT MANAGER

SITUATION WANTED — Seventeen years experience. Analyze and control all solutions; fully capable in barrel, still or automatic operations and have developed several plating methods, including barrel chrome. Have also supervised up to 60 in polishing, plating and lacquering and built several plants, one a full automatic. Address: November 2, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING EXECUTIVE

SITUATION WANTED—I have experience in all types of decorative plating — cadmium, heavy silver, hard chrome; also phosphatizing, electropolishing of stainless steel, and anodizing. Have also had as many as forty men and women under my supervision. Address: November 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway. Westwood. N. I.

FOREMAN PLATER

SITUATION WANTED (in Florida area only)— Twenty-five years experience in copper, nickel, chromium, silver, brass, cadmium-zinc, phosphate coatings. Barrel and still tank operation; polishing, buffing and job or production work. Forty years old, married 17 years, have 3 children, Address: December 4, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

ADVERTISING RATES

Perscolumn inch per insertion

1 time - \$10.00 3 times - 9.00 6 times - 8.50 Yearly (12 times) 8.00

READY-REFERENCE SECTION

ELECTROPLATING POLISHING RUST PROOFING CLEANING ANODIC TREATMENT ETC.

Rebuilt Equipment

PLATING M/G SETS FULL CONTROL PANELS

- 1-5000/2500 ampere, 9/18 volt Chandevsson Syn. 25° exciter in head. Built in 1943.
- 1-(Twin 3000 ampere) 6000/3000 ampere, 12/24 volt Chandeysson Syn. exciter in head.

REBUILT RECTIFIERS

GUARANTEED REBUILT PLAT-ING RECTIFIERS — 3 PHASE, 60 CYCLE, 220/440 VOLT. COMPLETE WITH OPERATING ACCESSORIES.

Rapid Electric Selenium Type 5000A, 0-6 Volt.

Udylite 3000/0-6 Selenium Type. R. A. 2000A/0-6 Selenium Type.

M/U Copper Magnesium Sulphide 1500/0-6 volt.

SPECIAL

Koroseal-lined Tanks, 7' x 4' x 4'6". Koroseal-lined Tanks, 5' x 42" x 3'.

LaSalco 2 cyl. Mechanical Plating Barrel Unit for cyanide solutions, 16"

Industrial Cyanide Filter — 600 GPH #2 Globe Tumbling Barrels M/D #5 Globe Tumbling Barrels M/D

Alsop SD8 Filter Industrial Filter — Acid — 100 GPH

NEW AND REBUILT POLISHING AND BUFFING LATHES — CONSTANT AND VARIABLE SPEED — SINGLE AND DOUBLE MOTOR DRIVES — 3 PHASE, 60 CYCLE, 220/440 VOLT, 1 TO 20 H.P. IN STOCK.

LATHES

L'Hommedieu double 5 H.P. Model 18A Vari-Speed

L'Hommedieu 1 H.P. Model 21 Vari-Speed

Hammond Double 5 H.P. Model RR Constant Speed

Hammond 5 H.P. Model RH Constant Speed

Cincinnati Double 5 H.P. Constant

Divine 5 & 71/2 H.P. Model VCS Constant Speed

Gardner 5 - 71/2 H.P. Model 3DB Constant Speed

L'Hommedieu 5 H.P. - 20 H.P. Model 12 Constant Speed Acme Semi-Automatic Work Holders

n.

g

d

d.

d

m

5 7

NEW CLINTON FAN COOLED SELEN-IUM RECTIFIERS COMPLETE WITH BUILT-IN VOLTAGE REGULATION AND ALL NECESSARY OPERATING ACCESSORIES.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW AND REBUILT PLATING AND POLISHING EQUIPMENT.

CLINTON SUPPLY COMPANY

112 South Clinton Street Chicago S. Illinois FRanklin 2-3753



Select from one of the nation's largest stocks of guaranteed rebuilt electropiating motor generator sets and rectifiers with full control equipment.

PLATERS

1—10,000/5000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT.

H-VW-M Synchronous. Exc.-in-head.

1—8000/4000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT.

CHANDEYSSON, Synch.

1—7500/3750 AMPERE 9/18 VOLT.

HANSON - VAN WINKLE - MUN-

HANSON - VAN WINDE NING, Synchronous. -6000/3000 AMPERE. 6/12 VOLT. ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, Synch. 5000/2500 AMPERE, 9/18 VOLT. CHANDEYSSON, Synchronous. Ex-

citer-in-head.
4000/2000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT.
H-VM-M, Synch., Exc.-in-head.
3000/1500 AMPERE, 12/24 VOLT.
CHANDEYSSON, Exciter-in-head.
2000/1000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT.
HANSON - VAN WINKLE - MUN-

AMPERE, 12/24 VOLT. CHANDEYSSON, Synchronous.

ANODIZERS

AMPERE, 40 VOLT. CHAN-ON, 25°C. AMPERE, 30 VOLT. IDEAL,

DEYSSON, 25°C.

-1000 AMPERE, 30 VOLT. IDEAL,
Exciter-in-head.
-750 AMPERE, 60 VOLT. HANSONVAN WINKLE-MUNNING, Syn-

chronous, Exciter-in-head.
500 AMPERE, 25 VOLT. CHAN-DEYSSON, Synchronous, Exciter-in-

head. 400 AMPERE, 40 VOLT. M.G.C., Separately Excited.

RECTIFIERS

1-2000/1000 AMPERE, 6-12 VOLT.

UDYLITE-MALLORY.

1440/720 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT,
UDYLITE-MALLORY.

UDYLITE-MALLORY.

RAPID 1000 AMPERE, 12 VOLTS,
Germonium, 440/3/60.

750 AMP, 6 VOLT RAPID SELENIUM
REMOTE CONTROL, 440/3/60 AC.

SPECIAL

2—CROWN & H-VW-M Centrifugal Driers No. 1 and No. 2 with Heat.

HAMMOND VRO-7 Variable Speed Buffing Lathe, 7½ H.P.

STEVENS Semi-Automatic for Cyanide. 19 ft. by 4 ft. by 30 in. deep.

R-200 Enamelers, Nos. R-100 & R-200

I—ALMCO DB8 Deburring Barrel, 2 Comp. Vari Drive. I—ALMCO DB-2 Deburring Bbl. lined.

Other outstanding values in stock. You'll save more if you check M. E. Baker first for all your plating, anodizing and metal finishing needs.

Kirkland 7-5460

25 Wheeler St., Cambridge 38, Mass

QUALITY EQUIPMENT

PRICED RIGHT AND READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PLATING EQUIPMENT

30 Plating Barrels: Crown - Udylite -HVWM - various sizes.

4 Industrial Filter Units; Model RDR2 Rubber lined with slurry tanks for nickel solution; 2000 gal. per hr. motor AC 3 ph. size 18x48 complete.

6 Semi-Automatic Plating Tank Units: Udylite 20' - HVWM 20' - Crown 35' U. S. Galvanizing 12', 16' and 20'.

1 HVWM 4 station Plating Barrel Unit: 36x14; rubber lined tank, rubber cylinders.

-Industrial RDR2 rubber lined filters & slurry tanks. 4500 gal. per hr. Sizes 36-36-30 with AC 3 ph. motor complete.

3 Blakeslee Niagara Single Stage Motor Driven conveyor washers 8' long with 18" wide belt.

10-Mears Kane Ofeldt gas fired steam tubular boilers. 2-20 HP with pump units.

10 Centrifugal Dryers: acid crocks, motor driven exhaust fans, fume blowers, complete acid and dip rooms, cleaning and washing tanks, plating racks and many other items.

30 Rubber lined Nickel Plating Tanks: 2' to 12' long; with rods, rheostats, motor driven tank rod agitators, heating coils, etc.

16 DETREX, BLAKESLEE, CIRCO, Steam, Gas and Electrically Heated Degreasers: 3' to 6' long, single dip and 3 dip type, with pumps, tanks, fume ducts.

12 STEINER IVES and GEHNRICH Paint Baking and Drying Ovens: electric, all sizes; full automatic, recirculating type with controls, fans, blowers,

CHANDEYSSON: 1000 amps to 5000 amps. HVWM: 500 amp. - 5000 amp.

HOBART: 100 amp. - 2000 amp.

COLUMBIA: 1000 amp. - 4000 amp.

BOGUE ELECTRIC: 500 amp. - 3000 amp. AMERICAN GIANT: 250 amp. - 4000 amp.

ANODIZERS: 5 to 40 volts; 100-3000 amps. all above complete with motors, panel board, starting equipment; separately excited, interpole type.

ALL SIZES - TUMBLING BARRELS: Abbott - Baird; complete with stones and steel balls.

ALL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK INSPECTION INVITED

All quoted subject to prior sale.

J. HOLLAND & SONS, INC.

485 KEAP ST. . BROOKLYN 11, N. Y. STagg 2-2022

PRICED RIGHT FOR QUICK SALE

Yearly (12 times)

8.00

—Centrifugal Dreyers—Krieder and Crown. —Complete Hard Chrome Tank 48" x 40" x 48" Koroseal lined with three sided exhaust and blower. —Tollhoist Dryer.

and blower.

— Daniels Barrels — double #30LS and singles.
—General Electric Rectifiers 250 Amps. 0-12 Volts.
—General Electric Rectifiers 300 Amps. 0-6 Volts.
—Richardson Allen Rectifiers 500 Amps. 0-6 Volts.
—Richardson Allen Rectifiers 500 Amps. 0-6 Volts.
—Udylite Rectifiers—1440/720 Amps. 6/12 Volts.
—Baird Oblique Tilting tumblers—Wood or Steel Tubs.
—Crown Portable plating barrel (all solutions).
—Plating Barrels 14" x 24" — 14" x 30" — 14" x 36".
—Industrial Filters & Pumps 250-500 G.P.H. nickel or cyanide solutions.
—12 ft. Semi Automatic Koroseal lined Plater (for Chrome or Anodizing).
—Gardner Double 5 H.P. and 7½ H.P. Polishing Machines.
—L'Hommedieu 3 H.P. variable speed Buffer 1500-2000 R.P.M.
—U. S. Electrical 5 H.P. variable speed Buffers (Sacrifice).
—Degreasers — Blakeslee, Detrex and Phillips (Reasonable).
—Duriron Heat Exchanger.
—Periodic Reverse Unit 250 Amperes.
—Abbott Horizontal Tumblers — wood lined.
—Chandeysson Motor Generator Set 6000/3000 amperes 6/12 D.C. Vo

-Abbott Horizontal Tumblers — wood lined. -Chandeysson Motor Generator Set 6000/3000 amperes 6/12 D.C. Volts w/panel, etc. (cheap).

2—Belke Tilting Tumblers — wood lined.

55—Tank Rheostats, Knife Switches all capacities.

20—Blowers and Motors (multivain-fume) (paddle wheel-dust).

TANKS - ALL SIZES AND LININGS

Rectifiers - 25 Amperes to 10,000 Amperes

Airbuffs - Compounds - Anodes - Chemicals, etc.

For Quality, Dependability & Service call on:

BRUCAR EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO.

WAREHOUSE: 602-604 - 20TH STREET Telephone: STerling 8-0236 - 7 - 8

BROOKLYN 18, N. Y.

-Priced To SELL!-

RECTIFIERS — GENERATORS — EXHAUST FANS **HEAT EXCHANGERS — PUMPS** GEARED HEAD MOTORS

RECTIFIERS

—4000 Amp., 12 Volt Bart-Messing —3000 Amp., 18 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle —3000 Amp., 6 Volt Bart-Messing

-2000 Amp., 6 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle

2-1500 Amp., 6 Volt Richardson-Allen 1—1000 Amp., 6 Volt Hanson-Van Winkle MOTOR GENERATOR SETS

-2500/1250 Amp. H-V-W, 6/12 volts

-3200 Amp. General Electric, 24 volt

-1600 Amp. General Electric, 24 volt

1-1000 Amp. Century, 24 volt

1-750 Amp. Westinghouse, 24 volt

10-Sump Pumps 1 HP to 71/2 HP 15-LaBour, Industrial, lead lined, stainless steel and Duriron Centrifugal Pumps

PUMPS

lon heating, 320,000 BTU cooling 1—Industrial 6 Graphite Tubes, 4800 gal-lon heating, 160,000 BTU cooling

EXHAUST FANS 10—Buffalo size 450C, 450D, 400D and 375C vent sets

MOTORS

10-1/2 & 1 HP Boston ratio motors for os-

HEAT EXCHANGERS cillation motions

2—Industrial 12 Graphite Tubes, 6400 gal- 4—2 & 3 HP geared head agitators

SEND US ALL YOUR INQUIRIES!

L. J. LAND, INC.

146-148 GRAND STREET, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Established 1910

Phone: CAnal 6-6976

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

4—10000/5000 Amp. 9/18 Volt, Chandeysson Motor Generator Sets, with Direct Connected Exciters, Panels and Starters, Synchronous Driven, 300 RPM. (1943 Machines) used less than 2 years, like new condition. All 4 machines identical and presently located in Milwaukee, Wis. Motors are presently arranged for 2200 volt 3 phase, 60 cycle operation, but will reconnect for either 440 or 220 volt hookup.

ALAN BAKER COMPANY

180 Sylvester Road

South San Francisco, Calif. Plaza 5-6506

PLATING EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

3-Plating Motor Generator sets, 6/12 volt:

Columbia, 3000 amps. at 6 volts, type
 XED, 900 RPM, dual commutator, direct connected exciter driven by 30 HP synchronous motor 220/440/3/60.
 Ball bearing, AC & DC panels.

-Ideal, 5000 amps. at 6 volts, type HP, 495 RPM dual commutator, driven by 50 HP Ideal induction motor 440/3/60 (will reconnect to 220 volt) complete with exciter, generator set and DC

Units in first class condition, and complete with miscellaneous lead lined, rubber lined and steel tanks. Total 13,000 amps. at 70 cents per amp. with tanks, F.O.B. Erie, Pa. Address: December 1, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

IN STOCK

POWER EQUIPMENT 6-G.E. 6 v. 500 ampere units w/new selenium stacks, \$325.00. 4-Rapid, Green 6 v. 500 ampere units with con-

4-Rapid, Green 6 v. 500 ampere units with controls.

I-Rapid 6 v. 750 ampere unit.
I-Rapid 24/48 volt, 4000/2000 ampere with new Germanium Stacks.

I-Chandeysson M.G. Set 5000/3000 amp. 6/12 volt 300 R.P.M. complete.

300 R.P.M. complete.

Jantz-Leist 1680/830 amp. 12/24 v.

I-G. E. 1500 amp. 6 v. M.G. set.

I-Bogue M.G. Set 5000/1500 amp. 6/12 volts.

I-H.V.W. 6000/3000/1500 amp. 6/12 volts.

I-1000 Hobart M.G. sets outside, excited.

I-Chandeysson 1000 amp. 6 volt generator.

I-Rapid 2000/1000 amp. 48/24 volt selenium rectifier.

fler W. 3000 amp. 24 volt selenium rectifler.

–H.V. W. 3000 amp. 24 volt selenium rectifler.

–Lektron 1500/750 Amp. 6/12 V.

–Green 1000 ampere 6 v.

–Lewis 1000 ampere 6 v.

–Electro-Products 400 amp. 24 v.

AUTOMATIC POLISHING EQUIPMENT

AUTOMATIC POLISHING EQUIPMENT
1-75' Straight Line, Extrusion & Rectangular Tubing Polishing Machine w/10 Heads, 7-10 H.P.
and 3-5 H.P.
11-Acme G-3 144" Belt Sanding Machines,
2-Acme L-8-L fully automatic polishing machines,
8 spindles, each machine comp. w/5, 3, 2 H.P.
polishing heads.
2-Acme A-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-3.
1-Acme M-2.
1-Acme M-3.
1-Acm

—Packermatic 60" table with 12" centers & 7 polishing heads.

—3 to 10 H.P. heads for automatic buffing machine.

—8 spindle semi-automatic buffing machine.

—Automatic Machine Co. oscillating single spindle semi-automatics. Lefts & Rights.

—Automatic Machine Co. I—spindle oscillating RT. angle attachment.

angle attachment.

POLISHING MACHINES

5-5 H.P. Divine Pol. Mach. also 7½ & 10 H.P.

5-Gardner 3C Politing Lathes, single & double,

5, 7½, 10 H.P.

3-Hammond Double 5 H.P. Lathes.

1-Hisey Wolf 5 H.P. Var. speed pol. mach.

4-U. S. ±95 Var. speed 5 H.P. pol. mach.

New 5 H.P. Lathes \$385.00; 7½ H.P. \$445.00.

1-Pesco Double 5 H.P. Lathe.

15-Pesco & Pesco type 3-5-7½ H.P. polishing lathes.

TUBE POLISHING EQUIPMENT

I—Type "8" Production Tube Polisher, up to 1-1/4"

I—Type "S" Production Tube Polisher, up to 1-1/4" tubing.
I—Production #101.
I—Type "A" Production Tube Polisher up to 6" tubing.
I—Hammond OD-9.

MISCELLANEOUS
|--Gas Baking Ovens 78" high, 72" deep, 36" wide, I.D. with all controls.

FILTERS

ITEMS—Industrial Filters Rubber Lined 10 x 28, 14" x 36, 10 x 22.
—Alsop NR & WR 5" & 7" steel & stainless steel.
—Various makes steel and stainless steel.

19—Various makes steel and stainless steel.

PLATING BARRELS
Udylite 16" x 42" Lucite Cylinders, cleaning, pickling, plating & rinse line with 6-16" x 42" lucite cylinders, ideal for cadmium or zinc.

LaSalco 14" x 42" complete line, cleaning, plating,
rinsing, melamine barrels.

I—Daniels #8.

I—Stevens 6 barrel 20' horseshoe type semi-automatie w/6 extra barrels.

I—#3 Rubber Lined Daniels.

I—#4 Rubber Lined Daniels.

TUMBLING EQUIPMENT

TUMBLING EQUIPMENT
2—New LaSalee Tilting Type.
2—Almco 32" x 32".
8—Albotts 8" x 30", 16" x 30" single and double,
belt and motor driven.
10—Baird #1 Stand motor driven.
2—Globe Tumbling Harrels.
3—Henderson Tumbling Barrels.

DRYING EQUIPMENT
1—18" Crown Centrifugal.
2—18" Mercil Centrifugal.

2—10" mercil Centrifugal.

DEGREASERS
1—28' Detrex Conveyorized.
1—15' Barrel Type Detrex Degreaser.

20 Degreasers 14" to 7' all makes, steam, gas, electric.

1—16' x 42" x 36" steel rubber lined. 200—8.S., Monel, Steel, Brick, Lead, Rubber Lined, all sizes.

Pesco Plating Equipment Corp.

Plating, Polishing, Grinding, Spraying, Baking, Drying, Tumbling, Cleaning, Degreasing & Anodizing Equipment. Anodes, Chemicals, Acids, Cyanides, Solvents, Supplies for Wood, Plastics and Metals.

75 Wythe Ave. Brooklyn 11, New York EVergreen 4-7472 - 3 - 4

ADVERTISING PATES

Per column inch per insertion 1 time - - -3 times -9.00 8.50 6 times -Yearly (12 times)

READY-REFERENCE SECTION -USED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES-

ELECTROPLATING POLISHING RUST PROOFING CLEANING ANODIC TREATMENT ETC.

PLATERS AND ANODIZERS

8.00

M-G SETS - Motor 3-60-220/440

Amp.	Volt	Make
175	14	Delco
200	71/2	Chandeysson
300	71/2	Hobart
400	60/60	G. E.
750/375	6/12	Excel
940	32	Elec. Prod.
1000/500	6/12	Optimus
1500/750	6/12	H-V-W
1500/750	6/12	Chandeysson
1500	15	Star
1500	30/50	Century
1500	40/65	G. E.
1500	65	Westinghouse
1500	70	Century
2000/1000	6/12	Elec. Prod.
2500/1250	6/12	Elec. Prod.
5000/2500	6/12	Chandeysson
5000/2500	6/12	Columbia
5000/2500	9/18	Chandeysson

SHUNTS

5.000 Amp., 50 mv. 6,000 Amp., 50 mv. 10,000 Amp., 50 mv. 15,000 Amp., 50 mv.

MOTOR REPAIR & MANUFACTURING CO.

1555 HAMILTON AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO

FOR SALE

Fully equipped plating and polishing shop. Address: December 2, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

FOR SALE

PERFORATED ALUMINUM SHEETS

TYPE 2SH HALF HARD

1,000 sheets - 36" x 120" x .05" thick.

2,000 sheets — 36" x 96" x .05" thick.

Perforated 5/32" holes on 3/16" centers.

> PRICE: 38¢ per sq. foot F.O.B. Hartford, Conn.

THE GRANBY CORPORATION 111 Lafayette Street Hartford 6, Conn. JA 2-8261

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ORNAMENTAL METALS — Central east Florida coast Design-fabricate iron, aluminum, bronze. Absentee owner nets \$24,000. Potential unlimited. Established clientele 100 mile radius. A-1 equipmentroll stock. Aluminum, steel, concrete building, Opportunity. A beauty for aggressive, active, experienced man. Ask \$80,000. Write B9626.

SCRAP METAL, RAGS, PAPER, Central west Georgia, Net \$18,000, Valuable industrial property location. Use any bus. Isd. RR. Sell outright \$30,000 or partnership. Good opportunity, Write B9680.

MACHINE & TOOL SHOP—Northwest South Caro-lina, Competition nil. New building, excellent busi-ness corner location, 1.2 acres, \$5,000 back orders, New equipment, Asking price, including RE \$44,875. Write B9703.

METAL SALVAGE YARD—Southern California. Net \$10,000 in seven months in 1957. Boom industrial section. Unlimited potential. Buy outright or partnership. High net, low rent. Write B24618.

WELDING & MACHINE SHOP—Eastern Maine. Well established business receives work other com-panies not able to do. Fixtures and equipment ex-tensive and good condition, Great opportunity. Ask 832,500. Write B. 42918.

BUSINESS MART OF AMERICA

Les Angeles 38, Calif.

WANTED

SURPLUS PLATING CHEMICALS also Residues & Sludges

CHEMICAL SERVICE CORP. 86-08 Beaver St. New York 5, N. Y.

FOR SALE

Two Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning automatic plating machines.

1 copper-nickel 100' long return elevator type cleaning cycle and heat exchanger and nickelume solution. New 1946.

1 chrome 30' long cleaning acid and rinsing cycle return type 1947. Double rack tanks from 42" to 40'. Tanks 5' deep x 7½' wide. Arms on 42" centers. Production 200 dinette chairs plus table legs per hour.

PESCO PLATING EQUIPMENT CORP. 75 Wythe Avenue Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

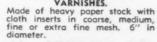
EVergreen 4-7472

PLANT FOR SALE

Established anodizing plant - Philadelphia area - ideal for sizeable job shop or captive shop operations. Very reasonable to right party. Address: December 5, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PAINT STRAINERS

FOR STRAINING LACQUERS, ENAMELS, PAINTS OR VARNISHES.



LOUIS M. GERSON CO. MATTAPAN, MASS.

FOR SALE

Slightly Used BUFFS

Loose and Sewed

Any Quantity MICHIGAN BUFF CO., INC.

> 3503 GAYLORD AVENUE DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

WANTED

CONVEYORIZE DEGREASER OR WASHER BLAKESLEE, PHILLIPS OR DETREX

> NEW ENGLAND CONF. CO. 254 MASS. AVE. CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.



WORTHY STRAINER

STRAINS PAINTS AND VARNISHES AS YOU SPRAY

Consult Your Paint Dealer or Order Direct From Factory in Lots of 12

WORTHY PRODUCTS CO. Box 3415 St. Paul 1, Minn. Send For Literature



IDEAL TACK RAGS

For a Perfect Finish Bulk or Bagged

IDEAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

1499 Dean Drive So. Euclid 21, Ohio

SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ADVERTISERS INDEX

Acme Manufacturing Co	17
1400 E. 9 Mile Rd., Detroit 20 (Ferndale), N Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co.	119
11-13 43rd Rd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.	
Alchemize Corp. 1428 S. Jalman Ave., Chicago 8, III.	
Alert Suply Co.	123
2041 S. Davie Ave., Los Angeles 22, Calif.	
18400 Mt. Elliott Ave., Detroit 34, Mich.	28
Allied Research Products, Inc. 4004 E. Monument St., Baltimore 5, Md.	
Alson Engineering Corp.	
Alvey-Ferguson Co.	
1211 Bright St., Milldale, Conn. Alvey-Ferguson Co. 504 Disney St., Cincinnati 9, Ohio American Brass Co.	
American Brass Co.	106
American Buff Co.	19
Waterbury 20, Conn. American Buff Co. 2414 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 16, III. American Metal Co., Ltd. 61 Broadway, New York, N, Y. American Platinum Works	
American Metal Co., Ltd.	36
American Platinum Works	42
231 New Jersey R. R. Ave., Newark 5, N. J. American Rack Co.	
American Rack Co. 8139 N. Lawndale Ave., Skokie, III.	
Apothecaries Hall Co.	
22 Benedict St., Waterbury 20, Conn.	105
22 Benedict St., Waterbury 20, Conn. Armitage & Co., John L. 245 Thomas St., Newark 5, N. J.	105
Atlantic Compound Co.	87
Atlantic Compound Co. 1860 Baldwin St., Waterbury, Conn. Automatic Buffing Machine Co.	
222 Chicago St., Buffalo 4, N. Y.	
Bocon Felt Co.	44
Bacon Felt Co. 437 W. Water St., Taunton, Mass.	
Baker Co., Alan	136
Baker Co., Alan 180 Sylvester Rd., South San Francisco, Calif Baker Co., The M. E. 25 Wheeler St., Cambridge 38, Mass.	135
25 Wheeler St., Cambridge 38, Mass.	
1660 Summerfield St. Brooklyn 27 N. Y	121
Barker Bros., Inc. 1660 Summerfield St., Brooklyn 27, N. Y. Battelle Development Corp. 86A, Columbus 1, Ohio	86B
Columbus 1, Ohio Beam-Knodel Co.	
Beam-Knodel Co. 195 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y. Beck Equipment Co. 3352 W 137th St. Cleveland 11 Ohio	110
Beck Equipment Co.	
Trov N Y	15
Troy, N. Y. Belke Manufacturing Co. 14, 947 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, III.	115
947 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, III.	00
Better Finishes & Coatings, Inc. 268 Doremus Ave., Newark 5, N. J. Binks Manufacturing Co. 102,	98
Binks Manufacturing Co. 102,	103
3114 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, III.	
1935 Allen Ave., S.E., Canton, Ohio Blakeslee & Co., G. S.	
Blakeslee & Co., G. S.	109
Rand Chamical Broducts Co.	
2637 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, III.	1
2637 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, III. Brucar Equipment & Supply Co. 602-604 20th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Buckeye Products Co. 7020 Vine St., Cincinnati 16, Ohio	136
Buckeye Products Co.	1
7020 Vine St., Cincinnati 16, Ohio	
Buckingham Products Co. 14100 Fullerton Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.	
By-Buk Co.	- 1
By-Buk Co. 4314 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.	
Ceilcote Co., Inc., The 4832 Ridge Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio	101
Chandeysson Electric Co.	33
4074 Bingham Ave., St. Louis 16, Mo.	-
Chemical Corp., The 58 Waltham Ave., Springfield, Mass.	94
Circo Equipment Co.	111
Circo Equipment Co. 51 Terminal Ave., Clark Twp. (Rahway), N. Clair Manufacturing Co., Inc.	. J.
Clair Manufacturing Co., Inc.	115
Olean, N. Y. Cleveland Process Co.	99
Cleveland Process Co. 1965 E. 57th St., Cleveland 3, Ohio	
Clinton Supply Co.	135
112 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, III. Cohn Mfg. Co., Inc., Sigmund	44
Cohn Mfg. Co., Inc., Sigmund 121 S. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	
Conversion Chemical Corp.	-
98 E. Main St., Rockville, Conn. Cowles Chemical Co.	
7014 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio	
3465 N. Kimboll Ave. Chicago 18 III	. 23
Daniels Plating Barrel Co.	. 50
Daniels Plating Barrel Co. 129 Oliver St., Newark 5, N. J. Davies Supply & Mfg. Co. 4160 Meramec St., St. Louis 16, Mo. Davis-K Products Co. 125 W 20th St. New York J. N. V.	
Davies Supply & Mfg. Co. 4160 Meramer St. St. Louis 16 Mo.	117
Davis-K Products Co.	
135 W. 29th St., New York 1, N. Y. Dean Thermo-Panel Coil Div.,	
Dean Products, Inc.	. 118
613 Franklin Ave., Brooklyn 38, N. Y.	
DeVilbiss Co., The	100
Toledo I, Ohio Diamond Alkali Co.	. 18
300 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14,	Ohio
Dixon & Rippel, Inc.	. 122
Box 116, Saugerties, N. Y. Dow Chemical Co., The	3, 27
Midland, Mich.	
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I	, 8, 9

Electronic Rectifiers, Inc. 2102 Spann Ave., Indianapolis 3, Ind.	112
Enthone, Inc.	3
442 Elm St., New Haven, Conn. Formax Mfg. Corp. 3171 Bellevue, Detroit 7, Mich.	113
3171 Bellevue, Detroit 7, Mich.	120
118 F 78th St New York 16 N Y	
15585 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio	38
Box 175, Mattapan, Mass.	137
ZIO W. 14th St., New York II, N. T.	24
Guaranteed Buff Co., Inc.	120
20 Vandam St., New York 13, N. Y. Gumm Chemical Co., Inc., Frederick Inside Front C	over
538-542 Forest St., Kearny, N. J. Hamilton Emery & Corundum Co.	122
Chester, Mass.	
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. 1601 Douglas Ave., Kalamazoo 54, Mich.	85
Hammond Solvents Recovery Service 241 Brunswick St., Hammond, Ind.	
Handy & Harman	
82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y. Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co	, 54
Harshaw Chemical Co., The	10
Henderson Bros. Co.	40
Matawan, N. J. Harshaw Chemical Co., The 1945 E. 97th St., Cleveland 6, Ohio Henderson Bros. Co. 136 S. Leonard St., Waterbury, Conn. Holland & Sons, Inc., J. 475 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. Hooker Electrochemical Co. 1303 Union St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.	135
475 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. Hooker Electrochemical Co.	
1303 Union St., Niagara Falls, N. Y. Ideal Chemical Co.	137
1499 Dean Dr., So. Euclid 21, Ohio	104
840 Cedar St., Rockford, III.	104
1499 Dean Dr., So. Euclid 21, Ohio Illinois Water Treatment Co. 840 Cedar St., Rockford, III. Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co. 5906 Ogden Ave., Chicago 50, III.	16
Intilco, Inc.	46
Innic Electrostatic Corp.	90
111 Monroe St., Garfield, N. J. Jelco Finishing Equipment Corp. 153 E. 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.	50
Joe-D Buff Co.	
Sandwich, III. Kaykor Industries, Inc.	93
Kaykor Industries, Inc. 4400 Broad St., Yardville, N. J. Kocour Company	116
4802 S. St. Louis Ave., Chicago 32, III.	123
4802 S. St. Louis Ave., Chicago 32, III. Kosmos Electro-Finishina Research, Inc. 140 Liberty St., Hackensack, N. J. Kushner, Joseph B.	122
Stroudsburg, Pa.	
Stroudsburg, Pa. Land, Inc., L. J. 146-148 Grand St., New York 13, N. Y.	
2818-38 Lasalle St., St. Louis 4, Mo.	29
16 Cherry Ave., Waterbury 20, Conn.	38A
Lea Michigan, Inc.	. 117
Lea-Ronal, Inc.	38B
Lea-Ronal, Inc. 139-20 109th Ave., Jamaica 35, N. Y. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F. 4521 Ogden Ave., Chicago, III. Lowe Brothers Co., The	. 5
	. 43
Dayton 2, Ohio	Cover
Waterbury 20, Conn.	
Magnuson Products Corp. 50 Court St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.	
Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
6 Willett St., Passaic, N. J. Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc.	
Stratford, Conn.	89
Mearl Corp., The 124 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y. Metal & Thermit Corp.	
Rahway, N. J.	51
Michigan Abrasive Co. 11900 E. 8 Mile Rd., Detroit 5, Mich.	
Michigan Buff Co. 3503 Gaylord Ave., Detroit 12, Mich.	137
Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co.	26
8615 Grinnell Ave., Detroit 13, Mich. Midland Industrial Finishes Co.	
Waukegan, III. Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.	
Wampus Lane, Milford, Conn.	
Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The 1555 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio	127
	137
Murray-Way Corp.	
Murray-Way Corp. P. O. Box 180, Maple Rd. E., Birmingham, Mutual Chromium Chemicals,	Mich.
Murray-Way Corp. P. O. Box 180, Maple Rd. E., Birmingham, Mutual Chromium Chemicals, Solvay Process Div. 61 Broadway. New York 6, N. Y.	Mich. 47
Murray-Way Corp. P. O. Box 180, Maple Rd. E., Birmingham, Mutual Chromium Chemicals, Solvay Process Div. 61 Broadway. New York 6, N. Y.	Mich.
Murray-Way Corp. P. O. Box 180, Maple Rd. E., Birmingham, Mutual Chromium Chemicals, Solvay Process Div.	Mich. 47

New Holland Machine Co.	
New Holland Machine Co. New Holland, Pa. New Jersey Metals Co.	12
712 Rockefeller St., Elizabeth 2, N. J.	108
Amherst, Ohio Northwest Chemical Co.	
9310 Roselawn Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.	30
New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass.	34
18 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.	4
Pennsalt Chemicals Corp. 96, 3 Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia 2, Pa.	97
Pesco Plating Equipment Corp.	136
Pesco Plating Equipment Corp. 75 Wythe Ave., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. Pfizer & Co., Inc., Chas.	45
630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y. Phoenix Abrasive & Chemical Co. 657 Berriman St., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.	110
657 Berriman St., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.	111
Plating Products, Inc. 1509 N. Washington, Kokomo, Ind.	
Poyter Paint Co., Inc. 21 Crawford St., Cortland, N. Y. Promat Div., Poor & Co. 851 S. Market St., Waukegan, III. Ramco Equipment Corp. 807 Edgewater Rd., New York 59, N. Y.	48
851 S. Market St., Waukegan, III.	
Ramco Equipment Corp. 807 Edgewater Rd., New York 59, N. Y.	118
Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp. 1200 Barth Ave., Indianapolis 7, Ind. Rapid Electric Co.	95
Rapid Electric Co. 2891 Middletown Rd., Bronx 61, N. Y.	11
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
Manhattan Rubber Div.	
Passaic, N. J. Reynolds Chemical Products Co.	94
1200 N. Main St., Ann Arbor, Mich. Sarco Co., Inc.	41
Sarco Co., Inc. 635 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y. 635 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y. Schaffner Mfg. Co., Inc. Schaffner Center, Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, P. Schori Process Div., FerroCo Corp. 8-11 43rd Rd., Long Island City, N. Y. Schultz & Co., Jack W. 7550 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif. Sol-Rex Corp.	22
Schoffner Center, Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Po Schori Process Div., FerroCo Corp.	2.
8-11 43rd Rd., Long Island City, N. Y.	122
7550 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.	122
75 River Rd., Nutley 10, N. J.	over
Sepanski and Associates	
901 Clancy, N.E., Grand Rapids 5, Mich. Service Screw Products Co. 131 N. Green St., Chicago 7, III.	
Sethco Mfg. Co.	113
Sethco Mfg. Co. 2286 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L. I., N. Y Seymour Manufacturing Co.	
4 Franklin St., Seymour, Conn. Shell Chemical Corp. 380 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.	32
	114
	117
Tacony & Fraley Sts., Philadelphia 37, Pa.	
Simonds Abrasive Co. Tacony & Fraley Sts., Philadelphia 37, Pa. Solvents Recovery Service 1025 Broad St., Newark 2, N. 3	121
Sommers Bros. Mfg. Co 3439 No. Broadway, St. Louis 7, Mo.	122
Sparkler Mfg. Co. Mundelein, III.	92
	124
720 Polk Ave., Houston, Texas Stevens, Inc., Frederic B.	25
Stevens, Inc., Frederic B. 1808 - 18th St., Detroit 16, Mich. Stokes Corp., F. J. 5500 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia 20, Pa.	
5500 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia 20, Pa.	116
	116
38 Stone St., Meriden, Conn. Stutz Co., The 4430 W. Carroll Ave., Chicago 24, III. Sulphur Products Co., Inc. 621 W. Pittsburgh St., Greensburg, Pa.	31
Sulphur Products Co., Inc.	1.19
220 M LaCalla CA Chianna I III	
Technic, Inc.	53
39 Snow St., Providence, R. I. Ther Electric & Machine Works	
19 So. Jefferson St., Chicago 6, III.	
Technic, Inc. 39 Snow St., Providence, R. I. Ther Electric & Machine Works 19 So. Jefferson St., Chicago 6, III. Thierica Studio, Inc. 901 Clancy, N.E., Grand Rapids 5, Mich. Tranter Mfg., Inc. Lansing 4, Mich.	37
Tranter Mfg., Inc. Lonsing 4, Mich. Trerice Co., The H. O. 1424 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich. True Brite Chemical Products Co.	31
Trerice Co., The H. O. 1424 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich.	48
True Brite Chemical Products Co.	114
True Brite Chemical Products Co. P. O. Box 31, Oakville, Conn. Udylite Corp., The Detroit 11, Mich. Unit Process Assemblies, Inc. 61 East 4th St., New York 3, N. Y. United Chemical Corp. of New England 45 Seekonk St., Providence 6, R. 1. U. S. Galvanizing & Ploting Equipment Corp 31 Heyward St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. U. S. Stoneware Co. Akron 9, Ohio	35
Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.	118
61 East 4th St., New York 3, N. Y. United Chemical Corp. of New England	
45 Seekonk St., Providence 6, R. I.	52
31 Heyward St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.	, ,,
Univertical Foundry & Machine Co. 14841 Meyers Rd., Detroit 27, Mich.	. 112
14841 Meyers Rd., Detroit 27, Mich. Wagner Brothers, Inc. 418 Midland, Detroit 3, Mich.	_ 21
Worthy Products Co.	137
Worthy Products Co. Box 3415, St. Paul 1, Minn. Wyandotte Chemicals Corp.	. 39
Wyandotte, Mich.	

When ordinary gold plate won't do...

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY USES SEL-REX BRIGHT GOLD PROCESS

to plate guided missile components



More than a hundred gold plated pins cling to the magnet. Magnification approximately ten times.

The manufacture of guided missiles requires the very best of materials... highest standards of quality. That's why Hughes Aircraft Company chooses Sel-Rex Bright Gold to plate miniature contacts and pins used in intricate missile systems.

Sel-Rex Bright Gold gives you all the desirable metallurgical properties of 24K Gold...our patented formulation eliminates the objectionables. More dense and twice as hard as conventional 24K Gold, Sel-Rex Bright Gold affords superior conductivity, and 40% greater resistance to wear and abrasion.

Yet net costs are lower, because you get greater "mileage." Standard A S T M salt spray tests prove Sel-Rex Bright Gold gives six times more protection with ¼ the amount of Gold.*

Send for complete literature.



Technicians inspect the miniature pins which had to be processed on a magnet to prevent loss during the plating operation.



PRECIOUS METALS DIVISION

SEL-REX CORPORATION

*Technical data on request. NUTLEY 10, NEW JER.

OFFICES: DETROIT - CHICAGO - LOS ANGELES

Manufacturers of Exclusive Precious Metals Processes, Metallic Power Rectifiers, Airborne Power Equipment, Liquid Clarification Filters, Metal Finishing Equipment and Supplies,

94 41 22

113

25 116 31

1.19 53 107

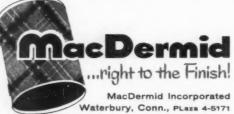
118

112

137

39





MacDermid Western Ferndale, Detroit, Mich. Lincoln 5-0064 MacDermid Pacific Torrance, Calif. DAvis 3-6292 To our faithful old friends...cherished new friends...
all whose friendship we hope to earn in the coming year—
sincere wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year!

